



ATTACHMENTS

Ordinary Meeting of Council

Tuesday 22 June 2021

6.00pm

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
ATTACHMENTS – 22/06/2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Report No.	Description	Page No.
	Corporate and Community Services	
CCS353	Financial Activity Statement-April 2021	1
CCS354	List of Accounts for Payment-May 2021	9
CCS355	Delegated Authority Reports	28
CCS356	COVID-19 Impact Report	33
CCS357	Restoring Menang-Noongar Place Names-this attachment is available electronically only and can be found here: https://www.albany.wa.gov.au/council-meetings/	35
CCS358	Rates Financial Hardship Policy	230
	Development and Infrastructure Services Committee	
DIS259	Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) Public Land Management Policy	233
DIS260	Vehicles on Beaches	237
DIS261	Mixed Use Development Additions and Minor Alterations to Existing Building (Multiple Dwellings (x6) and Office)-Lot 20, 1 Duke Street, Albany	257
DIS262	Planning and Building Reports June 2021	284



CITY OF ALBANY

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2021

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Compliance Report

Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type

Note 1 Explanation of Material Variances

Note 2 Net Current Funding Position

Note 3 Cash Investments

Note 4 Receivables

Note 5 Capital Acquisitions

**CITY OF ALBANY
COMPILATION REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2021**

Report Purpose

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34.

Overview

No matters of significance are noted.

Statement of Financial Activity by reporting nature or type

Shows a Closing Funding Position for the period ended 30 April 2021 of \$16,464,799.

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary.

Preparation

Prepared by: P. Martin
Financial Accountant

Reviewed by: S. Van Nierop
Manager Finance

Date prepared: 20-May-2021

CITY OF ALBANY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
BY NATURE OR TYPE
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2021

	Ref Note	Original Annual Budget	Revised Annual Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Operating Revenues								
Rate Revenue		38,713,076	38,845,107	38,825,107	38,790,811	(34,296)	(0%)	
Grants & Subsidies		3,841,554	4,445,125	2,606,751	2,667,512	60,761	2%	
Contributions, Donations & Reimbursements		759,356	1,201,902	896,391	933,915	37,524	4%	
Profit on Asset Disposal		1,000	1,000	750	113,552	112,802	15040%	▲
Fees and Charges		14,616,563	17,195,098	14,748,898	16,323,866	1,574,968	11%	▲
Interest Earnings		533,114	445,748	397,209	359,576	(37,633)	(9%)	
Other Revenue		183,306	183,306	152,690	155,382	2,692	2%	
		58,647,969	62,317,286	57,627,796	59,344,612			
Operating Expenses								
Employee Costs		(25,490,427)	(25,629,236)	(20,696,426)	(19,663,939)	1,032,487	5%	▼
Materials and Contracts		(20,949,996)	(20,840,427)	(16,554,275)	(12,238,281)	4,315,994	26%	▼
Utilities Charges		(1,786,962)	(1,786,962)	(1,326,166)	(1,384,674)	(58,508)	(4%)	
Depreciation (Non-Current Assets)		(16,848,328)	(17,629,569)	(14,663,580)	(14,455,964)	207,616	1%	▼
Interest Expenses		(640,704)	(640,704)	(271,127)	(340,252)	(69,125)	(25%)	
Insurance Expenses		(738,880)	(738,880)	(738,880)	(697,749)	41,131	6%	
Loss on Asset Disposal		(454,292)	(454,293)	(246,231)	(85,256)	160,975	65%	▼
Other Expenditure		(2,721,166)	(3,045,516)	(2,308,147)	(1,903,075)	405,073	18%	▼
Less: Allocated to Infrastructure		916,295	916,295	761,980	1,038,397	276,417	(36%)	▼
		(68,714,460)	(69,849,292)	(56,042,852)	(49,730,793)			
Contributions for the Development of Assets								
Grants & Subsidies		16,818,720	22,227,445	4,609,113	1,418,180	(3,190,933)	(69%)	▼
Contributions, Donations & Reimbursements		457,266	4,326,219	227,025	231,846	4,821	(2%)	
		17,275,986	26,553,664	4,836,138	1,650,026			
Net Operating Result		7,209,495	19,021,658	6,421,082	11,263,845			
Funding Balance Adjustment								
Add Back: Depreciation		16,848,328	17,629,569	14,663,580	14,455,964	(207,616)	(1%)	▼
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal		453,292	453,293	245,481	(28,295)	(273,776)	(112%)	▼
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Value of Investments		-	-	-	(12,150)	(12,150)	-	
Carrying Value Investment Land Sold		-	82,000	82,000	82,000	-	-	
Movement From Non-Current to Current		-	-	-	113,525	113,525	100%	▲
Funds Demanded From Operations		24,511,115	37,186,520	21,412,143	25,874,889			
Capital Revenues								
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets		675,500	675,500	526,625	632,243	105,618	20%	▲
		675,500	675,500	526,625	632,243			
Acquisition of Fixed Assets								
Land and Buildings	5	(7,118,042)	(8,742,640)	(4,854,458)	(2,278,965)	2,575,493	53%	▼
Furniture, Plant and Equipment	5	(3,604,178)	(4,566,377)	(2,380,177)	(1,648,910)	731,267	31%	▼
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	5	(7,050,384)	(7,696,207)	(7,074,504)	(2,834,129)	4,240,375	60%	▼
Infrastructure Assets - Coastal Enhancement	5	(5,654,670)	(6,785,984)	(6,185,984)	(1,926,119)	4,259,865	69%	▼
Infrastructure Assets - Other	5	(13,865,612)	(16,799,047)	(14,208,090)	(3,887,999)	10,320,091	73%	▼
		(37,292,886)	(44,590,255)	(34,703,213)	(12,576,122)			
Financing/Borrowing								
Repayment of Borrowing		(2,522,892)	(2,522,892)	(1,402,318)	(1,392,026)	10,292	1%	
Proceeds from Borrowing		2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	
Principal Portion of Lease Liabilities		(170,922)	(170,922)	(142,382)	(142,436)	(54)	(0%)	
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		13,307	13,307	13,307	13,204	(103)	1%	
		(680,507)	(2,680,507)	(1,531,393)	(1,521,258)			
Demand for Resources		(12,786,778)	(9,408,742)	(14,295,838)	12,409,752			
Restricted Funding Movements								
Opening Position		4,057,162	4,055,047	4,055,047	4,055,047	0%	0%	
Restricted Cash Utilised - Loan		102,070	-	-	-	0%		
Transfer to Reserves		(13,834,304)	(14,845,792)	-	-	0%	100%	
Transfer from Reserves		22,461,850	20,199,487	-	-	0%	100%	
		12,786,778	9,408,742	4,055,047	4,055,047			
Closing Funding Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	(10,240,791)	16,464,799			

REPORT ITEM CCS 353 REFERS

CITY OF ALBANY NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2021

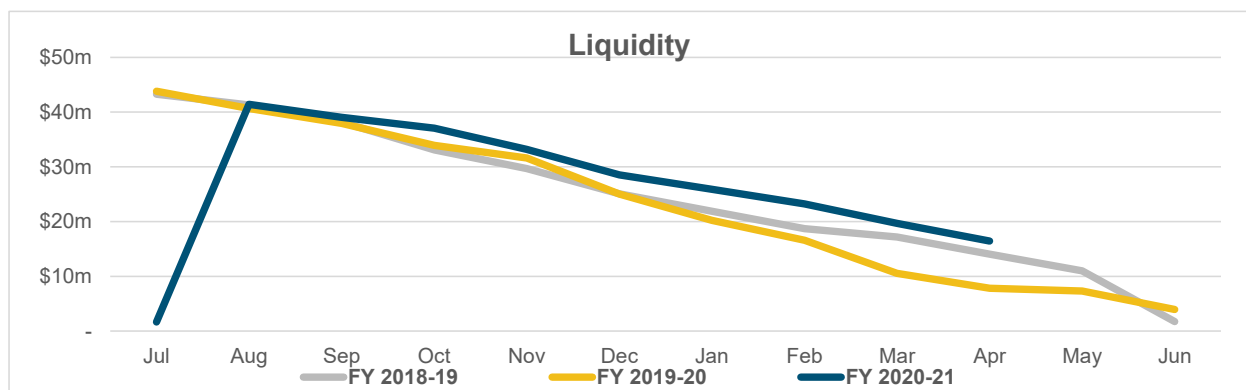
NOTE 1 EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES TO YTD BUDGET IN EXCESS OF \$100,000

	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
	\$	%			
Operating Revenues					
Rate Revenue	(34,296)	0%			No material variance.
Grants & Subsidies	60,761	2%			No material variance.
Contributions, Donations & Reimbursements	37,524	4%			No material variance.
Profit on Asset Disposal	112,802	15040%	▲	Permanent	Variance is in favour of the City and is primarily resultant from a buoyant second-hand market for asset disposals made under the City's plant replacement programs reported under Note 5.
Fees and Charges	1,574,968	11%	▲	Timing	Performance ahead of YTD budget across most areas of the City. Significant positive variances include ALAC (\$326k), Refuse (\$219k), Planning/Building (\$211k), NAC (\$202k), Leasing (\$194k), Airport (\$166k) and Sale of Scrap Metal (\$78k).
Service Charges	-	-			No material variance.
Interest Earnings	(37,633)	-9%			No material variance.
Other Revenue	2,692	2%			No material variance.
Operating Expenses					
Employee Costs	1,032,487	5%	▼	Timing / Permanent	Underspend Salaries & Wages (\$-539k YTD variance) and Leave accrual provisions (-\$277k YTD variance), primarily due to budgeted positions not yet being filled, and staff utilising leave entitlements. Training & Education spend down (-\$257k YTD variance). Offset by an increase in Workers Compensation Insurance relative to budget (\$62k YTD variance - permanent) and Superannuation (\$67k YTD variance - timing). Labour Hire (reported under Materials & Contracts) YTD spend is \$127k, below YTD budget by \$29k. Labour Hire spend YTD Apr-2020 totalled \$957k, therefore a \$830k reduction year-on-year. Incorporating Labour Hire charges, and removing workers compensation wages (offset by reimbursement classified as income), employee expenses total \$19.69m against a YTD budget of \$20.83m, a variance of -\$1.14m.
Materials and Contracts	4,315,994	26%	▼	Timing / Permanent	Attributable variances across 290 budgeted accounts (average of \$14.7k variance for each account). Analysis of expenditure shows majority of underspend relates to: <u>Professional Services</u> (\$1.31m) with notable variances in Recreation Strategic Planning (\$151k), Fire Access Tracks (\$140k) and Motorsport Planning (\$109k). <u>Materials/Consumables</u> (\$1.29m) principal variances relate to City maintenance projects: Trades Rectification (\$464k), Roads (\$307k) and Reserves Maintenance (\$196k). <u>Contract Works</u> (\$908k) with a primary variance observed in Kerbside Waste Collection & Food Waste Diversion Programs/Landfill Operations (\$639k). Other attributable variances include Coastal Monitoring Programs (\$81k), Footpath High Pressure Cleaning (\$79k) and Brandenburg Foundation Projects (\$71k). Partially offset by an overspend in Trades Rectification (\$268k) (noting underspend in Materials/Consumables categorisation). <u>Fuel and Oil</u> (\$182k), with the variance primarily attributable to lower plant utilisation in City operations. Lower plant utilisation is related to other reportable variances noted for City maintenance and capital projects.
Utilities Charges	(58,508)	(4%)			No material variance.
Depreciation (Non-Current Assets)	207,616	1%	▼	Timing	Depreciation less than YTD budget primarily for furniture and equipment, can be attributed to timing of additions and disposals, as well as some assets reaching their residual value and no longer depreciated.
Interest Expenses	(69,125)	(25%)			No material variance.
Insurance Expenses	41,131	6%			No material variance.
Loss on Asset Disposal	160,975	65%	▼	Permanent	Variance is in favour of the City and is primarily resultant from a buoyant second-hand market for assets being disposed of through plant replacement programs reported under Note 5.
Other Expenditure	405,073	18%	▼	Permanent	Primarily the variance can be attributed to Bridge Maintenance (\$124k), Seed Funding for Sporting Clubs (\$84k), Donation and Sponsorship activities for COVID-19 Community Recovery Programs (\$79k), Minor Structures Maintenance (\$70k), and Community Events Assistance (\$48k).
Less: Allocated to Infrastructure	276,417	(36%)	▼	Permanent	Observed variance is directly attributable to the current underspend exhibited in the city's maintenance projects.
Contributions for the Development of Assets					
Grants & Subsidies	(3,190,933)	(69%)	▼	Timing / Permanent	Variance is attributable to the timing of cash from grants being received and the recognition of associated income. Income recognition is tied to the completion of project milestones, and thus the variance is directly associated to capital expenditure. As grant funded projects near completion, income will be recognised. Grant contributions received in advance are reported as a Contract Liability, observed in Note 2.
Contributions, Donations & Reimbursements	4,821	(2%)			No material variance.
Funding Balance Adjustment					
Add Back: Depreciation	(207,616)	(1%)	▼	Timing	Depreciation less than YTD budget primarily for furniture and equipment, can be attributed to timing of additions and disposals, as well as some assets reaching their residual value and no longer depreciated.
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	(273,776)	(112%)	▼	Permanent	Variance is in favour of the City and is primarily resultant from the timing of the City's plant replacement program and budget phasing with regards to land disposal transactions. Additionally a buoyant second-hand market for assets being disposed of through plant replacement programs reported under Note 5, has resulted in gains on asset disposals.
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Value of Investments	(12,150)	-			No material variance.
Carrying Value Investment Land Sold	-	-			No material variance.
Capital Revenues					
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	105,618	20%	▲	Timing	Item is directly related to the timing of the City's plant replacement program, reported under Note 5. Variance is currently in the City's favour and attributable to the phasing of the budget. As plant renewal activity continues, the variance is likely to diminish.
Acquisition of Fixed Assets					
Furniture, Plant and Equipment	731,267	53%	▼	Timing / Permanent	Primarily timing of heavy plant replacements (\$110k YTD variance) and multiple minor projects across various business units. NAC Refresh (\$375k YTD Variance) has been identified as a carry forward project for 21/22.
Land and Buildings	2,575,493	31%	▼	Timing / Permanent	Observable variances across 49 capital projects. Includes Waste projects, Security System upgrades of City buildings, Library Fit Out, & general upgrades to City buildings. Waste projects (\$1.307m YTD variance), Animal Impound Improvements (\$132k), Solar Panel Installations (\$136k) & the ALAC Roof Renewal (\$150k) have been identified as carry forward projects for 21/22.
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	4,240,375	60%	▼	Timing / Permanent	Timing of completion & invoicing for numerous road projects, including Millbrook Rd, Frenchman Bay Rd, Mindjup Rd, and Old Boundary Rd. Drummond St & Palmdale Rd (\$1.067m YTD variance) have been identified as carry forward projects for 21/22. Sanford Rd (\$601k YTD variance) has been identified as a partial carry forward project (Stage 2).
Infrastructure Assets - Coastal Enhancement	4,259,865	69%	▼	Timing / Permanent	Middleton Beach Public Realm Enhancements. Variance is attributable to budget phasing. Tender awarded in February for principal landscaping/development activities.
Infrastructure Assets - Other	10,320,091	73%	▼	Timing / Permanent	Project has been identified as a partial carry forward for 21/22. Primarily Centennial Park Sporting Precinct projects, including Youth Precinct and Public Realm Enhancements (\$717k YTD Variance), various Drainage projects (\$209k YTD variance), multiple Footpath projects including Lockyer Ave to Campbell Rd connection & Sanford Road Path Upgrade (\$807k YTD variance), numerous Reserves projects including Trails Hub Strategy, Median Strip enhancements & Lake Weelara Playground Enhancement (\$1.172m YTD variance), and Other Infrastructure projects including Emu Point/Lower King Esplanade Jetty's (\$1.909m YTD variance). Airport runway resurfacing (\$4.29m YTD variance), Sanford Road Drainage (\$254k) & Kerbing Renewals (\$119k) have been identified as carry forward project for 21/22.
Financing/Borrowing					
Financing/Borrowing	10,292	1%			No material variance.
Repayment of Borrowing	-	-			No material variance.
Proceeds from Borrowing	(54)	(0%)			No material variance.
Principal Portion of Lease Liabilities	(103)	1%			No material variance.
Restricted Funding Movements					
Restricted Funding Movements	-	-			No material variance.
Opening Position	-	-			No material variance.
Restricted Cash Utilised - Loan	-	100%			No material variance.
Transfer to Reserves	-	100%			No material variance.

CITY OF ALBANY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2021

NOTE 2
NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

	Ref Note	FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2021	FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2021	FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2020
		\$	\$	\$
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted		27,201,190	27,767,211	14,311,933
Cash Restricted		29,395,850	29,394,815	30,361,132
Receivable - Rates and Rubbish	4	2,711,779	3,798,147	2,623,121
Receivables - Other		1,084,571	2,156,958	1,663,572
Accrued Income		215,726	208,985	100,090
Prepaid Expenses		42,035	41,174	164,760
Investment Land		76,000	76,000	158,000
Community Group Loan		104	6,706	-
Stock on Hand		1,256,736	1,229,991	1,525,918
		61,983,991	64,679,987	50,908,527
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables		(1,477,714)	(1,142,227)	(1,290,646)
Borrowings		(1,130,868)	(1,168,442)	(1,082,036)
Prepaid Rates		(1,016,245)	(852,580)	(998,417)
Contract Liabilities		(6,776,297)	(6,226,827)	(3,946,161)
Lease Liabilities		(28,487)	(42,731)	(28,032)
Accrued Expenses		(4,433)	(20,264)	(1,442)
Income in advance		(912,676)	(1,404,135)	(1,027,445)
Provisions		(5,927,198)	(5,911,482)	(5,560,278)
Retentions		(100,731)	(139,782)	(148,870)
		(17,374,649)	(16,908,468)	(14,083,326)
Add Back: Borrowings		1,130,868	1,168,442	1,082,036
Add Back: Lease liability payments		28,487	42,731	-
(Less): Cash Backed Reserves		(29,227,794)	(29,227,794)	(29,932,833)
(Less): Loans Receivable (Current)		(104)	(6,706)	-
(Less): Investment land		(76,000)	(76,000)	(158,000)
		(28,144,543)	(28,099,328)	(29,008,797)
Net Current Funding Position		16,464,799	19,672,192	7,816,403



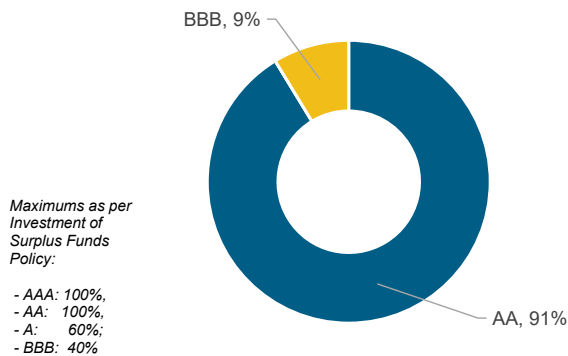
COMMENTS:

CITY OF ALBANY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2021

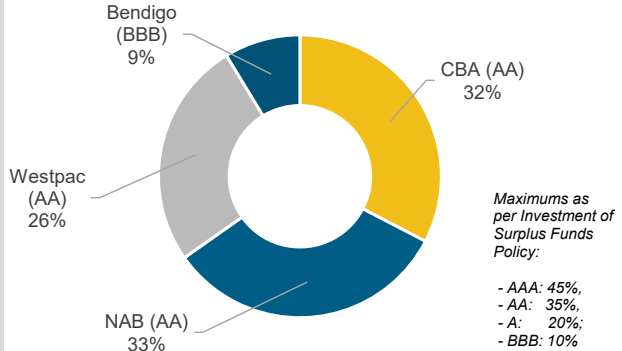
NOTE 3
CASH INVESTMENTS

Investment Type	Institution	S&P Rating	Interest Rate	Deposit Date	Maturity	Investment Term Category	Amount Invested (\$)	Expected Interest (\$)
General Municipal	CBA	AA	0.20%	02-Feb-21	04-May-21	0 to 3 months	3,000,000	1,496
General Municipal	CBA	AA	0.23%	08-Jan-21	07-May-21	3 to 6 months	3,000,000	2,250
General Municipal	NAB	AA	0.30%	02-Mar-21	31-May-21	0 to 3 months	2,000,000	1,479
General Municipal	NAB	AA	0.30%	22-Mar-21	21-Jun-21	0 to 3 months	1,500,000	1,122
General Municipal	Bendigo	BBB	0.20%	22-Feb-21	22-Jun-21	3 to 6 months	2,000,000	1,315
General Municipal	NAB	AA	0.30%	30-Mar-21	28-Jun-21	0 to 3 months	2,500,000	1,849
General Municipal	NAB	AA	0.30%	07-Apr-21	06-Jul-21	0 to 3 months	3,000,000	2,219
General Municipal	Westpac	AA	0.22%	09-Feb-21	09-Jul-21	3 to 6 months	3,000,000	2,712
							20,000,000	14,443
Restricted	CBA	AA	0.38%	24-Nov-20	24-May-21	3 to 6 months	3,500,000	6,595
Restricted	NAB	AA	0.30%	02-Mar-21	31-May-21	0 to 3 months	3,000,000	2,219
Restricted	NAB	AA	0.45%	14-Dec-20	14-Jun-21	3 to 6 months	3,000,000	6,732
Restricted	CBA	AA	0.21%	07-Apr-21	06-Jul-21	0 to 3 months	2,000,000	1,036
Restricted	Bendigo	BBB	0.20%	15-Mar-21	13-Jul-21	3 to 6 months	2,000,000	1,315
Restricted	Westpac	AA	0.22%	15-Feb-21	15-Jul-21	3 to 6 months	2,000,000	1,808
Restricted	CBA	AA	0.23%	22-Mar-21	20-Jul-21	3 to 6 months	3,500,000	2,647
Restricted	Westpac	AA	0.27%	21-Jan-21	21-Jul-21	3 to 6 months	3,000,000	4,061
Restricted	Westpac	AA	0.35%	29-Jan-21	29-Aug-21	6 to 12 months	4,000,000	8,132
							26,000,000	34,544
Weighted Average Interest Rate:			0.28%					
							Total:	46,000,000 48,987

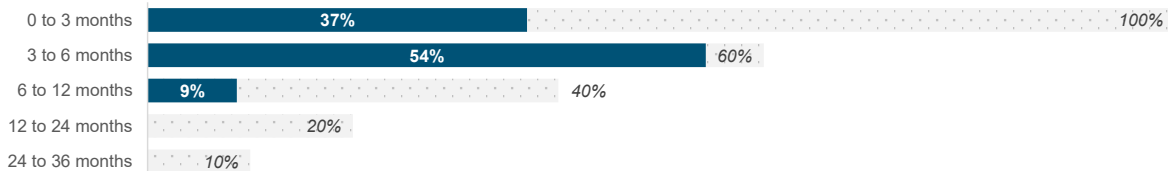
Portfolio Credit Framework



Counterparty Credit Limits



Term to Maturity Framework

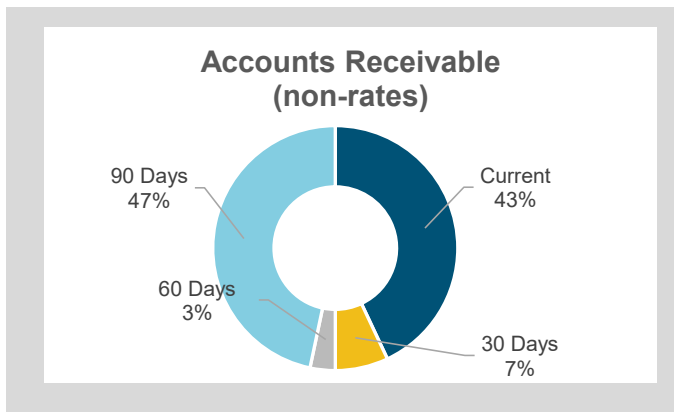
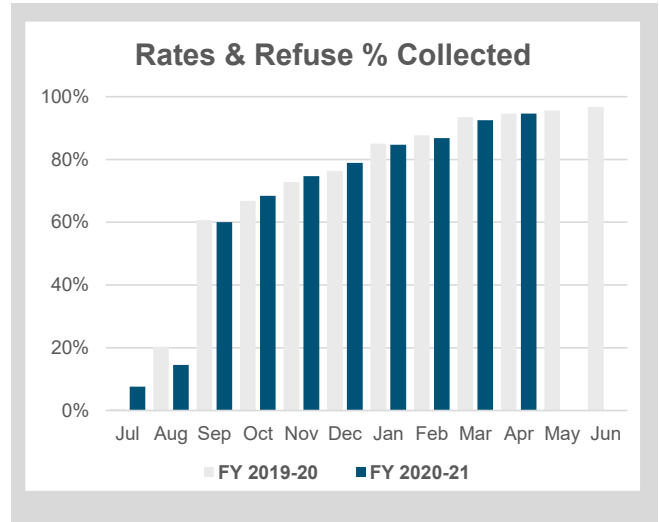


COMMENTS:

CITY OF ALBANY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2021

NOTE 4
RECEIVABLES

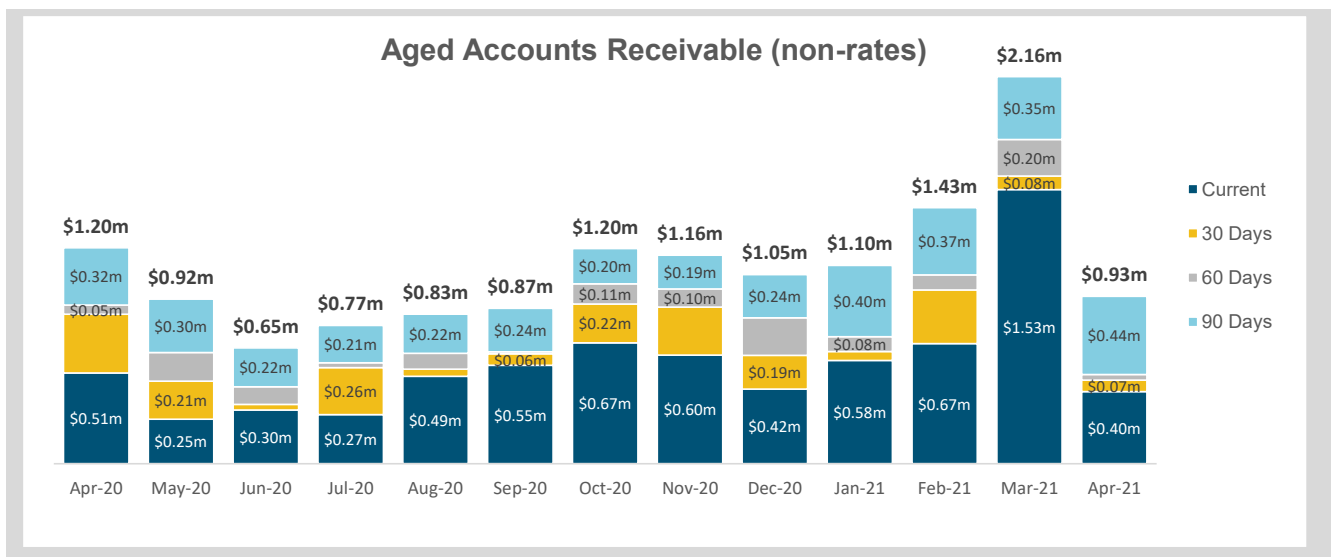
Rates & Refuse % Collected	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years	1,527,901
Rates Levied	38,790,811
Refuse Levied	6,463,284
ESL Levied	3,515,084
Other Charges Levied	250,323
Amount Levied	50,547,403
(Less): Collections (Prior Years)	(1,071,286)
(Less): Collections (Current Year)	(46,764,337)
Amount Collected	(47,835,623)
Total Rates & Charges Collectable	2,711,779
% Collected	94.6%



Accounts Receivable (non-rates)

	\$	%
Current	401,145	43%
30 Days	65,275	7%
60 Days	30,992	3%
90 Days	435,451	47%
	932,863	100%

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)



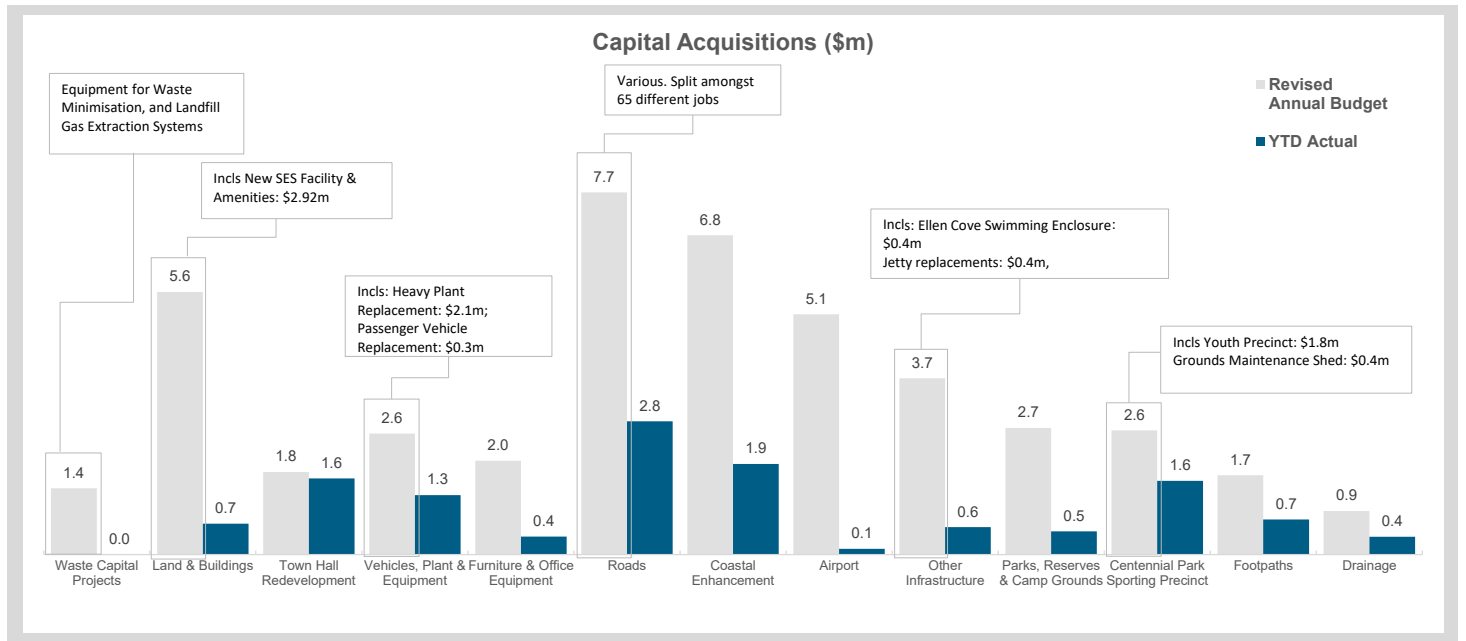
Leasing: COVID Rent Concession

Total rent concessions approved to date under the City of Albany COVID-19 Rent Concession (CCS237, SCM021) totals \$214,360.80 (inc GST) for the period 1 April 2020 to 30 April 2021 (as at 14 May 2020).

CITY OF ALBANY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2021

NOTE 5
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Capital Acquisitions	Category	Original Annual Budget	Revised Annual Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Waste Capital Projects	Land and Buildings	3,407,528	1,407,528	1,407,528	4,480	(1,403,048)	(100%)	▼
Land & Buildings	Land and Buildings	2,322,202	5,581,580	1,792,400	657,387	(1,135,013)	(63%)	▼
Town Hall Redevelopment	Land and Buildings	1,388,312	1,753,532	1,654,530	1,617,097	(37,433)	(2%)	
Vehicles, Plant & Equipment	Furniture, Plant and Equipment	2,496,000	2,571,285	1,421,585	1,265,441	(156,144)	(11%)	▼
Furniture & Office Equipment	Furniture, Plant and Equipment	1,108,178	1,995,092	958,592	383,470	(575,122)	(60%)	▼
Roads	Infrastructure Assets - Roads	7,050,384	7,696,207	7,074,504	2,834,129	(4,240,375)	(60%)	▼
Coastal Enhancement	Infrastructure Assets - Coastal Enhancement	5,654,670	6,785,984	6,185,984	1,926,119	(4,259,865)	(69%)	▼
Airport	Infrastructure Assets - Other	5,110,482	5,105,343	5,076,485	122,677	(4,953,808)	(98%)	▼
Other Infrastructure	Infrastructure Assets - Other	2,105,144	3,747,335	2,492,612	582,730	(1,909,882)	(77%)	▼
Parks, Reserves & Camp Grounds	Infrastructure Assets - Other	2,052,115	2,691,331	2,215,793	493,066	(1,722,727)	(78%)	▼
Centennial Park Sporting Precinct	Infrastructure Assets - Other	2,263,453	2,638,950	2,282,465	1,565,036	(717,429)	(31%)	▼
Footpaths	Infrastructure Assets - Other	1,410,941	1,688,382	1,552,254	745,497	(806,757)	(52%)	▼
Drainage	Infrastructure Assets - Other	923,477	927,706	588,481	378,993	(209,488)	(36%)	▼
Total Capital Acquisitions		37,292,886	44,590,255	34,703,213	12,576,122	(22,127,091)	(64%)	▼



COMMENTS:

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 APRIL 2021**

CREDIT CARD TRANSACTIONS

DATE	PAYEE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
05/04/2021	MAILCHIMP	Monthly Subscription Charges - Media	\$ 371.99
13/04/2021	GOOGLE ADS	Advertising	\$ 4.20
16/04/2021	LATER.COM	Monthly - Social Media Scheduling Software	\$ 37.64
16/04/2021	COMMONWEALTH BANK	International Transaction Fee	\$ 0.94
19/04/2021	AUSTRALIAN ALZHEIMERS	Donation - On Behalf of Elected Members & City Staff - Funeral of DM Simpson	\$ 50.00
21/04/2021	REGIONAL EXPRESS	Flights - Candidate Interview	\$ 592.44
22/04/2021	REGIONAL EXPRESS	Flights - Candidate Interview	\$ 2.46
22/04/2021	REGIONAL EXPRESS	Flights - A McEwan - Contractor Meetings	\$ 580.06
23/04/2021	PERTH RIVERVIEW HOTEL	Accommodation - A McEwan - Contractor Meetings	\$ 169.00
26/04/2021	REGIONAL EXPRESS	Flights - A McEwan - Contractor Meetings	\$ 33.36
27/04/2021	SURVEY MONKEY	Advantage Annual Plan	\$ 348.00
30/03/2021	KINGS PARK MOTEL	Accommodation - R Quayle - Training	\$ 520.00
30/03/2021	RLSSWA	Training Course Fees	\$ 1,045.00
31/03/2021	CALTEX ALBANY	Town Hall Opening - Supplies	\$ 12.60
31/03/2021	CALTEX ALBANY	Town Hall Opening - Supplies	\$ 12.60
07/04/2021	FACEBOOK	Facebook & Instagram Advertising	\$ 174.99
08/04/2021	SOUNDTRACK YOUR BRAND	Albany Leisure & Aquatic Centre - Monthly Subscription - Music Service	\$ 32.89
08/04/2021	COMMONWEALTH BANK	International Transaction Fee	\$ 0.82
08/04/2021	TOURISM COUNCIL	Conference Registrations - Tourism WA Workshops	\$ 330.00
08/04/2021	WIX	Website Hosting - Albanyinthistgether	\$ 35.90
08/04/2021	COMMONWEALTH BANK	International Transaction Fee	\$ 0.90
08/04/2021	WIX	Website Hosting - Albanyinthistgether	\$ 299.50
08/04/2021	COMMONWEALTH BANK	International Transaction Fee	\$ 7.49
09/04/2021	PSA RADICAL FITNESS	Albany Leisure & Aquatic Centre - Monthly Subscription - Music Service - KIMAX	\$ 19.95
13/04/2021	DEPARTMENT OF RACING GAMING OF LIQUOR	Occasional Liquor Licence - Albany Town Hall	\$ 114.50
13/04/2021	CANVA PTY LTD	Annual Professional Licence Subscription - Albany Public Library	\$ 167.88
15/04/2021	REGIONAL EXPRESS	Flights - S Majidi - PLWA Libraries	\$ 676.74
23/04/2021	WIX	Website Hosting - Albanyinthistgether	\$ 68.47
23/04/2021	COMMONWEALTH BANK	International Transaction Fee	\$ 1.71
31/03/2021	OBA SAN SUSHI	Town Hall Opening - Catering	\$ 200.00
12/04/2021	REGIONAL EXPRESS	Flights - External Consultant - EEO Specialist	\$ 676.74
16/04/2021	HAMPERS BY DESIGN	Get-well Hamper - R Muirhead - Chair NACAG	\$ 150.50
21/04/2021	CINEFESTOZ	Event Tickets - Elected Members	\$ 268.49
30/03/2021	GRAVITY FORMS	Website Updates	\$ 77.96
30/03/2021	COMMONWEALTH BANK	International Transaction Fee	\$ 1.95
30/03/2021	WPMU	Website Licence Keys	\$ 64.75
30/03/2021	COMMONWEALTH BANK	International Transaction Fee	\$ 1.62
04/04/2021	REZDY	Monthly Fees and Charges - Online Booking System - Anzac Centre	\$ 287.76
06/04/2021	DROPBOX	Monthly Subscription - Incident Management Team	\$ 231.00
08/04/2021	EXPEDIA	Accommodation - I McLoughlin and F Bassett - Training	\$ 1,870.00
09/04/2021	REGIONAL EXPRESS	Flights - External Consultant - Learning Horizons	\$ 329.38

**CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 APRIL 2021**

CREDIT CARD TRANSACTIONS

DATE	PAYEE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
09/04/2021	REGIONAL EXPRESS	Flights - I McLoughlin and F Bassett - Training	\$ 1,279.30
11/04/2021	SWIFTYPE.COM	Monthly Search Engine Fees for Website	\$ 328.15
11/04/2021	COMMONWEALTH BANK	International Transaction Fee	\$ 8.20
16/04/2021	REGIONAL EXPRESS	Flights - Workcare - Reimbursable	\$ 471.02
19/04/2021	ASIC	Company Report - Debtor	\$ 28.00
20/04/2021	REZDY	Monthly Fees and Charges - Online Booking System - Visitors Centre	\$ 3.58
24/04/2021	ENVOYER	Monthly Website Change Fees	\$ 13.00
24/04/2021	COMMONWEALTH BANK	International Transaction Fee	\$ 0.33
24/04/2021	ZOOM AUST	Video Conferencing Facility -	\$ 160.95
27/04/2021	DMIRS	Extract Of Register Fee	\$ 16.80
31/03/2021	SAI GLOBAL LTD	Professional Resources - Building Services Team	\$ 526.52
13/04/2021	DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, LANDS AND HERITAGE	Conference Fees - South West Heritage Conference	\$ 295.00
13/04/2021	SKYMESH, QUEENSLAND	Internet Charges - Cape Riche	\$ 49.95
18/04/2021	BAYVIEW GEOGRAPHE RESORT	Accommodation - J Wardell-Johnson - Conference Attendance	\$ 490.50
			\$ 13,543.48

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

PAYROLL TRANSACTIONS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
22/04/2021	Salaries	\$ 674,264.20
06/05/2021	Salaries	\$ 670,847.45
28/04/2021	Superannuation	\$ 118,802.01
12/05/2021	Superannuation	\$ 118,348.30
	TOTAL	\$ 1,582,261.96

CHEQUE TRANSACTIONS

CHEQUE	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
32664	22/04/2021	THE VENICE ALBANY	Meal Voucher - Youth Strategy Initiative	\$ 25.00
32665	06/05/2021	PIVOTEL SATELLITE PTY LIMITED	Satellite Telephone Charges	\$ 582.75
32666	06/05/2021	COMMISSIONER OF STATE REVENUE	Refund	\$ 750.00
32667	13/05/2021	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT - MARINE SAFETY	Community Jetty Licence Renewal Fee	\$ 84.40
32668	13/05/2021	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	Chlorination Licence	\$ 127.00
				\$ 1,569.15

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT149905	29/04/2021	35 DEGREES SOUTH	Survey Services	\$ 2,552.00
EFT149868	29/04/2021	56 SOUTH PTY LTD	Telstra Manhole Repairs	\$ 275.00
EFT149872	29/04/2021	A & M MEDICAL SERVICES	Annual Service Medical Gas Equipment	\$ 345.24
EFT150004	06/05/2021	A.B. ROOFING	Supply of Solar Fan - Tip Shop	\$ 1,560.00
EFT150163	13/05/2021	A1 PLAQUES WA - K HALL	Supply Plaque - Forts	\$ 515.00
EFT150164	13/05/2021	ABA SECURITY AND ELECTRICAL	Repairs to Airlock Doors	\$ 220.51
EFT150165	13/05/2021	ACORN TREES AND STUMPS	Chipping and Grinding Services - C19014	\$ 1,089.00
EFT150166	13/05/2021	ACURIX NETWORKS PTY LTD	NBN Upgrade	\$ 132.00
EFT149699	22/04/2021	AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - C19007	\$ 137,582.99
EFT149858	29/04/2021	AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - C19007	\$ 35,299.95
EFT150005	06/05/2021	AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - C19007 & P20019 Millbrook Rd Reconstruction	\$ 182,009.15
EFT150167	13/05/2021	AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - C19007	\$ 39,655.21
EFT150316	13/05/2021	A NICOLL	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 50.60
EFT149717	22/04/2021	ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WA PTY LTD	Provision of Traffic Control - C17014	\$ 24,918.33
EFT149880	29/04/2021	ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WA PTY LTD	Provision of Traffic Control - C17014	\$ 36,478.12
EFT150031	06/05/2021	ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WA PTY LTD	Provision of Traffic Control - C17014	\$ 20,447.48
EFT150202	13/05/2021	ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WA PTY LTD	Provision of Traffic Control - C17014	\$ 67,586.87
EFT149700	22/04/2021	ADVERTISER PRINT	Printing Services	\$ 2,799.00
EFT149859	29/04/2021	ADVERTISER PRINT	Printing Services	\$ 2,536.00
EFT150006	06/05/2021	ADVERTISER PRINT	Printing Services	\$ 2,539.00
EFT150168	13/05/2021	ADVERTISER PRINT	Printing Services	\$ 2,184.00
EFT150282	13/05/2021	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Vehicle Parts	\$ 136.05
EFT150281	13/05/2021	A HOATH	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 24.95
EFT149796	22/04/2021	AIRPORT SECURITY PTY LTD	Security ID Cards	\$ 440.00
EFT149701	22/04/2021	AKUBRA HATS PTY LTD	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 246.40
EFT150171	13/05/2021	AKUBRA HATS PTY LTD	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 2,707.10
EFT149745	22/04/2021	AL CURNOW HYDRAULICS	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 19.32
EFT149903	29/04/2021	AL CURNOW HYDRAULICS	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 97.80
EFT149847	22/04/2021	ALBANY & GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER	Advertising	\$ 3,360.55
EFT149993	29/04/2021	ALBANY & GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER	Advertising	\$ 912.00
EFT150177	13/05/2021	ALBANY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY INCORPORATED	Pavilion Hire	\$ 750.00
EFT149869	29/04/2021	ALBANY ART WORKSHOPS	Art Workshops	\$ 1,080.00
EFT149765	22/04/2021	ALBANY ASPHALT SERVICES	Asphalt and Kerbing Services - C18010	\$ 34,227.00
EFT149920	29/04/2021	ALBANY ASPHALT SERVICES	Asphalt and Kerbing Services - C18010	\$ 3,943.25
EFT150074	06/05/2021	ALBANY ASPHALT SERVICES	Asphalt and Kerbing Services - C18010	\$ 30,689.50
EFT150267	13/05/2021	ALBANY ASPHALT SERVICES	Asphalt and Kerbing Services - C18010	\$ 10,118.50
EFT150182	13/05/2021	ALBANY ATHLETICS CLUB ASSOCIATION (INC)	2021 Elleker Running - Grant	\$ 4,500.00
EFT149706	22/04/2021	ALBANY AUTO ONE	Car Parts	\$ 355.15
EFT149865	29/04/2021	ALBANY AUTO ONE	Car Parts	\$ 190.00
EFT150175	13/05/2021	ALBANY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY INC	Women's Leadership Forum Silver Sponsorship	\$ 3,300.00
EFT149939	29/04/2021	ALBANY CITY MOTORS	Car Parts	\$ 982.92
EFT150098	06/05/2021	ALBANY CITY MOTORS	Car Parts	\$ 744.66
EFT149708	22/04/2021	ALBANY COMMUNITY FOUNDATION	Payroll Deductions	\$ 5.00
EFT150181	13/05/2021	ALBANY COMMUNITY FOUNDATION	Payroll Deductions	\$ 5.00

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT149704	22/04/2021	ALBANY COMMUNITY HOSPICE	Payroll Deductions	\$ 25.00
EFT150174	13/05/2021	ALBANY COMMUNITY HOSPICE	Payroll Deductions	\$ 25.00
EFT149805	22/04/2021	ALBANY COMMUNITY PHARMACY	Re-Stock First Aid Kits	\$ 972.79
EFT149951	29/04/2021	ALBANY COMMUNITY PHARMACY	Re-Stock First Aid Kits	\$ 544.65
EFT150110	06/05/2021	ALBANY COMMUNITY PHARMACY	Re-Stock First Aid Kits	\$ 693.08
EFT150115	06/05/2021	ALBANY CONTEMPORARY DANCE	Performance Town Hall	\$ 5,000.00
EFT149911	29/04/2021	ALBANY ENGINEERING COMPANY	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 311.30
EFT150096	06/05/2021	ALBANY EVENT HIRE	Event Hire Services	\$ 976.80
EFT149762	22/04/2021	ALBANY FENCING COMPANY	Supply and Installation of Temporary Fencing - Q11374	\$ 1,232.00
EFT150068	06/05/2021	ALBANY FENCING COMPANY	Supply and Installation of Temporary Fencing - Q11374	\$ 486.20
EFT150170	13/05/2021	ALBANY HARBOURSIDE APARTMENTS AND HOUSES	Garden Works	\$ 1,106.13
EFT149861	29/04/2021	ALBANY HYDRAULICS	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 201.19
EFT149705	22/04/2021	ALBANY INDOOR PLANT HIRE AND SALES	Plant Hire Services	\$ 424.60
EFT149703	22/04/2021	ALBANY INDUSTRIAL SERVICES PTY LTD	Machinery Hire - C19007(B)	\$ 763.00
EFT149862	29/04/2021	ALBANY INDUSTRIAL SERVICES PTY LTD	Machinery Hire - C19007(B)	\$ 3,748.97
EFT150173	13/05/2021	ALBANY INDUSTRIAL SERVICES PTY LTD	Machinery Hire - C19007(B)	\$ 2,928.45
EFT150017	06/05/2021	ALBANY IRRIGATION & DRILLING	Irrigation Supplies	\$ 1,590.00
EFT149864	29/04/2021	ALBANY LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES	Landscape Supplies	\$ 5,100.00
EFT150012	06/05/2021	ALBANY LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES	Landscape Supplies	\$ 28.80
EFT150180	13/05/2021	ALBANY LIMOUSINES AND CHARTERS	Kurrah Mia Half Day Tour	\$ 800.00
EFT149833	22/04/2021	ALBANY LOCK & SECURITY	Lock Services - Various	\$ 310.00
EFT149973	29/04/2021	ALBANY LOCK & SECURITY	Lock Services - Various	\$ 377.60
EFT150145	06/05/2021	ALBANY LOCK & SECURITY	Lock Services - Various	\$ 91.05
EFT150352	13/05/2021	ALBANY LOCK & SECURITY	Lock Services - Various	\$ 1,047.35
EFT150101	06/05/2021	ALBANY MENSHER INC	Giant Egg - 1st Progress Payment - Regional Event Sponsorship	\$ 5,000.00
EFT150016	06/05/2021	ALBANY MILK DISTRIBUTORS	Milk Supplies	\$ 337.56
EFT149707	22/04/2021	ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Stationery Supplies - Q20040	\$ 1,266.71
EFT149867	29/04/2021	ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Stationery Supplies - Q20040	\$ 4,107.68
EFT150015	06/05/2021	ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Stationery Supplies - Q20040	\$ 819.66
EFT150179	13/05/2021	ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Stationery Supplies - Q20040	\$ 334.77
EFT150176	13/05/2021	ALBANY PANEL BEATERS AND SPRAY PAINTERS	Repair Windscreen	\$ 154.00
EFT149814	22/04/2021	ALBANY PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing Services - C17020	\$ 2,515.35
EFT149957	29/04/2021	ALBANY PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing Services - C17020	\$ 9,259.67
EFT150120	06/05/2021	ALBANY PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing Services - C17020	\$ 1,041.78
EFT150327	13/05/2021	ALBANY PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing Services - C17020	\$ 7,618.21
EFT150018	06/05/2021	ALBANY RECORDS MANAGEMENT	Archiving Services	\$ 1,380.52
EFT150010	06/05/2021	ALBANY RETRAVISION	Purchase of Replacement Electrical Goods - Various Sites	\$ 1,962.00
EFT149863	29/04/2021	ALBANY RSL SUB BRANCH	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 1,260.00
EFT150011	06/05/2021	ALBANY SCREENPRINTERS	Printing Services	\$ 1,772.00
EFT150178	13/05/2021	ALBANY SCREENPRINTERS	Printing Services	\$ 783.00
EFT149743	22/04/2021	ALBANY SIGNS	Signage Services	\$ 2,029.50
EFT150048	06/05/2021	ALBANY SIGNS	Signage Services	\$ 115.50
EFT150014	06/05/2021	ALBANY SKIPS AND WASTE SERVICES PTY LTD	Skip Bin Hire April 2021	\$ 575.00
EFT150009	06/05/2021	ALBANY SWEEP CLEAN	Sweeping Services - C18007	\$ 3,438.00

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT149702	22/04/2021	ALBANY TOYOTA	Fleet Maintenance/ Service	\$ 725.09
EFT149860	29/04/2021	ALBANY TOYOTA	Fleet Maintenance/ Service	\$ 458.64
EFT150007	06/05/2021	ALBANY TOYOTA	Fleet Maintenance/ Service	\$ 443.42
EFT150172	13/05/2021	ALBANY TOYOTA	Fleet Maintenance/ Service	\$ 507.48
EFT149837	22/04/2021	ALBANY TYREPOWER	Tyre Services - Q19001	\$ 260.00
EFT150152	06/05/2021	ALBANY TYREPOWER	Tyre Services - Q19001	\$ 2,561.70
EFT150362	13/05/2021	ALBANY TYREPOWER	Tyre Services - Q19001	\$ 890.00
EFT149866	29/04/2021	ALBANY WINDOWS	Claim For Reglaze	\$ 314.00
EFT150013	06/05/2021	ALBANY WINDOWS	Glass Supplies	\$ 55.00
EFT150019	06/05/2021	ALBANY YOGA ROOM	Yoga Sessions - Town Hall Relaunch	\$ 130.00
EFT149871	29/04/2021	ALINTA	Gas Charges	\$ 33.25
EFT150021	06/05/2021	ALINTA	Gas Charges	\$ 28.10
EFT149919	29/04/2021	ALISON GOODE	Councillor Allowances and Sitting Fees	\$ 2,935.67
EFT150073	06/05/2021	ALISON GOODE	Quarterly Mileage Claim	\$ 682.48
EFT150023	06/05/2021	ALL EVENTS HIRE AND PRODUCTION	Hire of Equipment	\$ 4,399.50
EFT150183	13/05/2021	ALL EVENTS HIRE AND PRODUCTION	Hire of Equipment	\$ 90.00
EFT150184	13/05/2021	AMD AUDIT & ASSURANCE PTY LTD	2020 Internal Audit	\$ 31,735.00
EFT150185	13/05/2021	AMITY MOTORS	Refund of Debtors Overpayment	\$ 23.33
EFT149730	22/04/2021	AMPOL AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Diesel Supplies	\$ 16,046.32
EFT149889	29/04/2021	AMPOL AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Diesel Supplies	\$ 11,057.24
EFT150220	13/05/2021	AMPOL AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Diesel Supplies	\$ 14,623.77
EFT150219	13/05/2021	AMPOL LIMITED	Fuel Card Supplies	\$ 5,316.04
EFT149998	29/04/2021	AMY WHITE	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 400.00
EFT149854	22/04/2021	A WISEMAN	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 19.95
EFT150246	13/05/2021	ANDREW DOLPHIN	Sale of Artwork	\$ 576.37
EFT150311	13/05/2021	AG MILLER	Rates Refund	\$ 779.57
EFT149820	22/04/2021	A SHARPE	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 19.95
EFT150253	13/05/2021	ANGELA EDWARDS	Cleaning Works - Q18034	\$ 1,051.00
EFT149873	29/04/2021	ANTONIA'S DANCE STUDIO	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 300.00
EFT149874	29/04/2021	ARBOR GUY	Tree Audit Centennial Sporting Precinct	\$ 3,740.00
EFT149709	22/04/2021	ARDESS NURSERY	Plants	\$ 917.15
EFT150025	06/05/2021	ASPHALT IN A BAG	Asphalt	\$ 1,718.75
EFT150188	13/05/2021	ASPHALT IN A BAG	Asphalt	\$ 1,718.75
EFT149710	22/04/2021	ATC WORK SMART	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 5,862.97
EFT149876	29/04/2021	ATC WORK SMART	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 899.89
EFT150026	06/05/2021	ATC WORK SMART	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 888.77
EFT150189	13/05/2021	ATC WORK SMART	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 2,142.04
EFT150301	13/05/2021	AUS LOCALS PTY LTD TRADING AS THE LOCALS	Stock - AVC	\$ 181.62
EFT150190	13/05/2021	AUSTRALIA POST	Postage/Agency Fees	\$ 20,649.08
EFT150022	06/05/2021	AUSTRALIAN LIBRARY AND INFORMATION ASSOCIATION LTD	Membership Renewal	\$ 1,245.00
EFT149712	22/04/2021	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION WA BRANCH	Payroll Deductions	\$ 1,448.30
EFT150192	13/05/2021	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION WA BRANCH	Payroll Deductions	\$ 1,448.30
EFT150194	13/05/2021	AUSTRALIAN SILICA QUARTZ GROUP LTD	Rates Refund	\$ 475.50
EFT149711	22/04/2021	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	Payroll Deductions	\$ 194,963.22

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT150191	13/05/2021	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	Payroll Deductions	\$ 188,503.00
EFT149713	22/04/2021	AUSTRALIAN WAR ANIMAL MEMORIAL ORGANISATION INC	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 237.00
EFT149877	29/04/2021	BADGEMATE	COA Badges	\$ 40.98
EFT150027	06/05/2021	BALL BODY BUILDERS	Vehicle Maintenance / Repairs	\$ 973.50
EFT149714	22/04/2021	BAREFOOT CLOTHING MANUFACTURERS	Uniform Suppliers	\$ 1,559.60
EFT150028	06/05/2021	BAREFOOT CLOTHING MANUFACTURERS	Uniform Suppliers	\$ 440.15
EFT150198	13/05/2021	BAREFOOT CLOTHING MANUFACTURERS	Uniform Suppliers	\$ 22.00
EFT150199	13/05/2021	BARKERS TRENCHING SERVICES	Equipment Hire	\$ 1,292.50
EFT150029	06/05/2021	BATTERY WORLD	Battery Services	\$ 35.95
EFT149958	29/04/2021	BC & H POWLEY	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 1,125.00
EFT149878	29/04/2021	BENARA NURSERIES	Plants	\$ 380.05
EFT149716	22/04/2021	BENNETTS BATTERIES	Battery Supplies	\$ 7.48
EFT149879	29/04/2021	BENNETTS BATTERIES	Battery Supplies	\$ 853.60
EFT150201	13/05/2021	BENNETTS BATTERIES	Battery Supplies	\$ 950.40
EFT149718	22/04/2021	BERTOLA HIRE ALBANY PTY LTD	Equipment Hire	\$ 330.00
EFT149882	29/04/2021	BERTOLA HIRE ALBANY PTY LTD	Equipment Hire	\$ 869.00
EFT150203	13/05/2021	BERTOLA HIRE ALBANY PTY LTD	Equipment Hire	\$ 372.90
EFT149719	22/04/2021	BEST OFFICE SYSTEMS	Printer Service	\$ 424.00
EFT149883	29/04/2021	BEST OFFICE SYSTEMS	Printer Supplies	\$ 95.00
EFT150032	06/05/2021	BEST OFFICE SYSTEMS	Printer Maintenance	\$ 82.12
EFT150353	13/05/2021	BEVERLEY COLLIER - SUSTAINABLE MOTION	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 600.00
EFT150033	06/05/2021	BIO DIVERSE SOLUTIONS	Professional Services - Motorsport Park	\$ 2,035.00
EFT150034	06/05/2021	BLACK AND WHITE CONCRETING	Concrete Services C20015(B)	\$ 7,800.00
EFT150204	13/05/2021	BLACK AND WHITE CONCRETING	Concrete Services C20015(B)	\$ 1,926.00
EFT149725	22/04/2021	BLUE SKY RENEWABLES PTY LTD	Thermal Energy Supply	\$ 27,412.88
EFT149885	29/04/2021	BOND ELECTRICS	Works/Service Conveyors - Airport	\$ 12,534.50
EFT150208	13/05/2021	BOOEASY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Bookeasy Fees April 2021	\$ 1,193.28
EFT150210	13/05/2021	BP BIRD PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	Repair Works	\$ 2,219.00
EFT150211	13/05/2021	BPROMO	NAIDOC Week Shirts	\$ 1,551.00
EFT150262	13/05/2021	BRIAN FULLER	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 4,567.20
EFT150037	06/05/2021	BRIDGESTONE AUSTRALIA LTD	Tyres - Q19001(A)	\$ 1,162.17
EFT150213	13/05/2021	BRIDGESTONE AUSTRALIA LTD	Tyres - Q19001(A)	\$ 1,368.53
EFT149722	22/04/2021	BRILLIANT SILK	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 1,074.70
EFT149723	22/04/2021	BROCKS	Trim Nett - Library Fitout	\$ 20.70
EFT150038	06/05/2021	BROOKS HIRE SERVICE PTY LTD	Equipment Hire	\$ 6,200.00
EFT150229	13/05/2021	BRUCE COBAIN	Sale of Artwork	\$ 275.50
EFT150303	13/05/2021	BUCHER MUNICIPAL PTY LTD	Parts/Maintenance	\$ 117.57
EFT150216	13/05/2021	BULLET GLASS COMPANY	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 2,982.00
EFT150215	13/05/2021	BULLSEYE PLUMBING & GAS	Hardware Supplies	\$ 3,600.00
EFT149726	22/04/2021	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware Supplies	\$ 274.03
EFT149887	29/04/2021	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware Supplies	\$ 70.11
EFT150039	06/05/2021	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware Supplies	\$ 558.52
EFT150217	13/05/2021	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware Supplies	\$ 1,085.30
EFT149727	22/04/2021	BUSY BLUE BUS	Tours - AVC Sales	\$ 1,777.42

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT149728	22/04/2021	C&C MACHINERY CENTRE	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 1,705.40
EFT150040	06/05/2021	C&C MACHINERY CENTRE	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 1,318.75
EFT149729	22/04/2021	CABCHARGE AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Taxi Fares	\$ 52.03
EFT149990	29/04/2021	CAITLIN WALKER	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 1,000.00
EFT150218	13/05/2021	CALDWELL LAND SURVEYS PTY LTD	Surveying Services	\$ 940.50
EFT149790	22/04/2021	CALTEX ENERGY WA	Kerosene Supplies	\$ 600.00
EFT150093	06/05/2021	CALTEX ENERGY WA	Kerosene Supplies	\$ 600.00
EFT149918	29/04/2021	CAMERON BRIAN GOLDING	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 227.55
EFT149731	22/04/2021	CAMTRANS ALBANY PTY LTD	Pavers	\$ 6,132.00
EFT149890	29/04/2021	CAMTRANS ALBANY PTY LTD	Pavers	\$ 17,131.80
EFT150041	06/05/2021	CAMTRANS ALBANY PTY LTD	Pavers	\$ 12,122.25
EFT150221	13/05/2021	CAMTRANS ALBANY PTY LTD	Pavers	\$ 1,890.00
EFT149732	22/04/2021	CAREY TRAINING PTY LTD	Traineeship Site Visit	\$ 1,615.00
EFT149891	29/04/2021	CAREY TRAINING PTY LTD	Traineeship Site Visit	\$ 1,030.00
EFT150257	13/05/2021	CAROL ANN FARMER	Sale of Artwork	\$ 290.00
EFT149896	29/04/2021	CENTENNIAL STADIUM INC	Electricity Charges	\$ 287.96
EFT149734	22/04/2021	CENTIGRADE SERVICES PTY LTD	Maintenance Works - Q20004 and C18014	\$ 2,352.16
EFT149894	29/04/2021	CENTIGRADE SERVICES PTY LTD	Maintenance Works - Q20004 and C18014	\$ 557.74
EFT150044	06/05/2021	CENTIGRADE SERVICES PTY LTD	Maintenance Works - Q20004 and C18014	\$ 118.69
EFT150224	13/05/2021	CENTIGRADE SERVICES PTY LTD	Maintenance Works - Q20004 and C18014	\$ 40,027.16
EFT149895	29/04/2021	CENTRAL REGIONAL TAFE	Course Fees	\$ 195.20
EFT149747	22/04/2021	CGS QUALITY CLEANING	Cleaning Services - C14036	\$ 385.00
EFT150055	06/05/2021	CGS QUALITY CLEANING	Cleaning Services - C14036	\$ 30,964.62
EFT150238	13/05/2021	CGS QUALITY CLEANING	Cleaning Services - C14036	\$ 49,333.01
EFT150225	13/05/2021	CHERRY BOOTS ALBANY	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 216.00
EFT149735	22/04/2021	CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	Payroll Deductions	\$ 732.90
EFT150226	13/05/2021	CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	Payroll Deductions	\$ 732.90
EFT149736	22/04/2021	CHORUS AUSTRALIA LIMITED	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 45.00
EFT149980	29/04/2021	CHRIS THOMSON	Councillor Allowances and Sitting Fees	\$ 2,935.67
EFT149737	22/04/2021	CHRISTOPHER BURNELL	Stone Works - Middleton Beach Enhancement - C20012	\$ 38,010.00
EFT150045	06/05/2021	CINEFEST OZ	Milestone 2 Production of Full Event Programme	\$ 16,500.00
EFT150046	06/05/2021	CIVICA PTY LTD	Quarterly Licence, Support & Maintenance	\$ 737.18
EFT150341	13/05/2021	C SMAILES	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 19.95
EFT149897	29/04/2021	CLAUDIA SIMPSON	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 2,266.00
EFT149739	22/04/2021	CLEANAWAY PTY LIMITED	Waste Collection - P14021	\$ 355,871.79
EFT150227	13/05/2021	CLEANAWAY PTY LIMITED	Waste Collection - P14021	\$ 25,950.23
EFT150308	13/05/2021	C MCLAUGHLIN	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 24.95
EFT149740	22/04/2021	COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Groceries - Various	\$ 11.27
EFT149898	29/04/2021	COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Groceries - Various	\$ 219.95
EFT150047	06/05/2021	COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Groceries - Various	\$ 5.98
EFT150231	13/05/2021	COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Groceries - Various	\$ 257.83
EFT150214	13/05/2021	COLIN ALAN BRINHAM	Re-Imbursement of Driveway Cleaning Costs	\$ 330.00
EFT149741	22/04/2021	COLLABORATIVE WORLD CONSULTANTS	Engineer Design Services - Youth Challenge Park	\$ 1,540.00
EFT149742	22/04/2021	COMMON GROUND TRAILS PTY LTD	Cent Park Pump Track Progress Claim 3 - C20014	\$ 73,917.36

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT150233	13/05/2021	CONCEPT2 PTY LTD	Maintenance Gym Equipment	\$ 152.00
EFT149900	29/04/2021	CREATIONS HOMES PTY LTD	Works/Repairs Women's Rest Centre	\$ 11,000.00
EFT150235	13/05/2021	CYNERGIC INTERNET	Web Hosting	\$ 2,185.78
EFT150319	13/05/2021	CYNTHIA TRACEY ORR	Sale of Artwork	\$ 1,062.91
EFT150052	06/05/2021	D & K ENGINEERING	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 221.93
EFT150236	13/05/2021	D & K ENGINEERING	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 781.00
EFT150228	13/05/2021	DAVE CLIFF	Sale of Artwork	\$ 126.87
EFT149744	22/04/2021	DAVID CRAIGS	Sound Equipment, Staging and Tech - Youth Week	\$ 1,550.00
EFT149940	29/04/2021	DAVID EDWARD CHARLES MCCracken	Supply and Install Roller Blinds - Town Hall/VAC	\$ 1,550.00
EFT149775	22/04/2021	D HARRISON	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 58.00
EFT149746	22/04/2021	DAVRIC AUSTRALIA	Stock - AVC	\$ 387.75
EFT150053	06/05/2021	DEAN SHEKELL KITCHENS	Supply and Install Cabinetry - Library	\$ 11,844.80
EFT150056	06/05/2021	D DELURY	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 24.95
EFT149738	22/04/2021	D CLARK	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 19.95
EFT150054	06/05/2021	DEKKER ELECTRICAL	Electrical Services	\$ 17,845.05
EFT150237	13/05/2021	DEKKER ELECTRICAL	Electrical Services	\$ 4,620.00
EFT149791	22/04/2021	D LORAINÉ	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 410.50
EFT150094	06/05/2021	D LORAINÉ	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 70.00
EFT149995	29/04/2021	DENNIS WELLINGTON	Mayoral Allowances and Sitting Fees	\$ 11,734.92
EFT149906	29/04/2021	DEPARTMENT OF BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION AND ATTRACTIONS	Park Passes - AVC Sales	\$ 834.00
EFT150143	06/05/2021	DEPARTMENT OF THE PREMIER & CABINET - STATE LAW PUBLISHER	Notice for Government Gazette - Basis of Rates	\$ 92.70
EFT149749	22/04/2021	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DIS Fees	\$ 136.00
EFT150370	13/05/2021	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION	Annual Licence Fee	\$ 12,992.00
EFT150240	13/05/2021	DESIGNER DIRT PTY LTD	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 1,120.00
EFT150276	13/05/2021	DESIGNMIND CREATIVE	Graphic Design - Maritime Festival	\$ 2,500.00
EFT150058	06/05/2021	DESIGNS BY VOYTEK	Grass Tree Sculpture	\$ 8,250.00
EFT149942	29/04/2021	DIANA LOUISE MILLER	Stock - AVC	\$ 280.00
EFT150242	13/05/2021	DISCOVERY BAY TOURISM PRECINCT LTD	Amazing South Coast Pass Sales	\$ 3,208.95
EFT150060	06/05/2021	DIX MARKETING	Parts - Plant Equipment	\$ 220.00
EFT149753	22/04/2021	DJL ELECTRICAL	Electrical Services - Q18051	\$ 396.00
EFT150062	06/05/2021	DJL ELECTRICAL	Electrical Services - Q18051	\$ 820.60
EFT150243	13/05/2021	DJL ELECTRICAL	Electrical Services - Q18051	\$ 5,362.14
EFT150244	13/05/2021	DOG ROCK MOTEL	Accommodation - Strategy Workshops	\$ 1,360.80
EFT149754	22/04/2021	DOGGY DOO CLEANUPS	Animal Hygiene Services - Q19033	\$ 150.00
EFT149908	29/04/2021	DOGGY DOO CLEANUPS	Animal Hygiene Services - Q19033	\$ 150.00
EFT150063	06/05/2021	DOGGY DOO CLEANUPS	Animal Hygiene Services - Q19033	\$ 190.00
EFT150245	13/05/2021	DOGGY DOO CLEANUPS	Animal Hygiene Services - Q19033	\$ 150.00
EFT150042	06/05/2021	DONNA CAMERON DESIGN	Art Award Design & Printing Services	\$ 3,199.79
EFT149899	29/04/2021	DONNA FURN COYNE	Youth Week Elders Welcome	\$ 350.00
EFT150248	13/05/2021	DOWN SOUTH ELECTRICS	Electrical Services	\$ 1,226.50
EFT149901	29/04/2021	DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	Cold Mix	\$ 534.86
EFT150250	13/05/2021	DS AGENCIES	Drink Fountains - ALAC & Centennial Precinct	\$ 10,527.00
EFT149755	22/04/2021	DYLAN'S ON THE TERRACE	Catering	\$ 407.60
EFT150251	13/05/2021	DYNAMIC GIFT INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD	Lanyards - ALAC	\$ 5,170.00

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT149910	29/04/2021	EARLY BIRD LANDSCAPING	Limestone Blocks - Parade Street	\$ 9,581.00
EFT149756	22/04/2021	EASI PACKAGING PTY LTD	Payroll Deductions	\$ 9,193.09
EFT150252	13/05/2021	EASI PACKAGING PTY LTD	Payroll Deductions	\$ 9,193.09
EFT149757	22/04/2021	ELITE STEEL FABRICATION	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 2,272.27
EFT150064	06/05/2021	ELITE STEEL FABRICATION	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 13,400.00
EFT150254	13/05/2021	ELLEKER GENERAL STORE	Fuel - Bushfire Brigades	\$ 94.35
EFT149758	22/04/2021	ELLENBY TREE FARM PTY LTD	Trees - Middleton Beach Project	\$ 6,044.50
EFT149909	29/04/2021	EMMA DOUGHTY	Councillor Allowances and Sitting Fees	\$ 2,935.67
EFT150124	06/05/2021	E PYLE	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 17.30
EFT150065	06/05/2021	EMPOWERING PLANTAGENET SENIORS INC	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 360.00
EFT150255	13/05/2021	ENVIRO PIPES PTY LTD	Pipe Supplies C18011(B)	\$ 4,335.54
EFT150066	06/05/2021	ENVISION WARE PTY LTD	Annual Maintenance Renewal	\$ 1,749.96
EFT149842	22/04/2021	E VORSTER	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 18.00
EFT150141	06/05/2021	ERIN LEAH SPROULE	Umpiring Fees - Netball	\$ 320.00
EFT150348	13/05/2021	ERIN LEAH SPROULE	Umpiring Fees - Netball	\$ 160.00
EFT149912	29/04/2021	E-STRALIAN PTY LTD	E-Bike Lease	\$ 258.67
EFT150256	13/05/2021	E-STRALIAN PTY LTD	E-Bike Lease	\$ 258.67
EFT149760	22/04/2021	EVERTRANS	Vehicle Parts / Maintenance	\$ 2,378.20
EFT149761	22/04/2021	EYERITE SIGNS	Signage Services	\$ 27.50
EFT149913	29/04/2021	EYERITE SIGNS	Signage Services	\$ 247.50
EFT150067	06/05/2021	EYERITE SIGNS	Signage Services	\$ 1,856.80
EFT150069	06/05/2021	F E TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	Annual Maintenance Fee	\$ 7,776.45
EFT150162	10/05/2021	FALCON.IO APS	Falcon Annual Subscription	\$ 12,000.00
EFT150258	13/05/2021	FARM LIFE FITNESS	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 225.00
EFT150274	13/05/2021	FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE	Rates Refund	\$ 628.70
EFT149915	29/04/2021	FLIPS ELECTRICS	Electrical Repair Services	\$ 1,096.15
EFT149870	29/04/2021	FLOUER ALDER	Performance Town Hall	\$ 2,400.00
EFT150020	06/05/2021	FLOUER ALDER	Workshop	\$ 327.00
EFT149916	29/04/2021	FORREST WINDSCREENS	Windscreen Repair	\$ 395.00
EFT149987	29/04/2021	F VAN DER HORST	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 138.00
EFT150365	13/05/2021	F VAN DER HORST	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 41.95
EFT150200	13/05/2021	F BASSETT	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 107.40
EFT150261	13/05/2021	FREEDOM EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 325.00
EFT149759	22/04/2021	FREIGHT LINES GROUP	Transport Services Trees - Middleton Beach	\$ 1,112.07
EFT150118	06/05/2021	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES	Sealing Services - Various Roads (P20014)	\$ 76,464.94
EFT149750	22/04/2021	G AND M DETERGENTS AND HYGIENE SERVICES ALBANY	Cleaning Products - Q20026	\$ 216.80
EFT149907	29/04/2021	G AND M DETERGENTS AND HYGIENE SERVICES ALBANY	Cleaning Products - Q20026	\$ 804.86
EFT150059	06/05/2021	G AND M DETERGENTS AND HYGIENE SERVICES ALBANY	Cleaning Products - Q20026	\$ 146.08
EFT150241	13/05/2021	G AND M DETERGENTS AND HYGIENE SERVICES ALBANY	Cleaning Products - Q20026	\$ 962.67
EFT150071	06/05/2021	GALLERY 500	Art Supplies - Workshops	\$ 234.60
EFT149923	29/04/2021	GHD PTY LTD	Preparation of Develop Application - Motorsports	\$ 28,528.37
EFT149763	22/04/2021	GIBSON INTERNATIONAL LTD	Milestone 4 4th Quarter Payment - NAC Service Level Agreement	\$ 2,750.00
EFT149917	29/04/2021	GLASS SUPPLIERS	Glass Supplies	\$ 1,035.00
EFT150083	06/05/2021	GLEN MICHAEL HEGEDUS	Consultation - Youth Precinct	\$ 1,300.00

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT150072	06/05/2021	GLOBAL INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS LIMITED	Credit Card Processing - Parking Fees	\$ 19.03
EFT150266	13/05/2021	GLOBAL INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS LIMITED	Carpark Ticket Machine Subscription Fees	\$ 242.98
EFT149764	22/04/2021	GOMM PARK CROQUET CLUB INC	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 515.00
EFT150249	13/05/2021	GRAHAM DOWNING	Sale of Artwork	\$ 87.00
EFT150268	13/05/2021	GRANDE FOOD SERVICE PTY LTD	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 132.50
EFT150112	06/05/2021	GREAT OAK	GSAA 2021 Artwork Install Assist	\$ 192.50
EFT149769	22/04/2021	GREAT SOUTHERN BOUNDARIES	Removal and Replace School Crossing Barrier	\$ 1,529.00
EFT150080	06/05/2021	GREAT SOUTHERN GEOTECHNICS PTY LTD	Density Testing - Stanley Rd	\$ 2,744.50
EFT149768	22/04/2021	GREAT SOUTHERN LIQUID WASTE	Liquid Waste Services - Q20012	\$ 198.00
EFT149922	29/04/2021	GREAT SOUTHERN LIQUID WASTE	Liquid Waste Services - Q20012	\$ 3,616.00
EFT150079	06/05/2021	GREAT SOUTHERN LIQUID WASTE	Liquid Waste Services - Q20012	\$ 1,089.00
EFT149766	22/04/2021	GREAT SOUTHERN PEST & WEED CONTROL / ALBANY PEST & WEED	Pest Control Services - Q19026	\$ 139.50
EFT150077	06/05/2021	GREAT SOUTHERN PEST & WEED CONTROL / ALBANY PEST & WEED	Pest Control Services - Q19026	\$ 249.50
EFT150270	13/05/2021	GREAT SOUTHERN PEST & WEED CONTROL / ALBANY PEST & WEED	Pest Control Services - Q19026	\$ 350.00
EFT149767	22/04/2021	GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Cleaning Supplies - Q19006	\$ 1,258.42
EFT149921	29/04/2021	GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Cleaning Supplies - Q19006	\$ 8,306.40
EFT150078	06/05/2021	GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Cleaning Supplies - Q19006	\$ 608.20
EFT150271	13/05/2021	GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Cleaning Supplies - Q19006	\$ 1,147.00
EFT149748	22/04/2021	GREAT SOUTHERN TOURISM EVENTS	Taste Great Southern 2021 - Sponsorship - Milestone 2	\$ 5,500.00
EFT149770	22/04/2021	GREEN MAN MEDIA PRODUCTIONS	Commercial - Maritime Festival 2021	\$ 1,034.00
EFT150272	13/05/2021	GREEN MAN MEDIA PRODUCTIONS	Cinema Screening - LLY Programme	\$ 5,115.00
EFT150076	06/05/2021	GREEN SKILLS INCORPORATED	Spraying Works - andrew St Reserve	\$ 2,170.12
EFT149972	29/04/2021	GREGORY BRIAN STOCKS	Councillor Allowances and Sitting Fees	\$ 4,805.59
EFT150081	06/05/2021	GSCORE - GREAT SOUTHERN CENTRE FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION	Digital Engagement Services	\$ 7,920.00
EFT150324	13/05/2021	HANSON CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS PTY LTD	Purchase of Aggregate - C20003	\$ 4,667.12
EFT149774	22/04/2021	HARLEY DYKSTRA PTY LTD	Survey Services C19016(B)	\$ 968.00
EFT150260	13/05/2021	HARRY OWEN FREEMANTLE	Sale of Artwork	\$ 101.50
EFT150082	06/05/2021	HART SPORT	Equipment Purchase - ALAC	\$ 409.50
EFT150209	13/05/2021	HARVEY BOSCH	Sale of Artwork	\$ 199.37
EFT150275	13/05/2021	HAVOC BUILDERS PTY LTD	Building Services - C17028	\$ 285.00
EFT150287	13/05/2021	HELEN JOY	Sale of Artwork	\$ 130.50
EFT150277	13/05/2021	HERSEY PTY LTD	PPE Gloves	\$ 913.55
EFT149778	22/04/2021	HHG LEGAL GROUP	Legal Services - C19009	\$ 3,850.73
EFT150084	06/05/2021	HHG LEGAL GROUP	Legal Services - C19009	\$ 2,612.70
EFT150283	13/05/2021	HHG LEGAL GROUP	Legal Services - C19009	\$ 1,213.43
EFT150279	13/05/2021	HIDEWOOD QUALITY PRINTERS	Printing Services	\$ 622.60
EFT150280	13/05/2021	HIGHWAY WRECKERS	Towing Services	\$ 110.00
EFT149772	22/04/2021	HL GEOSPATIAL	Equipment Repairs - Sim Card Recovered	\$ 170.50
EFT149776	22/04/2021	HOBBS PAINTING AND DECORATING	Painting Services Q18025	\$ 396.00
EFT149902	29/04/2021	HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	Concrete Supplies C19006	\$ 983.46
EFT150050	06/05/2021	HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	Concrete Supplies C19006	\$ 12,089.07
EFT150234	13/05/2021	HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	Concrete Supplies C19006	\$ 3,114.35
EFT150307	13/05/2021	I MCLOUGHLIN	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 422.30
EFT150284	13/05/2021	ICS GROUP AUTO ELECTRICAL & AIR CONDITIONING PTY LTD	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 137.50

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT149779	22/04/2021	IMPACT SERVICE PTY LTD	Labour Hire	\$ 96.64
EFT150285	13/05/2021	IMPROVED HOMES	Refund - CTF Paid Twice in Error	\$ 489.76
EFT149925	29/04/2021	INK STRATEGY PTY LTD	Great Southern Arts, Culture and Heritage Strategy	\$ 6,699.00
EFT150085	06/05/2021	INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING AUSTRALASIA - WA INC	IPWEA WA Level 1 Corporate Membership	\$ 990.00
EFT149780	22/04/2021	ISENTIA PTY LTD	Media Services	\$ 1,320.00
EFT150150	06/05/2021	IV TRIGWELL	Rates Refund	\$ 792.00
EFT149733	22/04/2021	J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services - C19001 and C18019	\$ 839.74
EFT149892	29/04/2021	J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services - C19001 and C18019	\$ 6,179.57
EFT150043	06/05/2021	J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services - C19001 and C18019	\$ 7,105.94
EFT150222	13/05/2021	J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services - Q20045 - Albany Youth Precinct	\$ 64,714.95
EFT149720	22/04/2021	J. BLACKWOOD & SON PTY LTD	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 1,268.52
EFT149884	29/04/2021	J. BLACKWOOD & SON PTY LTD	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 489.72
EFT150035	06/05/2021	J. BLACKWOOD & SON PTY LTD	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 2,558.60
EFT150205	13/05/2021	J. BLACKWOOD & SON PTY LTD	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 676.72
EFT149926	29/04/2021	JACOB EGELAND T/A SOUTH HZ EVENTS	DJ Sound equip - National Youth Week	\$ 2,600.00
EFT150286	13/05/2021	JAMES WALMSLEY DESIGN	Design Services	\$ 350.00
EFT150264	13/05/2021	JEFFREY ALLAN GIBB	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 1,240.00
EFT150104	06/05/2021	JENNIFER MITCHELL	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 332.00
EFT150368	13/05/2021	JOANNE MARGARET WASSELL	Artist Report/Briefing	\$ 2,957.50
EFT150155	06/05/2021	J WARDELL-JOHNSON	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 15.20
EFT150367	13/05/2021	J WARDELL-JOHNSON	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 123.95
EFT149965	29/04/2021	JOHN SHANHUN	Councillor Allowances and Sitting Fees	\$ 2,935.67
EFT150381	13/05/2021	JORDAN HAYWARD / KWONGKAN MIDDARS	Albany Town Hall Relaunch - Performance	\$ 1,000.00
EFT150105	06/05/2021	JORDY MORCOM MUSIC	Music Performance Set - National Youth Week	\$ 100.00
EFT149927	29/04/2021	JUMP MARKETING AND BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	GS Art Award 3D Prize Money 2021	\$ 1,050.00
EFT149929	29/04/2021	JUST A CALL DELIVERIES	Moving of Library Lounge Pop Up	\$ 77.00
EFT150088	06/05/2021	JUST A CALL DELIVERIES	Internal Bag Delivery April 2021	\$ 1,159.84
EFT149781	22/04/2021	JUST SEW EMBROIDERY	Embroidery Works	\$ 53.90
EFT149928	29/04/2021	JUST SEW EMBROIDERY	Embroidery Works	\$ 108.90
EFT150288	13/05/2021	JUST SEW EMBROIDERY	Embroidery Works	\$ 102.30
EFT150089	06/05/2021	KALGAN QUEEN SCENIC CRUISES	Tours - AVC Sales	\$ 2,945.25
EFT150356	13/05/2021	KATHERINE ESTHER THAMO	Sale of Artwork	\$ 420.50
EFT149782	22/04/2021	KC PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	EAP Services	\$ 185.00
EFT149930	29/04/2021	KC PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	EAP Services	\$ 185.00
EFT150289	13/05/2021	KC PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	EAP Services	\$ 185.00
EFT149783	22/04/2021	KEEDAK HOLDINGS PTY LTD	Refund - CTF Paid Twice in Error	\$ 450.00
EFT150206	13/05/2021	K BLASZKOW	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 49.90
EFT149784	22/04/2021	KESTON ECONOMICS PTY LTD	Strategic Planning - Consulting	\$ 3,866.50
EFT149785	22/04/2021	KIDSAFE WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Playground Audit	\$ 10,320.00
EFT150051	06/05/2021	KE CURWEN	Rates Refund	\$ 51.22
EFT150291	13/05/2021	KINSHIP CLEANING CO	Commercial Clean - Eastern Pavilion	\$ 160.00
EFT149773	22/04/2021	K HALL	Rates Refund	\$ 71.00
EFT149786	22/04/2021	KLB SYSTEMS	Computer Parts - C17024	\$ 1,705.00
EFT150090	06/05/2021	KLB SYSTEMS	Computer Parts - C17024	\$ 1,452.00

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT149787	22/04/2021	KMART ALBANY	Purchases - Various	\$ 99.00
EFT150091	06/05/2021	KMART ALBANY	Purchases - Various	\$ 90.00
EFT150294	13/05/2021	KURRAH MIA PTY LTD	Restoring Menang Place Names	\$ 10,205.80
EFT149788	22/04/2021	LADELLE PTY LTD	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 3,517.49
EFT150057	06/05/2021	LANDGATE	Valuations	\$ 26,130.51
EFT150239	13/05/2021	LANDGATE	Title Searches	\$ 133.50
EFT149931	29/04/2021	LEADING EDGE HI-FI ALBANY	Electronic Purchases	\$ 5.80
EFT150297	13/05/2021	LEADING EDGE HI-FI ALBANY	Electronic Purchases	\$ 10.90
EFT150092	06/05/2021	LEASEIT LIMITED	Machine Lease P17025	\$ 1,094.50
EFT150298	13/05/2021	LEASEIT LIMITED	Machine Lease P17025	\$ 1,094.50
EFT149932	29/04/2021	LGIS RISK MANAGEMENT	Risk Forum Nov 2020	\$ 1,540.00
EFT150300	13/05/2021	LITTLE GROVE GENERAL STORE	Fuel	\$ 659.48
EFT149934	29/04/2021	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA	Project Management Webinar	\$ 560.00
EFT149935	29/04/2021	LOCHNESS LANDSCAPE SERVICES	Verge Mowing C19010	\$ 7,200.00
EFT150302	13/05/2021	LOCHNESS LANDSCAPE SERVICES	Verge Mowing C19010	\$ 7,200.00
EFT149850	22/04/2021	LORRAINE WEYMAN T/AS DIVINE BLISS	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 200.00
EFT150376	13/05/2021	LORRAINE WEYMAN T/AS DIVINE BLISS	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 200.00
EFT150299	13/05/2021	LW SUPPLY PTY LTD TRADING AS - LIFE APPAREL CO	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 4,361.20
EFT149936	29/04/2021	M AND B SALES PTY LTD	Pine Supplies	\$ 137.86
EFT150095	06/05/2021	M AND B SALES PTY LTD	Pine Supplies	\$ 965.37
EFT150336	13/05/2021	MAGARET SANDERS	Sale of Artwork	\$ 344.38
EFT150325	13/05/2021	M PITAVANIK	Rates Refund	\$ 1,440.12
EFT149777	22/04/2021	MJ HOTKER	Refund of Building Fees	\$ 166.65
EFT149938	29/04/2021	MAKE A SCENE ARTISTS COLLECTIVE INC	Creative Enterprise Grant	\$ 2,750.00
EFT150305	13/05/2021	MANDALAY TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	Software Training	\$ 1,980.00
EFT150292	13/05/2021	MJ KIRK	Rates Refund	\$ 1,900.00
EFT149793	22/04/2021	MANYPEAKS COMMUNITY AND RECREATION ASSOCIATION	50% Electricity Usage	\$ 454.47
EFT150295	13/05/2021	MARGARETHA JOHANNA LACHMANN	Ballet Classes	\$ 150.00
EFT149789	22/04/2021	M LAMBIE	Refund of Class Paid - ALAC	\$ 112.00
EFT149988	29/04/2021	M VANNI	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 90.50
EFT150306	13/05/2021	M & T MCALLISTER	Refund of Overpayment	\$ 135.83
EFT150099	06/05/2021	MARSHALL FAMILY LAW	Rates Refund	\$ 432.15
EFT149986	29/04/2021	MARTINUS VAN DONGEN	Snake Removal Services	\$ 110.00
EFT149881	29/04/2021	MATT BENSON-LIDHOLM JP	Councillor Allowances and Sitting Fees	\$ 2,935.67
EFT150100	06/05/2021	MCB CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD	Building Services Q20016	\$ 25,688.79
EFT149794	22/04/2021	MEDAL SPECIALISTS	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 150.00
EFT149941	29/04/2021	MEDAL SPECIALISTS	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 15.00
EFT150278	13/05/2021	MEG HEWICK	Sale of Artwork	\$ 72.50
EFT150049	06/05/2021	MT CRABTREE	Rates Refund	\$ 2,080.00
EFT150293	13/05/2021	MA KNUCKEY	Rates Refund	\$ 1,168.50
EFT150309	13/05/2021	MENTAL MEDIA PTY LTD	Audio Technology - Q17053	\$ 3,039.96
EFT150102	06/05/2021	MERRIFIELD REAL ESTATE	Rent For 23/71 Cockburn Road, Centennial Park	\$ 200.00
EFT150103	06/05/2021	MESSAGE4U PTY LTD	Message Media Bundle	\$ 39.78
EFT150310	13/05/2021	MESSAGE4U PTY LTD	Message Media Bundle	\$ 42.90

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT149795	22/04/2021	METROLL ALBANY	Building Supplies	\$ 393.75
EFT150107	06/05/2021	MF MURPHY	Rates Refund	\$ 26.71
EFT149816	22/04/2021	M RADEVIC	Rates Refund	\$ 792.00
EFT149721	22/04/2021	MILITARY SHOP	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 9,410.70
EFT149886	29/04/2021	MILITARY SHOP	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 1,397.77
EFT150212	13/05/2021	MILITARY SHOP	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 7,445.18
EFT149943	29/04/2021	MMI (WA) PTY LTD T/A LIFT DESIGN AND VERTICAL MOTION SYSTEMS	Lift Service	\$ 1,056.00
EFT150312	13/05/2021	MMI (WA) PTY LTD T/A LIFT DESIGN AND VERTICAL MOTION SYSTEMS	Lift Maintenance	\$ 396.00
EFT149797	22/04/2021	MODERN TEACHING AIDS PTY LTD	Day Care Supplies	\$ 604.68
EFT149944	29/04/2021	MODERN TEACHING AIDS PTY LTD	Day Care Supplies	\$ 230.29
EFT149818	22/04/2021	MONTYS LEAP	Refreshments - Civic Functions	\$ 600.00
EFT150153	06/05/2021	MOORE AUSTRALIA AUDIT (WA)	2020-2021 Rates Comparison Report	\$ 385.00
EFT150232	13/05/2021	MOYA COLE	Sale of Artwork	\$ 319.00
EFT149821	22/04/2021	MS SINGH & TJ TAYLOR	Rates Refund	\$ 223.55
EFT149800	22/04/2021	MULE CREATIVE	Video Productions	\$ 5,357.00
EFT150314	13/05/2021	MULE CREATIVE	Video Productions	\$ 4,382.50
EFT150315	13/05/2021	MUSEUMS AUSTRALIA	Organisation Subscription	\$ 244.00
EFT150296	13/05/2021	NAOMI LAKE	Book Purchases - Library	\$ 40.00
EFT149875	29/04/2021	N ASHFORD	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 94.50
EFT149904	29/04/2021	NATALIE DAMJANOVICH-NAPOLEON	Performance Town Hall	\$ 1,100.00
EFT149950	29/04/2021	NATIONAL MUSEUM OF AUSTRALIA	Exhibition Hire Fee Australian of The Year 2021	\$ 3,300.00
EFT149751	22/04/2021	NAVIGATOR PHOTOGRAFIX	Visual Design	\$ 750.00
EFT149801	22/04/2021	NEC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Handset Purchases	\$ 4,282.30
EFT150108	06/05/2021	NEC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Maintenance Service Fees C14038	\$ 29,382.10
EFT149802	22/04/2021	NEO INFRASTRUCTURE (WA) PTY LTD	Middleton Beach Seawall C19021	\$ 40,186.03
EFT149947	29/04/2021	NEVILLES HARDWARE & BUILDING SUPPLIES	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 1,506.65
EFT149803	22/04/2021	NEW SOUTH BOOKS	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 908.69
EFT149948	29/04/2021	NEWMAN'S QUALITY CONCRETE PRODUCTS	Concrete Supplies / Products	\$ 1,221.00
EFT149804	22/04/2021	NLC PTY LTD	Novated Leases and Associated Costs	\$ 617.99
EFT150109	06/05/2021	NLC PTY LTD	Novated Lease and Associated Costs	\$ 617.99
EFT149952	29/04/2021	NOVUS AUTOGLASS REPAIRS & REPLACEMENTS	Windscreen Repair	\$ 710.00
EFT150158	06/05/2021	NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS (LANDMARK)	Supply of Fertiliser - Q20005	\$ 11,344.52
EFT149807	22/04/2021	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Stationery Supplies	\$ 447.49
EFT149953	29/04/2021	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Stationery Supplies	\$ 493.92
EFT150113	06/05/2021	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Stationery Supplies	\$ 522.93
EFT150318	13/05/2021	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Stationery Supplies	\$ 191.95
EFT149724	22/04/2021	ONCOURT TENNIS	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 1,300.00
EFT150114	06/05/2021	ONEMUSIC AUSTRALIA	Onemusic Annual Licence	\$ 1,074.51
EFT150008	06/05/2021	OPTEON (ALBANY AND GREAT SOUTHERN WA)	Valuation Services	\$ 2,500.00
EFT149808	22/04/2021	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY PTY LTD	Elevator Maintenance	\$ 281.26
EFT150320	13/05/2021	PALMER EARTHMOVING - PALMER CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	Construction Plant and Equipment C19007 (J)	\$ 50,047.65
EFT150024	06/05/2021	PAPERBARK MERCHANTS	Stock - Library	\$ 1,232.18
EFT150187	13/05/2021	PAPERBARK MERCHANTS	Newspapers April 2021	\$ 191.30
EFT149949	29/04/2021	P NIELSEN	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 161.00

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT149977	29/04/2021	PAUL TERRY	Councillor Allowances and Sitting Fees	\$ 2,935.67
EFT150121	06/05/2021	PCYC	Electricity Charges	\$ 1,281.47
EFT150196	13/05/2021	PENNY BAKER	Sale of Artwork	\$ 580.00
EFT149810	22/04/2021	PENROSE PROFESSIONAL LAWN CARE	Mow and Edge Lawns	\$ 264.00
EFT150321	13/05/2021	PENROSE PROFESSIONAL LAWN CARE	Mow and Edge Lawns	\$ 308.00
EFT149812	22/04/2021	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	Signage Services	\$ 99.00
EFT149955	29/04/2021	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	Signage Services	\$ 1,490.50
EFT150116	06/05/2021	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	Signage Services	\$ 10,020.56
EFT150323	13/05/2021	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	Signage Services	\$ 3,729.00
EFT149811	22/04/2021	PERTH THEATRE TRUST	1st Milestone Payment Albany Arts Festival - Funding	\$ 11,000.00
EFT150322	13/05/2021	PERTH THEATRE TRUST	Technical Support Services	\$ 6,866.95
EFT150036	06/05/2021	P BOCKMAN	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 24.95
EFT150207	13/05/2021	P BOCKMAN	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 69.00
EFT149956	29/04/2021	PETER GRAHAM CO	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 461.00
EFT150117	06/05/2021	PETER GRAHAM CO	Hardware Supplies / Tools	\$ 89.50
EFT149813	22/04/2021	PLASTICS PLUS	Plastic Purchases	\$ 58.30
EFT150326	13/05/2021	PLASTICS PLUS	Bin Parts	\$ 79.99
EFT150119	06/05/2021	PLAYMASTER PTY LTD	Supply of Playground Equipment - C038-17	\$ 30,000.00
EFT150273	13/05/2021	PRIME MEDIA GROUP LTD	Advertising	\$ 1,673.10
EFT150328	13/05/2021	PRIMO PROMO PTY LTD	Stock - Heritage Street Festival	\$ 2,567.40
EFT149959	29/04/2021	PRINTSYNC BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	Printing Services - Lotteries House	\$ 12.53
EFT150122	06/05/2021	PRINTSYNC BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	Photocopy Charges	\$ 70.44
EFT150123	06/05/2021	PROTECTOR FIRE SERVICES	Fire Equipment Service/Repairs C20001	\$ 1,757.25
EFT150125	06/05/2021	QUALITY PUBLISHING AUSTRALIA	Maps and Guides	\$ 241.01
EFT149815	22/04/2021	QUICK SHOT COFFEE	Hot Drinks - Staff and Volunteers National Youth Week	\$ 210.00
EFT149798	22/04/2021	QUINTIS SANDALWOOD PTY LTD	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 400.27
EFT149945	29/04/2021	QUINTIS SANDALWOOD PTY LTD	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 572.61
EFT150126	06/05/2021	QUINTIS SANDALWOOD PTY LTD	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 1,499.04
EFT150329	13/05/2021	RM MORDY	Refund Building Fees	\$ 1,445.40
EFT150223	13/05/2021	RACQUEL CAVALLARO	Sale of Artwork	\$ 275.50
EFT149715	22/04/2021	R BATTEN	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 19.95
EFT149960	29/04/2021	RAINBOW COAST BIG BAND	Performance Fee - Town Hall	\$ 4,000.00
EFT149924	29/04/2021	RAY HAMMOND	Councillor Allowances and Sitting Fees	\$ 2,935.67
EFT150127	06/05/2021	WAYS SPORTS POWER	Awareness Test	\$ 30.00
EFT150330	13/05/2021	R-COM INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD	Rental - Provision SIP/Web Services	\$ 170.50
EFT150129	06/05/2021	REECE PTY LTD	Plumbing and Irrigation Supplies	\$ 349.24
EFT150331	13/05/2021	REECE PTY LTD	Plumbing and Irrigation Supplies	\$ 42.43
EFT150128	06/05/2021	REEVES ON CAMPBELL	Catering	\$ 100.00
EFT149961	29/04/2021	RESINATE DESIGNS	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 1,644.50
EFT149817	22/04/2021	REXEL AUSTRALIA	Purchase - Airport	\$ 9.03
EFT149962	29/04/2021	REXEL AUSTRALIA	Purchase - Reserves	\$ 113.32
EFT150130	06/05/2021	R-GROUP INTERNATIONAL	Pre Paid Hours Senior Engineer Standard	\$ 24,255.00
EFT149963	29/04/2021	RMI ENGINEERING & PLASMA CUTTING	Steel Brackets	\$ 1,567.50
EFT149893	29/04/2021	ROBERT CASTIGLIONE	50% Funding Creative Enterprise Grant 2020-2021	\$ 2,500.00

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT149937	29/04/2021	ROBERT LESLIE MACKENZIE	Stock - AVC	\$ 150.00
EFT149974	29/04/2021	ROBERT SUTTON	Councillor Allowances and Sitting Fees	\$ 2,935.67
EFT149954	29/04/2021	RC OSMAN	Refund Class Paid - ALAC	\$ 56.00
EFT150333	13/05/2021	R RUFFO	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 24.95
EFT149809	22/04/2021	RI PEARSON	Rates Refund	\$ 374.13
EFT150195	13/05/2021	RONALD JOHN BAKER	Sale of Artwork	\$ 580.00
EFT149845	22/04/2021	ROSALIND WATSON	EAP Services	\$ 374.00
EFT150131	06/05/2021	RPS AUSTRALIA WEST PTY LTD	Management Plan Emu Beach Foreshore	\$ 17,150.65
EFT150132	06/05/2021	RUSS EARTHMOVING	Drainage Works - King River	\$ 660.00
EFT150247	13/05/2021	R DOWELL	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 19.95
EFT150334	13/05/2021	SAGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS PTY LTD	Business Case Review - LED Lighting	\$ 3,300.00
EFT149967	29/04/2021	SANDIE SMITH	Councillor Allowances and Sitting Fees	\$ 2,935.67
EFT149752	22/04/2021	SANDRA DIXON	EAP Services	\$ 310.00
EFT150061	06/05/2021	SANDRA DIXON	EAP Services	\$ 155.00
EFT150265	13/05/2021	SANDRA GILFILLAN	Fauna Impact Assessment	\$ 1,690.00
EFT149819	22/04/2021	SCOOP DIGITAL PTY LTD	Digital Event Package - Maritime Festival 2021	\$ 660.00
EFT150337	13/05/2021	SECUREPAY PTY LTD	Web Payments	\$ 35.73
EFT150339	13/05/2021	SEEDSIGN STUDIO PTY LTD	Contract Documentation - Middleton Beach Coastal Enhancement	\$ 9,229.00
EFT149964	29/04/2021	SEEK LIMITED	Advertising	\$ 704.00
EFT150135	06/05/2021	SEEK LIMITED	Advertising	\$ 313.50
EFT150338	13/05/2021	SEEK LIMITED	Advertising	\$ 313.50
EFT150134	06/05/2021	SERENA MCLAUCHLAN	Artist Fees	\$ 2,500.00
EFT150186	13/05/2021	SHERRIE ANDERSON	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 1,221.00
EFT150340	13/05/2021	SHIRE OF JERRAMUNGUP	Building Assessment	\$ 190.00
EFT149822	22/04/2021	SKILL HIRE WA PTY LTD	Labour Hire	\$ 1,527.38
EFT149771	22/04/2021	SMITH CONSTRUCTIONS WA	Town Hall Construction Services C19012	\$ 8,548.65
EFT150342	13/05/2021	SOIL SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Greenwaste - C12008	\$ 34,486.02
EFT149823	22/04/2021	SONICS BASKETBALL & SPORTING CLUB INC	Referee's and Game Facilitation	\$ 1,000.00
EFT149792	22/04/2021	S MAJIDI	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 24.95
EFT150304	13/05/2021	S MAJIDI	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 26.43
EFT149826	22/04/2021	SOUTH CITY PAVING	Brick Paving Works - Q19052	\$ 4,086.50
EFT150345	13/05/2021	SOUTH CITY PAVING	Brick Paving Works - Q19052	\$ 14,976.50
EFT149827	22/04/2021	SOUTH COAST CRANE HIRE	Hire - Truck - Q19049	\$ 1,161.04
EFT149969	29/04/2021	SOUTH COAST CRANE HIRE	Hire - Truck - Q19049	\$ 219.40
EFT150139	06/05/2021	SOUTH COAST CRANE HIRE	Hire - Truck - Q19049	\$ 1,092.09
EFT150346	13/05/2021	SOUTH COAST CRANE HIRE	Hire - Truck - Q19049	\$ 362.40
EFT150097	06/05/2021	SOUTH COAST WOODWORKS GALLERY	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 120.00
EFT150075	06/05/2021	SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE	Course Fees	\$ 840.00
EFT150269	13/05/2021	SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE	Course Fees	\$ 2,022.20
EFT149825	22/04/2021	SOUTHCOAST SECURITY SERVICE	Security Services - C19018	\$ 225.50
EFT149968	29/04/2021	SOUTHCOAST SECURITY SERVICE	Security Services - C19018	\$ 2,442.00
EFT150137	06/05/2021	SOUTHCOAST SECURITY SERVICE	Security Services - C19018	\$ 1,062.60
EFT150344	13/05/2021	SOUTHCOAST SECURITY SERVICE	Security Services - C19018	\$ 1,012.00
EFT150138	06/05/2021	SOUTHERN EDGE ARTS INC	Performance Town Hall	\$ 1,650.00

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT149828	22/04/2021	SOUTHERN METROPOLITAN REGIONAL COUNCIL	Membership Contribution Recycle Right	\$ 2,447.50
EFT150347	13/05/2021	SOUTHERN SITE HIRE	Hire of Equipment	\$ 5,170.00
EFT149824	22/04/2021	SOUTHERN TOOL AND FASTENER CO	Hardware and Tool Supplies - Various	\$ 1,824.86
EFT150136	06/05/2021	SOUTHERN TOOL AND FASTENER CO	Hardware and Tool Supplies - Various	\$ 317.67
EFT150343	13/05/2021	SOUTHERN TOOL AND FASTENER CO	Hardware and Tool Supplies - Various	\$ 1,900.00
EFT150349	13/05/2021	SOUTHWEST POWER SERVICES	Hardware and Tool Supplies - Various	\$ 253.00
EFT149829	22/04/2021	SPM ASSETS PTY LTD	SPM Assets Subscription	\$ 6,814.13
EFT150140	06/05/2021	SPORTSWORLD OF WA	Stock - ALAC	\$ 1,432.20
EFT149832	22/04/2021	ST JOHN AMBULANCE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD	Battery Replacement ALAC	\$ 249.99
EFT149971	29/04/2021	ST JOHN AMBULANCE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD	First Aid Training	\$ 299.99
EFT149830	22/04/2021	STAGECRAFT	Town Hall - Fitout & AV Fitout	\$ 237,494.40
EFT150142	06/05/2021	STAR SALES AND SERVICE	Hardware Supplies/Tools	\$ 89.10
EFT149933	29/04/2021	STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	DDS Freight Recoup 2020-21	\$ 2,511.10
EFT150086	06/05/2021	STATEWIDE RACKING & STORAGE SOLUTIONS	Slotwall Installation - Library	\$ 794.00
EFT150313	13/05/2021	STEPHANIE ANNE WRIGHT MORRIGAN	EAP Services	\$ 484.00
EFT149853	22/04/2021	S WILLIAMS	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 460.79
EFT149999	29/04/2021	S WILLIAMS	Staff Reimbursement - Repaid	\$ 460.79
EFT149840	22/04/2021	S VAN NIEROP	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 148.20
EFT149831	22/04/2021	STEWART AND HEATON CLOTHING PTY LTD	Uniforms	\$ 598.20
EFT149970	29/04/2021	STIRLING PRINT	Printing Services	\$ 55.00
EFT150144	06/05/2021	STIRLING PRINT	Printing Services	\$ 150.00
EFT150350	13/05/2021	STIRLING PRINT	Printing Services	\$ 1,150.00
EFT150351	13/05/2021	SUGG'S TIMBER MACHINING	Supply and Install - Timber Handrail - Library Stairs	\$ 3,164.70
EFT149806	22/04/2021	SUPA IGA NORTH ROAD	Groceries & Gift Cards for Camp Host Volunteers	\$ 1,029.97
EFT150111	06/05/2021	SUPA IGA NORTH ROAD	Groceries & Gift Cards for Camp Host Volunteers	\$ 1,352.33
EFT150317	13/05/2021	SUPA IGA NORTH ROAD	Groceries - Various	\$ 95.05
EFT150146	06/05/2021	SURF LIFE SAVING WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Beach Lifeguard Service - 20/21 Season	\$ 42,249.86
EFT150193	13/05/2021	SWAN HILL CHEMICALS PTY LTD	Chemicals	\$ 5,992.13
EFT149834	22/04/2021	SYNERGY	Electricity Charges	\$ 64,493.05
EFT149975	29/04/2021	SYNERGY	Electricity Charges	\$ 1,607.97
EFT150147	06/05/2021	SYNERGY	Electricity Charges	\$ 2,735.99
EFT149835	22/04/2021	T & C SUPPLIES PTY LTD	Hardware/Tool/Other Supplies	\$ 341.68
EFT149976	29/04/2021	T & C SUPPLIES PTY LTD	Hardware/Tool/Other Supplies	\$ 1,266.83
EFT150148	06/05/2021	T & C SUPPLIES PTY LTD	Hardware/Tool/Other Supplies	\$ 1,151.83
EFT150354	13/05/2021	T & C SUPPLIES PTY LTD	Hardware/Tool/Other Supplies	\$ 343.97
EFT149914	29/04/2021	T FLETT	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 24.95
EFT150197	13/05/2021	TAMZYN KAI BALL	Performance - National Youth Week	\$ 50.00
EFT150263	13/05/2021	TANEKA GARVIN	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 350.00
EFT149978	29/04/2021	THE 12 VOLT WORLD	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 59.00
EFT150357	13/05/2021	THE 12 VOLT WORLD	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 100.00
EFT150070	06/05/2021	THE FIXUPPERY	Cleaning Services - Q18036	\$ 2,375.02
EFT150259	13/05/2021	THE FIXUPPERY	Cleaning Services - Q18036	\$ 1,179.99
EFT149799	22/04/2021	THE MUFFIN QUEEN	Catering	\$ 900.00
EFT149946	29/04/2021	THE MUFFIN QUEEN	Catering	\$ 900.00

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT150106	06/05/2021	THE MUFFIN QUEEN	Catering	\$ 2,023.00
EFT150332	13/05/2021	THE ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY WA INC	Call Centre Services	\$ 708.57
EFT149981	29/04/2021	THE TOFFEE FACTORY	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 881.67
EFT150358	13/05/2021	THE TOFFEE FACTORY	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 554.96
EFT149997	29/04/2021	THE WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS LIMITED	Albany Advertiser Subscription	\$ 37.19
EFT150374	13/05/2021	THE WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS LIMITED	Advertising Costs	\$ 4,232.67
EFT149979	29/04/2021	THINKWATER ALBANY	Flow Test	\$ 165.00
EFT150230	13/05/2021	THIS PAPER CUT LIFE	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 650.34
EFT149836	22/04/2021	TOLL TRANSPORT	Courier Services	\$ 308.67
EFT150149	06/05/2021	TOLL TRANSPORT	Courier Services	\$ 964.16
EFT150359	13/05/2021	TOLL TRANSPORT	Courier Services	\$ 319.01
EFT149982	29/04/2021	TOTALLY SPORTS AND SURF	Purchases - ALAC	\$ 105.80
EFT150360	13/05/2021	TOTALLY SPORTS AND SURF	Purchases - ALAC	\$ 120.00
EFT149983	29/04/2021	TOURISM COUNCIL WESTERN AUSTRALIA	WATA Nomination - Tourism Awards Entry Fee	\$ 190.00
EFT150355	13/05/2021	T-QUIP	Vehicle Parts/Maintenance	\$ 5,669.15
EFT149966	29/04/2021	TRACY SLEEMAN	Councillor Allowances and Sitting Fees	\$ 2,935.67
EFT149984	29/04/2021	TRISLEY'S HYDRAULICS SERVICES	April Quarterly Service To Water Treatment Plants - ALAC	\$ 8,196.31
EFT150151	06/05/2021	TRUCKLINE	Vehicle Parts/Maintenance	\$ 108.64
EFT150361	13/05/2021	TRUCKLINE	Vehicle Parts/Maintenance	\$ 531.66
EFT150087	06/05/2021	T JACKSON	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 24.95
EFT149985	29/04/2021	TWILIGHT DREAMS	LLY Programme - ALAC	\$ 950.00
EFT149839	22/04/2021	UNIFORM FASHIONS	Uniforms	\$ 1,053.00
EFT149838	22/04/2021	UNITED BOOK DISTRIBUTORS	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 936.14
EFT150363	13/05/2021	UNITED BOOK DISTRIBUTORS	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 1,324.95
EFT150133	06/05/2021	UNITED TOOLS ALBANY	Hardware Supplies	\$ 118.00
EFT150335	13/05/2021	UNITED TOOLS ALBANY	Hardware Supplies	\$ 709.00
EFT150290	13/05/2021	VALERIE ANN KEHOE	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 460.65
EFT150364	13/05/2021	VANGUARD PRESS	Handling Fee/Brochure Display	\$ 754.25
EFT150154	06/05/2021	VINOFOOD PTY LTD	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 534.95
EFT149841	22/04/2021	VOEGELER CREATIONS	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 350.74
EFT149989	29/04/2021	VOEGELER CREATIONS	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 167.50
EFT149888	29/04/2021	WA BUSH HONEY	Stock - AVC	\$ 120.00
EFT150375	13/05/2021	WA HOLIDAY GUIDE PTY LTD	Booking Fees	\$ 1,498.70
EFT150030	06/05/2021	WARREN BELLETTE PHOTOGRAPHER	Photography of Cinefestoz Albany	\$ 1,980.00
EFT150366	13/05/2021	WARTHOG WA	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 140.00
EFT149843	22/04/2021	WATER CORPORATION	Water Charges	\$ 1,575.67
EFT149991	29/04/2021	WATER CORPORATION	Water Charges	\$ 1,412.51
EFT150156	06/05/2021	WATER CORPORATION	Water Charges	\$ 706.64
EFT150369	13/05/2021	WATER CORPORATION	Water Charges	\$ 17,602.89
EFT149844	22/04/2021	WATERCOM PTY LTD	Updates & Support For Drains Software	\$ 1,171.50
EFT149846	22/04/2021	WALTERS ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	Drought Funding Contribution - Modernise West Areas of Lower Kalgan Hall	\$ 13,240.00
EFT150371	13/05/2021	WAVESOUND PTY LTD	Transparent Language Online Subscription Renewal	\$ 2,403.50
EFT149992	29/04/2021	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	Progress Claim 2 - P20021 Sanford Road	\$ 139,640.50
EFT150157	06/05/2021	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	Progress Claim 3 - P20021 Sanford Road, Works Middleton Beach C20017	\$ 137,201.24

CITY OF ALBANY
TRUST, CHEQUES AND ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 15 MAY 2021

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT150379	13/05/2021	WEAR PARTS WA	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 4,501.20
EFT149994	29/04/2021	WELLSTEAD COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE INCORPORATED	Internet Service Well Library	\$ 204.00
EFT150169	13/05/2021	WELLSTEAD RURAL SERVICES	Gas Bottles	\$ 96.00
EFT150372	13/05/2021	WESTERBERG PANEL BEATERS	Towing Charges	\$ 360.00
EFT149849	22/04/2021	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM	Service Level Agreement NAC	\$ 22,605.00
EFT150003	30/04/2021	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Loan Payment	\$ 48,683.34
EFT149848	22/04/2021	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 1,160.55
EFT149996	29/04/2021	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 385.16
EFT150373	13/05/2021	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Repairs - Plant & Equipment	\$ 2,062.50
EFT150159	06/05/2021	WESTSHRED DOCUMENT DISPOSAL	Shredding Services	\$ 459.80
EFT150160	06/05/2021	WHITFIELD ESTATE & PAWPRINT CHOCOLATE	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 482.30
EFT149851	22/04/2021	WIDEBAND NETWORKS PTY LTD - AUSSIE BROADBAND	NBN - Internet	\$ 328.00
EFT149852	22/04/2021	WILD EYED PRESS PTY LTD	Stock - Forts Store	\$ 1,115.59
EFT150377	13/05/2021	WIN TELEVISION WA PTY LTD	Advertising	\$ 731.50
EFT150000	29/04/2021	WOOD FIRED CATERING CO	Catering Town Hall	\$ 750.00
EFT149856	22/04/2021	WOODSLANE PTY LTD	Books - Library	\$ 337.91
EFT149855	22/04/2021	WOOLWORTHS GROUP LIMITED	Groceries For Day Care	\$ 2,289.02
EFT150378	13/05/2021	WOOLWORTHS GROUP LIMITED	Day Care Food Supplies	\$ 1,787.03
EFT150001	29/04/2021	WREN OIL	Oil Waste Disposal	\$ 33.00
EFT149857	22/04/2021	ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Services	\$ 38.04
EFT150002	29/04/2021	ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Services	\$ 85.36
EFT150161	06/05/2021	ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Services	\$ 7.71
EFT150380	13/05/2021	ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Services	\$ 44.08
				\$ 3,962,422.08

Document Number	Description	DATE SENT RECD
EDR21128957	Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Annual environmental audit and report for South Stirling transfer station Parties: Department of Water and Environment Regulation Signed By: Andrew Sharpe, Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	16/04/2021
EDR21129403	Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Application only from the Albany Library; Good Things Foundation, Department of Social Services, Capacity Building, Be Connected, Digital Literacy Skills for Seniors \$5,000 - 50 People over 50 supported to gain digital skills over 12 months from 1 June 2021. Parties: Application only Signed By: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (online)	27/04/2021
EDR21129405	Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Planning application to replace Lower King Finger Jetty Parties: N/A Signed By: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	27/04/2021
EDR21129407	Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Planning application to Replace Emu Point Finger Jetty Parties: N/A Signed By: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	27/04/2021
EDR21129541	Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Bushfire Risk Management Plan had unlocked ongoing funding - draft grant agreement to DFES for the Mitigation Activity Fund Grant Round 1 (21/22) Following on from successful delivery of Grant Round 2 (20/21) Bushfire Mitigation Program - grant amount \$279,240 COA in kind contribution for delivery. Parties: N/A Signed By: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	29/04/2021

Document Number	Description	DATE SENT RECD
EDR21129544	Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Application only - Department of Water and Environment Regulation applying for grant funding of \$625k for total project of \$2.5m - grant applied for 25% of total grant which is the maximum allowed. Parties: Application only Signed By: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	29/04/2021
EDR21129545	Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Heritage application for maintenance and repair to overhead water tank Parties: N/A Signed By: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	29/04/2021
EDR21130123	Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Sale of Lot 460, 96 Mueller Street, Lockyer - Contract for sale of land by offer and acceptance. Payment due 21 days from acceptance. The Attached offer and acceptance is signed by the CEO to action the sale. Parties: Harpreet Dhaliwal Signed By: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	11/05/2021
EDR21130237	Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Development application - Women's Rest Centre - proposed new double power point in kitchen. DA required as this is a heritage building. Parties: N/A Signed By: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	13/05/2021
EDR21130244	Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Clearing permit for clearing of COA vested recreation reserve 32935, 186-214 Ulster Road, Spencer Park to enable capital works project for the installation of stormwater pipes. Parties: N/A Signed By: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	13/05/2021

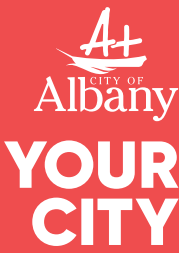
Document Number	Description	DATE SENT RECD
EDR21231115	Copy of Executed Document Item: N/A Re: Grant agreement for construction of new Volunteer State Emergency Service building with 6 vehicle bay building for the City of Albany and the Albany State Emergency Service Parties: Albany State Emergency Service Signed By: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer (1 copy)	22/04/2021
NCSR21128954	Copy of Common Seal Document Item: N/A Re: WAPC 155067 and 155069 section 70a as per condition 8 for 155067 and condition 5 for 155069. Stormwater management Parties: John Charles Edward Turner and Elizabeth Anne Mary Barton of 9 Minor Road, Albany Signed by: Andrew Sharpe, Chief Executive Officer and Dennis Wellington, Mayor (1 copy)	16/04/2021
NCSR21128956	Copy of Common Seal Document Item: N/A Re: Renewal of lease and licence for Belcap Investment Pty Ltd over portion of reserve 2681 Mt Melville telecommunication tower. Term of two years with a one year further term option commencing 21 September 2019. Parties: Belcap Investment Pty Ltd Signed by: Andrew Sharpe, Chief Executive Officer and Dennis Wellington, Mayor (2 copies)	16/04/2021
NCSR21129908	Copy of Common Seal Record Item: N/A Re: Amendment to local planning scheme. Land from residential to rural residential (lots 84,85, 87 & 98 Home, Harding & Frenchman bay roads Robinson) Parties: n/a Signed by: Andrew Sharpe, Chief Executive Officer and Dennis Wellington, Mayor (3 copies)	06/05/2021

Document Number	Description	DATE SENT RECD
NCSR21130124	<p>Copy of Common Seal Document</p> <p>Item: N/A</p> <p>Re: Statutory declaration required for Landgate to complete the lodgement of surrender of deed of lease for Albany golf club in order for the city to re-align reserve 27629. Matthew Lilly from HHG to witness.</p> <p>Parties: Albany golf club</p> <p>Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer and Dennis Wellington (1 copy)</p>	11/05/2021
NCSR21130126	<p>Copy of Common Seal Document</p> <p>Item: Council resolution OCM 22 March 2016 item CSF227</p> <p>Re: Council at its meeting on 22 March 2016 approved a lease for Regional Express Pty Ltd (rex airlines) for portion of Albany Regional Airport terminal area. Lease commencing 28 February 2016 expires 30 June 2023 in line with DPT transport RPT air services agreement with rex. Due to protracted lease negotiations rex have occupied the site under interim agreement with the city. Lease rent being \$1 plus gst per annum payable on demand. Deed of lease & license provided by city lawyers at no cost.</p> <p>Parties: Regional Express Pty Ltd</p> <p>Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer and Dennis Wellington Mayor (2 copies)</p>	11/05/2021
NCSR21130346	<p>Copy of Common Seal Document</p> <p>Item: N/A</p> <p>Re: The owners of lot 51-58, 9059 - 208 Willyung road, wanting to apply a section 70a notification "a reticulated sewerage service is not available to the lots. As such, an on-site secondary treatment and disposal system for sewerage". And 129ba terms and conditions 1. No buildings / structures outside the envelope 2. Not habitable buildings built in Bal 40 or Bal FZ.</p> <p>Parties: N/A</p> <p>Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer and Dennis Wellington Mayor (1 copy)</p>	14/05/2021

Document Number	Description	DATE SENT RECD
NCSR21130348	Copy of Common Seal Document Item: N/A Re: Container deposit scheme agreement for profit share for eligible containers sent to the materials recovery facility. Legal advice has been sought from HHG. Share will be in accordance with local government sharing protocol for the state government Parties: Cleanaway Signed by: Andrew Sharpe Chief Executive Officer and Dennis Wellington Mayor (1 copy)	14/05/2021

2020-21

IMPACT of COVID REPORT



The Covid-19 pandemic was the first emergency of this nature for our community. The situation was changing daily so the City and community were forced to adjust very quickly to comply with new directives day by day.

One of the adopted Recovery Plan initiatives was to regularly survey our community members to measure the impact of Covid on our residents.

The information gathered will help to make recommendations for how to ensure the long term recovery of our residents and increase their preparedness should restrictions return or another emergency occur.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



Social isolation has been experienced by approximately a third of the population.



Majority of residents have not been greatly impacted by the restrictions placed by Covid.

There has been a noticeable reduction in physical activity among survey respondents.



Self-funded retirees are feeling the impact of reduced income from investments and are having to access their capital to cover living expenses.



There is a need to look at ways to reconnect those who are experiencing social isolation particularly those living alone who are at higher risk .

Should further restrictions return, based on feedback from respondents, the City can best support residents by:



Regular consistent messaging on what can and cannot be done and encouraging compassion.



Encourage support of neighbours and vulnerable community members.

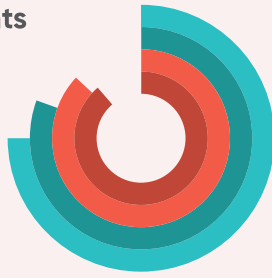


Offer a range of online activities including exercise classes, how to use library eResources, and other free online activities.

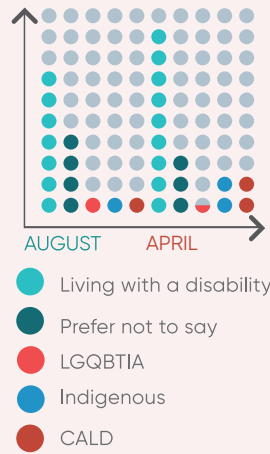
RESPONDENTS

Survey Respondents

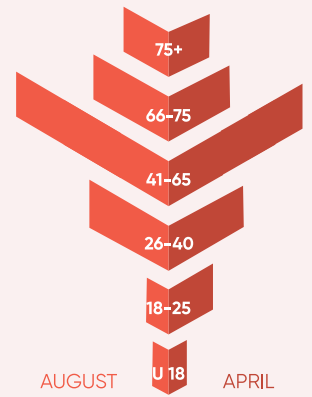
- AUGUST - Female
- APRIL - Female
- AUGUST - Male
- APRIL - Male



Demographic Group



Respondents Ages



SOCIAL IMPACT

43.19%

reported an increase in communicating via digital platforms

20.95%

reported an increase in social media use

37.69%

reported a decrease in catching up with friends

50%

of people living alone reported a reduction in spending time with friends and family

46.83%

were negatively impacted by being unable to see family members

24.35%

reported a decrease in attending recreation group activities

39.63%

reported they had to catch up with their family less



Some people reported they are reluctant to get 'back out the house' and that it is 'hard to get out there again'.



Others reported their increase in 'escape activities' such as video gaming, Netflix and surfing the internet is concerning.



Some respondents reported being greatly concerned about the reduction in 'human contact' and face to face connection.

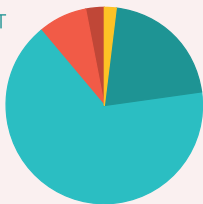


Some also reported they have become more antisocial which can greatly impact on their health and wellbeing in to the future.

HEALTH IMPACT

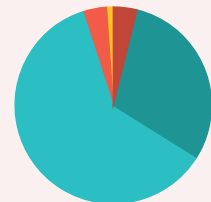
Change in Wellbeing since March 2020

AUGUST



- Greatly worse
- Slightly worse
- No change
- Improved slightly
- Improved greatly

APRIL



- Greatly worse
- Slightly worse
- No change
- Improved slightly
- Improved greatly

29.06%

reported a decrease in engaging in physical activity to a level of concern

10.1%

reported an increase in drinking alcohol, however 10% reported a reduction in alcohol consumption. (interestingly, 19.15% reported that they don't drink alcohol at all)

32.26%

reported a reduction in participating in leisure activities.

17.41%

reported an increase in cooking at home, with 18.49% reporting a decrease in eating takeaway

24.67%

reported an increase in sedentary television viewing



Many respondents reported that Covid delayed planned surgery or specialist appointments.



Some reported increased anxiety due to Covid in the media, financial stress and public complacency.



A number of respondents mentioned that their household experienced less cold, flu and other illness than before.



Hon Ben Wyatt MLA
Treasurer; Minister for Finance; Aboriginal Affairs; Lands

Our Ref: 69-14695

Mr Andrew Sharpe
 City of Albany
 PO Box 484
 ALBANY WA 6331

Email: staff@albany.wa.gov.au

Dear Mr Sharpe

ABORIGINAL PLACE NAME INITIATIVE

This year is being celebrated by The United Nations (UN) General Assembly as the "International Year of Indigenous Languages" to raise awareness of the crucial role languages play in people's daily lives.

Language provides an identity that connects people to culture, embodies traditions and passes on knowledge. In Australia, Aboriginal languages are the first spoken yet they are amongst some of the most endangered in the world.

In our capacities as Minister for Lands and Minister for Local Government we encourage you to become an active and celebratory participant in embracing Aboriginal language names by bringing forward proposals for place naming.

The Western Australian government, with the support of Landgate are inviting local governments to partner with Aboriginal communities, Aboriginal Language Centres, Native Title Representatives and body corporates to identify opportunities to preserve and reawaken local languages through place naming.

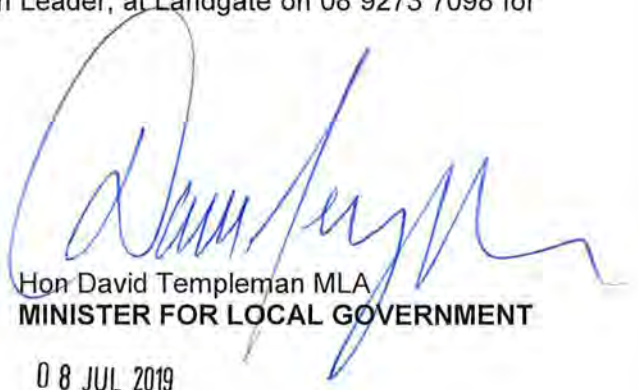
Landgate and the Geographic Names Committee looks forward to working with you in identifying and recording Aboriginal place names across the State. Please contact Mr Charles Hiew, Location Data Maintenance Team Leader, at Landgate on 08 9273 7098 for assistance.

Yours sincerely



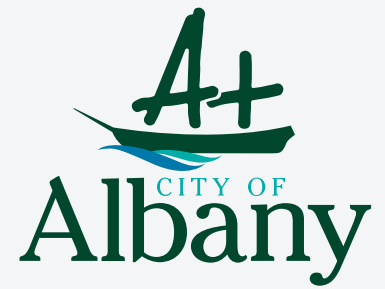
Hon Ben Wyatt MLA
**MINISTER FOR ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS;
 LANDS**

08 JUL 2019



Hon David Templeman MLA
MINISTER FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT
 08 JUL 2019

Level 11, Dumas House, 2 Havelock Street, West Perth, Western Australia 6005
 Telephone: +61 8 6552 5900 Fax: +61 8 6552 5901 Email: Minister.Wyatt@dpc.wa.gov.au



Community Engagement Report

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Project



Wattierup / Oyster Harbour Fish Traps

Introduction

In July 2019 the then Ministers for Aboriginal Affairs and Local Government wrote to the City of Albany inviting a partnership with the Aboriginal community and other relevant stakeholders to identify opportunities to “preserve and reawaken local languages through place naming.” This correspondence followed a presentation to Council in December 2018 by South Coast Natural Resource Management Inc updating Elected Members of progress undertaken in Albany regarding consultation with the Noongar community to identify opportunities for place naming.

Council supported the City to progress this work, including seeking official dual naming of identified places where consensus could be achieved with Menang Noongar people of the agreed Noongar place name. The City was successful in securing Lotterywest funding for this work.

Project background

The aim of the Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names project is to acknowledge the cultural significance of places and increase awareness and knowledge of Menang language by increasing the number of geographical features and places within the City of Albany that include the Menang Noongar place name.

The project has been undertaken in the following phases:

- Research, including searches of historical records such as official government records, maps and early explorer diaries;
- Engagement and consultation with Menang Noongar people to identify geographic features and places of significance, and endorse the Menang names for these places;
- Public comment to allow members of the wider community to have a say about the endorsed Menang Noongar place names.

A consultant was engaged to undertake the research and Noongar consultation phases, and while historical records searches found over 200 locations with Noongar place names, the scope of the project was limited to the City of Albany municipality as the local government area under direct influence of the City.

Development and installation of signage or other format of displaying place names will form part of a second stage of the project for which additional funding will be sourced. While it was originally intended that this would be part of this project, the number of endorsed place names is significantly larger than originally anticipated.

A Project Working Group was established comprising the following representatives:

- City of Albany (Project Manager, Lands Officer, and Manager City Reserves);
- Project Consultant;
- South Coast Natural Resource Management Inc;
- Landgate;
- Department of Planning Lands and Heritage, and;
- Menang Noongar Elder(s).

Engagement objectives

The project's engagement objectives included:

- Identify and obtain Noongar community consensus on the Menang Noongar names for places within the City of Albany local government boundary, ensuring consultation is inclusive of the Menang community, and representative of relevant family groups.
- Provide opportunity for the wider community to view and comment on endorsed Menang place names, ensuring those landowners directly impacted by potential land name changes of City-managed land are explicitly consulted.

Engagement and communications approach

A range of engagement and communication activities were used to inform, involve and consult community members and stakeholders across the municipality.

Noongar engagement

The consultant developed a consultation strategy to ensure extensive awareness of and participation in the engagement by as many Noongar people and families with connection to the Albany area as possible.

Noongar people representing key families of the Albany area attended one or more of six workshops and two on-country field trips that took place from July through to December 2020. The workshops were promoted through South West Aboriginal Land and Sea Council (Wagyl Kaip Working Party), direct email or direct mail out to individual Elders, distributed through identified representatives of the key family groups, and sent to Menang people with ties to the local area but living elsewhere.

Workshops were all held at the Albany Noongar Centre as a centrally located facility and one which Noongar people feel comfortable attending. Participants were presented with results from the historical records searches (including references/citations) as the basis for group discussion, but participants were encouraged to suggest other places or place names from their own family stories for inclusion. Workshops were formatted to:

1. Confirm the location of the place;
2. Agree on the Menang place name;
3. Agree on spelling of the Menang place name;
4. Provide any information participants may have on the meaning of the name and/or stories associated with the place that could be shared, and;
5. Advise the best way to promote the place name.

Workshops were held at different times and days of the week to maximize participation. This included evening and weekend workshops, although these were not well attended.

Outcomes from each of the workshops were circulated to the Noongar community and made available to attendees at the next scheduled workshop. Most of the agreed places and place names were resolved at individual workshops, however in some cases participants requested that decisions be deferred until further discussion took place amongst family to ensure members unable to attend that particular workshop could have input to the final decision.

The last workshop in December was scheduled to finally agree and confirm the places, Menang place names, spelling and any meaning/story associated with the particular place. The final confirmation workshop was held in the morning with the same content being provided in the late afternoon/early evening for those unable to attend during the day.

Wider community

A risk assessment informed the public comment approach, in particular determining how and which community members would be informed. Particular risks identified included landowners believing their address would need to change, further historical evidence emerging that challenged the endorsed Menang place names, Noongar community members or landowners being unaware of the proposal, or Elected Members receiving targeted communication from constituents about the proposal.

The risk assessment was prepared by the Project Manager in consultation with key City staff, and reviewed by the Project Working Group.

General public engagement began in early December 2020 with promotion on the City's social media channels and community information sessions. Broad promotion of the public engagement opportunity occurred through a range of City communication channels, community networks, and traditional media as follows:

- Publication on the City's website (Public Comment page);
- Four community information sessions held from November 2020 through to March 2021;
- In-person engagement opportunities at activations such as Middleton Beach Festival, Spencer Park and North Rd Shopping Centre Popup Libraries in March and April 2021, and the Port Open Day in April 2021;
- Social media promotion on the City's Facebook and Instagram channels;
- Distribution through the City's Community Newsletter;
- Reporting in the Albany Advertiser, Weekender and GWN News;
- In-person meetings with Departments of Transport, Water and Environmental Regulation, and Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions in relation to identified places under those agencies' jurisdiction;
- Direct correspondence with FAQ, feedback form and map identifying relevant place for place naming to directly impacted landowners inviting comment;
- Email notification to all leaseholders of City land located in proximity to identified places for place naming.

Engagement approach

Activity	Engagement detail	Engagement reach / result
Menang community workshops	Obtain Menang Noongar input and contributions to the identification of places and Menang place names. Also to agree on final places and place names to be recommended for official place naming. July to December 2020	Workshops specifically targeted at Menang Noongar people. Over 50 participants engaged in 6 workshops and 2 on-country field trips.
Public Comment page on the CoA website	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Read information Leave a comment 23 December 2020 to 23 April 2021	Whole community. 67 individual comments posted.
Community information sessions	Used to provide more detailed information about the research and Noongar consultation outcomes, as well as the proposed areas for place naming. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12 December 2020 4 February 2021 6 February 2021 28 March 2021 	 23 participants 24 participants 17 participants 10 participants
In-person engagement	Flyer about the project, including where to obtain more detailed information placed at the CoA stalls at the below events, available for people to take home and read. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Middleton Beach Festival (26/1/2021) Popup Library Lounges (Mar – Apr 2021) Port Open Day (24/4/2021) 	 Estimated 4,000 patrons Estimated 1,500 seniors aged 65+ years Approx. 2,500 patrons
Social media	Used to promote the project outcomes, where to find more information and how to have a say.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facebook reach 16,289, comments 9 Instagram reach 2,810, comments 2

Activity	Engagement detail	Engagement reach / result
CoA Community Newsletter	Used to promote the project outcomes, where to find more information and how to have a say.	Distributed to approximately 1,500 subscribers.
Written feedback	Open at any time throughout the public engagement period.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 89 individual feedback forms or emails received 10 letters of support from organisations or community group stakeholders
Direct mail	<p>Letter posted to landowners directly impacted, or adjoining the 19 locations under the City's management proposed for place naming.</p> <p>Email notification to all leasehold organisations and groups in the vicinity of places under the City's management proposed for place naming.</p>	<p>Letters mailed or emailed to approximately 5,000 landowners – 89 individual feedback received.</p> <p>Emails sent to 19 leaseholders – 2 leaseholders have submitted feedback.</p>
Follow-up communication	Individuals who have requested to receive ongoing communication about updates to the project. This includes outcomes from the public engagement, and notification of any recommendations being presented to Council for decision-making.	<p>118 landowners/community members have submitted contact information to be kept informed of project progress.</p> <p>Project update provided in May 2021 to inform of intention to take place naming proposals to the June Council meeting.</p>

Engagement outcomes

The engagement process attracted feedback from a cross-section of the community, including community groups and organisations. The engagement process provided a range of opportunities for community to provide feedback, as well as specifically targeting landowners with property adjoining or in the immediate vicinity of locations proposed for place naming.

Noongar engagement

The Menang Noongar community have endorsed 66 places and Menang place names for Aboriginal and dual naming. The endorsement was provided at two workshops held at the conclusion of the Noongar consultation where the final list of agreed places, Menang names and spelling were presented.

Of these, 28 of the endorsed places are able to be progressed by the City for official place naming with a submission from the City made to Landgate for official records change.

Wider community

The outcome from the public engagement is overwhelmingly supportive of the proposal for place naming. Outcomes of feedback received from the public engagement period is as follows:

Format	Total received	Support	Oppose	Not stated, Unsure, or Comment disregarded*
Written feedback from individuals	89	68	14	7
Written feedback and support from organisations/ community groups	11	11	0	0
Website comments	67	63	2	2
Social media comments (Facebook and Instagram)	11	4	0	7
Totals	178 (162 counted)	146 (90%)	16 (10%)	16

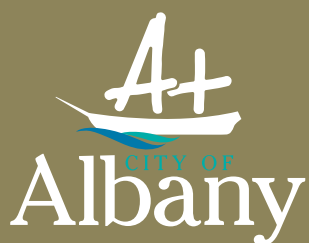
* Comments which did not provide a clear indication of support or opposition for the project, or which contained feedback which was irrelevant to the project were not included

Engagement summary

Wide-ranging engagement approaches have been used to inform and seek input from the community with a mix of in-person, direct mail, online, digital and mainstream media formats utilised.

An engagement strategy to support Noongar consultation ensured the engagement used preferred approaches for that demographic, preferencing 'yarning' workshop-style formats that encouraged participation ahead of formal, but far-reaching or digital methods such as surveys or online engagement. On-country field trips to evoke memories and stories complemented the workshops by using place as the setting for conversations.

The wider community engagement shows strong support for the project with 90 percent of feedback received supportive of the project. Comments that did not provide a clear indication of support or opposition for the project (eg Facebook commenters tagging friends in posts), or comments on issues irrelevant to the project (eg comments about the Nullaki lime pit or road upgrades) were not included in the feedback counts.



City of Albany

102 North Road Yakamia

PO Box 484, Albany, WA 6331

Tel: (08) 9841 9333

Fax: (08) 9841 4099

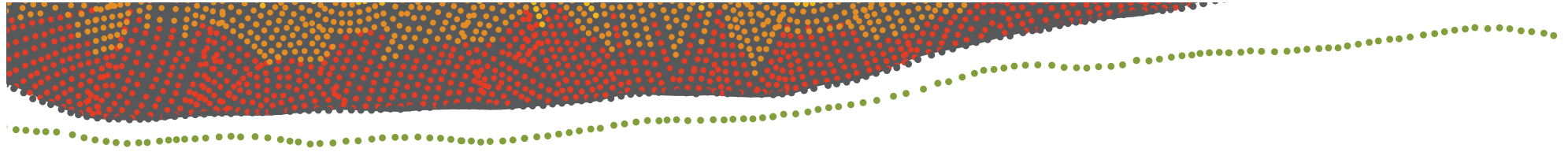
www.albany.wa.gov.au



Aboriginal and Dual Naming

A guideline for naming Western Australian geographic features and places
2020

landgate.wa.gov.au



Acknowledgement

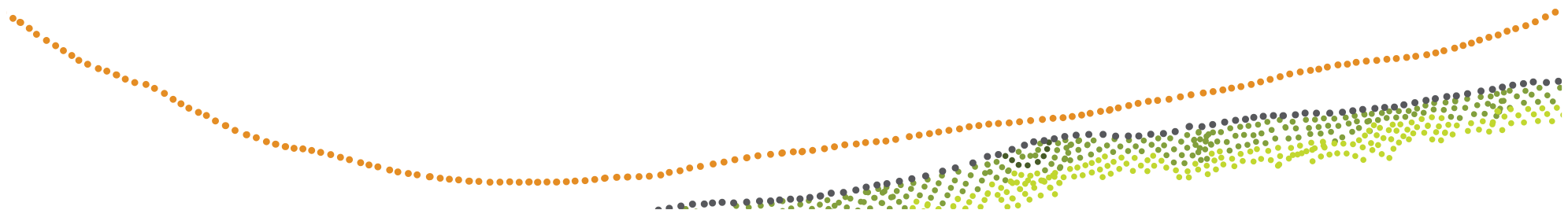
Landgate shows respect by acknowledging the Traditional Owners and ongoing Custodians of Country throughout Western Australia and their continuing connections to land, waters and communities. We pay our respect to Western Australian Aboriginal cultures and Elders past, present and emerging.

Why are Aboriginal and dual names important?

Geographical features and places in Western Australia were named by Aboriginal peoples long before the arrival of non-Aboriginal people. The names are not arbitrary: they are intrinsically attached to an Aboriginal group's understanding of its history, culture, rights, and responsibilities to the lands.

As part of preserving the history of Western Australia, it is important we, as a community, acknowledge and embrace the history and continued endurance of Western Australian Aboriginal languages and cultures. By acknowledging this continued existence and the survival and adaptation of Western Australian Aboriginal peoples, we recognise the Aboriginal history and ongoing connection to our landscape.

Landgate is committed to the continued recognition of Aboriginal cultural heritage by capturing and recording the original place names and connection to geographical features and places. Assigning Aboriginal names to geographical features and places will help with the wider preservation of Aboriginal heritage and is an important way to progress reconciliation between Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal people in Western Australia. Additionally, these guidelines are intended to support local government and other agencies in the development of their Reconciliation Action Plan.



What are the naming rules?

The Aboriginal and Dual Naming Guidelines provides a framework for the naming of Western Australian geographical features and places with Aboriginal names.

Although these guidelines are specific to the naming of geographical features and places, Aboriginal names can be and are applied to roads and localities. The Policies and Standards for Geographical Naming in Western Australia (The Policy) outlines information on naming in Western Australia, which includes roads and localities. The Policy is available on the [Landgate website](#).

As per the provisions in the *Land Administration Act 1997*, the Minister for Lands (the Minister) has the authority for officially approving all geographic features and place names in Western Australia. Through delegated authority, Landgate acts on the Minister's behalf to undertake the necessary administrative responsibilities. This includes the development of policies and procedures required for the formal approval of submissions seeking the use of Aboriginal and dual names.

Who can propose to name or rename geographic features and places using Aboriginal language in Western Australia?

Any individual, group or organisation can propose an Aboriginal name be restored and recognised as an official name. Such proposals must be endorsed by the relevant Traditional Owner group(s) and have local government support.

What can be named?

Local Aboriginal names are given preference in the naming of any geographical feature or place that does not already have an official place name.

Examples of features and places that can be named include:

- rivers and creeks
- mountains, hills, peaks and valleys
- lakes, lagoons, swamps and water holes
- beaches, bays and islands
- ridges, points and peninsulas
- parks and reserves
- roads and localities (due to addressing purposes dual naming cannot be applied to either of these).

Dual names

Dual naming is the approach whereby geographical features or places are officially recognised by two distinct names. One name is usually of Aboriginal language origin and the other of non-Aboriginal origin.

Where a feature is currently identified by an existing non-Aboriginal name, an Aboriginal name can be put forward to be assigned as a dual name and sit alongside the existing non-Aboriginal name.

The Aboriginal name shall appear first with the non-Aboriginal name occurring second, separated with a solidus (/) preceded and followed by a space. For example, Gujuwanna / Mount Ella. The placement of the non-Aboriginal name occurring first will only be considered in exceptional circumstances.

When displayed on signage both the Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal part of the dual name shall be in the same font type, size, style and colour.

Pronunciations of assigned Aboriginal and dual names should be included on signage to encourage the adoption and use of Aboriginal names.

A dual name may be considered as an intermediary step to transition to an Aboriginal name.

Dual naming shall not apply to localities, towns, districts or constructed features such as roads, highways or bridges etc.

Renaming

Renaming is the approach whereby an existing official name is completely changed. However, if a complete name change is not supported by the extended community (residents, rate payers and businesses surrounding the area directly affected by the proposal), and the adoption of a second name is, local government can apply a dual name.

Naming proposal requirements

Proposals shall demonstrate a description of the Aboriginal name in the form of written or oral tradition (if culturally appropriate). The description must demonstrate the information has been sourced directly from the local Traditional Owner group(s) or their respective representatives. Information to be included in proposals are as follows:

- the significance and meaning of the proposed name
- preferred spelling
- pronunciation
- a map outlining the area where the proposed name is to be applied.

Applications for the naming of roads, parks and reserves can be made through Landgate's online [Request a Road Name](#) form.

A letter outlining evidence of consent must be provided to Landgate demonstrating the support of the relevant Traditional Owner group(s) and relevant Aboriginal organisations.

Who should be consulted?

Consultation with the relevant Traditional Owner group(s) is paramount in the process of an Aboriginal naming proposal. Early engagement is encouraged to build good communication through respect and trust. Local government must consult with the relevant Traditional Owner group(s) on all dealings concerning Aboriginal place names. If the geographical feature or place covers the land area of more than one local government or Traditional Owner group (e.g. a river), consultation is to be sought from each relevant group and local government.

Sufficient time should be provided for Traditional Owner groups to discuss and consider naming proposals as internal consultation processes may be required in accordance with cultural protocols.

Landgate will advance for consideration proposals nominated by a local government or local community member where the proposal has been endorsed by the relevant Traditional Owner group(s).

Once a name(s) has been selected and evidence of consent has been provided by the relevant Traditional Owner group(s), local governments are strongly advised to seek comment from affected residents (rate payers and businesses surrounding the area directly affected by the proposal). These comments can be used as supporting information for Landgate's consideration.

How can you help?

If you know of an Aboriginal place name that is not officially named or is incorrect, or a non-Aboriginal place name that may cause offence to Aboriginal people, please contact the relevant local government.

Aboriginal and dual naming FAQs

Q: Why do we need Aboriginal and dual naming guidelines?

The Aboriginal and Dual Naming Guidelines will assist in providing consistent advice on how we approach naming areas of significance to Aboriginal Traditional Owner groups.

Q: Will applying an additional Aboriginal name to a geographic feature or place that already has an official name (dual naming) change the status of the non-Aboriginal name?

The process of dual naming is intended to recognise and respect Aboriginal cultural heritage and provide the opportunity for an Aboriginal name to be assigned to a place as an official name. Therefore, both names (dual names) will have the same status, facilitating recognition of both Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal connections to a place or feature.

In cases where there is overwhelming support to change the name, or where the existing name of a feature is demonstrably offensive to Aboriginal people, Landgate will consider replacing an existing official name with an Aboriginal name.

Q: Will dual naming and changes to official place names create confusion?

The use of Aboriginal and dual naming assists in promoting broader community awareness of Aboriginal history and culture. It is expected Aboriginal names, which may first appear to be complex in spelling and/or pronunciation, will over time become familiar and easy to use within the community and furthermore, Western Australians will value using them.

Q: Will people have to use the dual names?

Where there are dual names assigned to a feature, either or both names may be used as the official name. Using dual names will provide the community with the opportunity to become familiar with the feature's significance in both Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal history. People may choose to use either or both names.

Q: Will dual names create confusion for emergency services?

Once Aboriginal and dual names are formally approved, they will be provided to emergency services and made readily available.

Q: How will I know which Traditional Owner group(s) to consult?

Landgate may be able to assist with an initial list of contacts of Aboriginal Elders, advisory or reference groups. However, Landgate acknowledges the list may not encompass all Traditional Owners. The applicant is responsible for ensuring consultation has been undertaken with the relevant groups for the area.

Q: Is funding available for Aboriginal and dual naming?

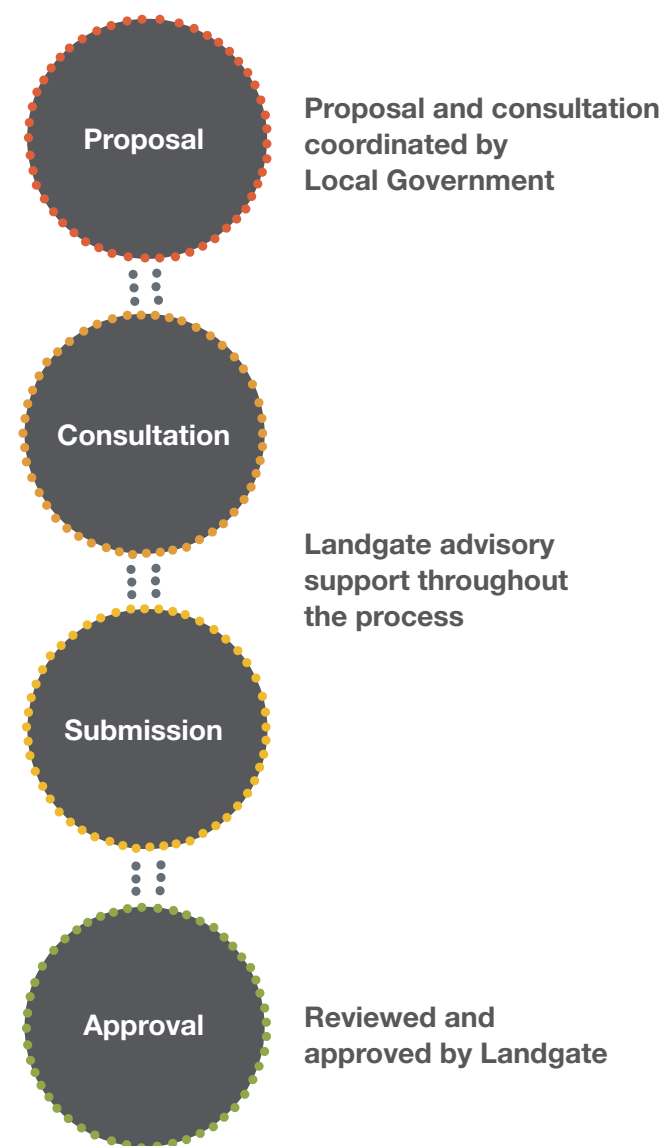
Landgate is unable to provide advice or support regarding any costs incurred, compensation or possible payments for consultation services received. The applicant is responsible for all or any costs incurred in the preparation of their request or implementation of a successful name change.

Q: Are these guidelines final or is feedback still welcome?

The Aboriginal and Dual Naming Guidelines is a living document – feedback is welcome. Updates and amendments will be included when applicable.

Landgate's Aboriginal and dual naming process

- Any Aboriginal place name proposal developed by local government or members of the general public must first be endorsed by the relevant Traditional Owner group(s) and can be submitted directly to Landgate for initial advice and guidance.
- A description of the Aboriginal name's origins in the form of written or oral tradition (demonstrating verified research, authenticity and sources) must be included in the proposal.
- Advisory support is available by Landgate at any time throughout the proposal's development. Questions can be directly forwarded to Landgate's Location Data Maintenance Team at geographicnames@landgate.wa.gov.au or PH: 92737200.
- Naming proposals must show evidence demonstrating the support of the relevant Traditional Owner group(s) on all dealings concerning Aboriginal place names.
- Landgate will advance for consideration proposals nominated by a local government or local community member where the proposal has been endorsed by the relevant Traditional Owner group(s).
- Proposals submitted to local governments are compiled and reviewed against Landgate's Policy and Standards for Geographical Naming in Western Australia.
- If submissions meet the requirements the local government submits it to Landgate for approval.
- Proposals submitted by community members directly to Landgate will be assessed, then forwarded to local government for comment and formal submission.
- Through delegated authority Landgate acts on behalf of the Minister for Lands to undertake the administrative responsibilities required for the formal approval of submissions of geographic features and place naming.
- Landgate may request further information on naming submissions prior to approval.





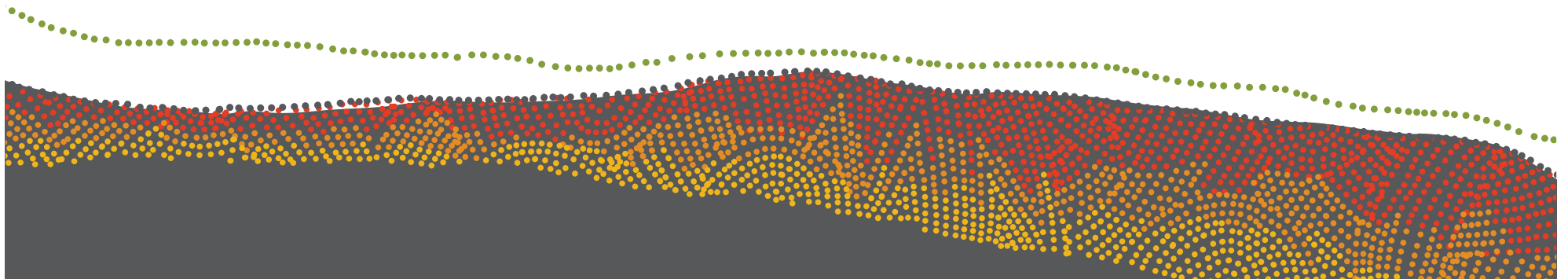
1 Midland Square, Midland WA 6056
PO Box 2222, Midland WA 6936

Telephone: +61 (0)8 9273 7373
Email: customerservice@landgate.wa.gov.au

landgate.wa.gov.au

The graphics reflect the theme of dual-naming. This is symbolised by dual paths running alongside and together – one path representing Landgate and the other representing Aboriginal culture.

Design and layout by Nani Creative
nani.com.au



Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project



March 2021

Robert Reynolds

Vernice Gillies

Dr Murray Arnold

Acknowledgements

In preparing this report and conducting this project, the project team has been fortunate in having valuable support and advice from many people.

Acknowledgement and thanks are extended to:

the Mayor, councillors and staff of the City of Albany for initiating and obtaining funding for the project. Special thanks to Rani Param for all her hard work and support and to Atlanta Veld for preparation of maps and her work on land and title issues.

Mark Chambers, Dr Neville Green, Paul Greenfeld, Karen Herlihy and South Coast Natural Resource Management (SCNRM), Professor Steve Hopper, Sue Lefroy and the Albany Local History Collection, Ciaran Lynch, Liz Marshall, Brenda McInnes, Sheila Murray, Ted Rastrick and Glen Shaw Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) for assistance with research and suggested additional resources.

All those previous researchers whose work we have been able to use and build on.

Carolyn Fenelle and the South West Aboriginal Land and Sea Council (SWALSC) for their support and circulation of invitations.

Lester Coyne and Lynette Vincenti of the Southern Aboriginal Corporation (SAC) for making the Noongar Centre available and providing great catering for our workshops.

Julie Pech of DWER, Harley Coyne of DPLH, and the Albany Summer School for making equipment available.

Kurrah Mia for their support.

Most of all we extend our thanks to all the members of the Menang community who participated in the project. Their commitment, knowledge, willingness to share and enthusiasm for the project has been an inspiration to us all. Many community members attended nearly all the workshops and, in some instances, travelled from Perth for these.

Our appreciation extends to Menang people who, from the early nineteenth century onwards, have continued to share the place names and knowledge about them that have been the focus of this project.

Table of Contents

Acknowledgements

Executive summary	2
Background	5
Menang people's aspirations	6
West Australian situation	6
Benefits of introducing Menang place names	7
Current project	8
Previous research & previous community consultation	8
Sources	9
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historic Sources: explorers' journals, surveyors' notebooks, early maps and other documents • Heritage survey reports, Aboriginal site files and other ethnographic studies 	
Spelling and orthography	11
Menang community consultation	12
Inappropriate names, or places for which traditional names could not be identified	15
Summary of outcomes of the Menang consultations	16
Recommendations	17
Endorsement of Names by City of Albany (Recommendation 1)	
Progress Dual naming of those places with Landgate (Recommendation 2)	
Recognition, interpretation and promotion of Menang Noongar names (Recommendation 3) through:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ place name signs for specific places ▪ naming of creek lines ▪ photographic panoramas with Menang names identified ▪ places with associated stories ▪ generic map / artwork ▪ booklet with a heritage trail of named places 	

- QR codes and the opportunity to hear the voices of Menang people directly
- other interpretation proposals

(see details in body of report)

- Identify and / or seek additional funding to implement interpretive work (Recommendation 4)

Other issues raised during consultations with the Noongar Community 23

Information sessions for the broader community 25

Potential for further Menang Noongar names to be located 25

- Make provision to add additional Menang Noongar names if they are identified (Recommendation 5)

Appendices:

A. Table of Menang Noongar names presented 27

B. Copies of place name grids 56

C. Daisy Bate's (Yinglit's) map and list of places as presented to Menang community workshop 121

D. List of workshops and community consultations 123

E. Noongar community consultation strategy 124

F. List of references and resources consulted 127

G. List of Noongar people who attended one or more naming workshops (For internal use only) 134

Executive Summary

Promoting the use of Aboriginal place names is an important way of acknowledging the history of Aboriginal people who named geographic features long before the arrival of those from other parts of the world. These place names are inherently linked to Aboriginal people's understanding of history, culture, and responsibilities to their lands. Capturing and recording the original place names and their relationship to that particular location recognises and helps to preserve Aboriginal cultural heritage and, importantly, language. This project has clearly demonstrated the wish of the local Menang Noongar community to share these names, and to increase the use of them by the general community.

The project's aim was to work with Albany's local Menang Noongar Community to identify traditional place names within the City of Albany local government boundaries.

The brief was for a 'dual' naming project and, with two exceptions (see discussion below), the intention was to restore and add the Menang Noongar names, rather than to replace existing place names. It is possible to acknowledge and celebrate the Menang heritage of the area while retaining the European-given names for local sites. There is history associated with both names for these places and opportunities to respect both. It is recognised however that over time the original Menang name might become the more commonly used.

With funding from Lotterywest, the City of Albany engaged the services of Aboriginal heritage specialist Robert Reynolds, Menang Elder Vernice Gillies, and local historian Dr Murray Arnold to research historical documentation and source Menang Noongar place names across the Albany region. This task included searching hundreds of old records such as surveyors' and explorers' field diaries, original maps, and archived documentation from authorities such as the Commissioner of Railways and the Western Australian Police.

Central to the project was engagement with the Menang Noongar community, whose cultural authority is essential to the credibility of the undertaking. The team therefore consulted extensively with this community over a five-month period in order to identify place names, their meaning, and any cultural stories attached to the locations, as well as seeking their endorsement to take the names forward through the formal processes of recognition.

As a result of this project, 67 Menang place names were identified and endorsed for use across the City of Albany Local Government Area (LGA). These names were then made available for comment by the broader community and are presented here to the Albany City Council for its endorsement.

A significant number of additional names were identified from historical sources, but without sufficient information to locate them accurately. These were presented at the community workshops and as a result a number of them were able to be identified with a specific location and then endorsed. It is hoped that over time the location of some of the others can be established, and these will then be added to the list of recognised Menang site names.

There were also a small number of sites for which agreement could not be reached as to either the name or location. These are included in an appendix to this report, and it is hoped that over time more of these can be located with certainty and

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

endorsed by the community so they can be added to the list of recognised Menang site names.

In addition to confirming the names of sites, the Albany Menang community came up with a range of suggestions as to how the place names and associated information could be promoted. They consistently stressed their request that this information be made available through signage and other appropriate methods, and look forward to the names being more broadly known and used both by Menang people and the general Albany community. Details of these recommendations are attached to the named places in Appendix A.

The overall project has been promoted to the general public through a series of three public workshops, as well as by coverage on the City of Albany website, and media coverage by the ABC, the *Albany Advertiser*, the *Extra*, and GWN News. The list of place names endorsed by the Menang community has been put out for public comment through the City of Albany website (posted 23 December 2020) seeking feedback by the end of February 2021. This process has generally received a very positive community response. An indication of this was shown by the approaches made by a number of groups during the course of the project requesting suitable Menang names for their projects or locations.

It is envisaged that the City of Albany will apply to the Geographic Names Committee to have those places under the City's management recommended to Landgate to be officially dual named in accordance with the State Government's *Aboriginal and Dual Naming: A guideline for naming Western Australian geographic features and places 2020*. The City will also work with other agencies and land management authorities to have Menang names recognised where the sites are on land that it does not manage.

Recommendations

The report makes a series of recommendations on how to progress the formal recognition of place names endorsed by Albany's Menang community, and how these names are best promoted by those who live in or visit the area. The recommendations are presented here in summary form with further detail provided in the body of the report.

The recommendations are based on and reflect the views of Menang Noongar people as expressed at the series of community workshops and on-country visits organised in 2021.

In summary the following recommendations are made.

Recommendation 1

It is recommended that the 67 place names endorsed by the Menang community (Appendix A) for use across the City of Albany LGA be endorsed by the Albany City Council.

Recommendation 2

It is recommended that the City of Albany applies to the Geographic Names Committee to have those places under the City's management recommended to

Landgate to be officially dual named in accordance with the State Government's *Aboriginal and Dual Naming: A guideline for naming Western Australian geographic features and places 2020*.

For the sites on land not managed by the City of Albany, it is recommended that the City will also work with appropriate agencies and land management authorities to have the Menang names officially recognised.

Recommendation 3

It is recommended that the City of Albany adopt as many of the 67 endorsed Menang place names as possible and actively promote them through:

- Publicity of formal recognition of names by Landgate once this takes place.
- Signage at various locations (to include maps and images as appropriate).
- Photographic Panoramas with Menang names identified.
- Stories of places shared through information boards and signage.
- QR codes be provided at suitable sites, allowing visitors to hear see and/or see Menang people tell stories thereby giving correct pronunciation and authenticity.
- A map in a central location of the Albany CBD providing residents and visitors with an overview of the Menang cultural landscape through their original names for local places.
- The use of Menang place names in new City publications. For example, *'Ten Great Menang Places'* and *'A self-guided driving tour of Menang heritage places'* could be titles for brochures produced in conjunction with the Menang community and placed where they could be readily accessed.

Recommendation 4

It is therefore recommended that the City of Albany identify financial and other resources within their own budget planning to implement interpretive work identified in this report. It is also recommended that application be made for additional external funding to enable as many as possible of the recommended interpretive proposals be implemented within the next 6 to 24 months.

Recommendation 5

It is recognised that further Menang place names may be identified over time. It is recommended that mechanisms be maintained to continue to work with the local community and add additional Menang Noongar Names as they are identified and can be linked to specific locations.

Background

The recognition and the promotion of Menang Noongar place names has been identified as a priority of the local Noongar community as an important reconciliation outcome. Names are an important part of Aboriginal connection to *Boodja*, and reflect their culture.

Aboriginal people have lived in the Albany region for many thousands of years during which time they gave names to numerous features of their landscape considered important for cultural and practical reasons. Some of these names, such as Yakamia and Nanarup, have remained in use and are well known by all who now live in Albany, while others have unfortunately either passed from general use or have been lost since European settlement began in 1826.

A feature of the south-west of Western Australia is the very large number of Aboriginal place names that were officially adopted in the early period of colonisation and remain in use today. One of the main reasons why this enlightened practice occurred was the Colonial Office policy of instructing explorers such as John Septimus Roe to endeavour to find the Aboriginal name for places they visited, and to use these names on maps whenever they were found reasonably easy to pronounce by English speakers.

This policy came too late for the areas of the Albany region visible from the ocean. Early navigators, principally French and British, often had little or no interaction with the local Menang people and named visibly prominent coastal features with no knowledge of nor regard for the already existing Aboriginal name. For example, when Captain George Vancouver, the first known British person to arrive at Albany, spent 17 days here in 1791 he gave several prominent features names that have remained to this day. Michaelmas and Breaksea islands, Princess Royal Harbour, Bald Head, Point Possession, and King George the Third Sound were all named by Vancouver.

Because of its history, Albany has a mix of Aboriginal and European place names. This project seeks to recover the Menang names for those places re-named by Europeans such as Vancouver, and have them accorded equal recognition in both official documentation and general community usage.

Appropriately, this project was launched during 2019, 'the International Year of Indigenous Languages'. This was proclaimed by the United Nations with the aim of raising awareness of the consequences of the endangerment of Indigenous languages across the world, and seeking to promote links between language, development, peace, and reconciliation. The International Year of Indigenous Languages therefore seeks to encourage urgent action to preserve, revitalize and promote them. This ties in directly with the long-term aspirations of the Albany Menang community to see their language valued and their place names recognised and used.

Noongar, like any language, carries meaning beyond the words themselves and is a key way in which cultural knowledge and heritage is passed on. Across the country there is growing awareness by Aboriginal people and the broader community of the need to maintain, preserve and strengthen Indigenous Australian languages.

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Restoring or reclaiming place names forms a clear way to promote both the names themselves and the local Menang language, as well as building a broader community understanding of traditions associated with the Albany area that go back thousands of years.

This project therefore seeks to acknowledge, revive, preserve and support Menang Noongar language, cultural heritage and history by exploring and promoting place names and stories of this area.

Menang people's aspirations

Menang people are very conscious that their names for places are central to their identity and show their connections to this country. Furthermore, the names are not just labels enabling a place to be referred to but often give meaning to a place, reflecting its mythic significance and connecting various locations through stories that have been passed down through the generations. Restoring these names to places will not only re-establish names that these places have been known by for hundreds if not thousands of years, but also will share the meanings that these places have. This can enhance the value and significance of these places and their context within a cultural landscape.

The Menang community is also keen to see these names known and used by the broader community. With one or two exceptions, the aim is not to replace the names that have been given to places by Europeans from the late eighteenth century onwards but to value and recognise those names that were here before this time.

To this end a consistent theme throughout the consultation process was that ways should be found to promote and encourage the use of Menang names. In some cases, this may be simple, dual-name signage, but in other cases it should involve more detailed telling of stories associated with these places and their meanings. The option for Aboriginal people to tell these stories directly through recordings that can be accessed through QR codes was seen as a very positive way for this to occur.

Recommendations for each place are included in the list of sites endorsed, with a broad summary of recommended approaches included in the 'Recommendations' section of the report.

WA situation

Within Western Australia, formal recognition of place names, including Aboriginal names, is co-ordinated through the Geographic Names Committee advising Landgate (the State Lands Authority). Their guidelines allow any individual, group or organisation to propose an Aboriginal name to be restored and recognised as an official name. However, such proposals must be endorsed by the relevant Traditional Owner group(s) and have local government support. In order to ensure that Menang place names with the City of Albany can be officially recognised, this project has therefore sought to meet these requirements.

The project team is working with City of Albany staff to help prepare the necessary documentation for those names that have been located through documentary research and endorsed by the community consultation process. This will assist the

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

City of Albany and other land managers to submit the names to Landgate to enable official recognition to be awarded.

Support from the WA Government for dual naming has been emphasised by guidelines issued on 11 November 2020 by the Minister for Indigenous Affairs, Ben Wyatt. The guidelines are available at: <https://www0.landgate.wa.gov.au/maps-and-imagery/wa-geographic-names>

Many of the places named in this report are situated on land managed by various Government agencies and their support will be invaluable in achieving this project's aims.

During the Menang community meetings there was some discussion of the order in which names should appear on signs and maps. Most participants felt that as the original or earlier name it would be appropriate to place the Menang Noongar name first but, particularly in the early transition stage, expressed some flexibility in this regard.

It was pointed out that the Landgate guidelines state that:

The Aboriginal name shall appear first with the non-Aboriginal name occurring second, separated with a solidus (/) preceded and followed by a space.

They also state:

The placement of the non-Aboriginal name occurring first will only be considered in exceptional circumstances. When displayed on signage both the Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal part of the dual name shall be in the same font type, size, style and colour.

[Aboriginal-and-Dual-Naming.pdf \(landgate.wa.gov.au\)](#)

Benefits of introducing Menang place names

Menang names, as well as having intrinsic value, reflect history and the connection to place that is central to Menang Noongar identity. They also help to tell stories about these places. Recognition of their place names is therefore central to culture and reflects a connection to country which in turn leads to wellbeing and pride, with impacts on social cohesion and health, to the benefit of all society. This is part of a growing awareness of the importance of protecting intangible heritage.

For many generations, the use of Noongar language was prohibited or seriously discouraged but nonetheless it has survived to a greater extent than might have been expected. It is now the case that, after a period of decline, the use and knowledge of Noongar language is growing (Scott 2020, p188¹) and projects such as this will support its expansion.

Aboriginal places names are also part of the unique history of the area. They form a reminder to the broader community, as they see these names in use, that the area has a long and fascinating history and culture that predates the arrival of Europeans by many thousands of years.

¹ Article by Kim Scott in *Albany: An Antipodean Arcadia Volume 33; Volume 2020 of Studies in Western Australian history* edited by Malcolm Traill & Harry Freemantle, Centre for WA History UWA 2020.

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

For the Menang community, the process of working through the historic records and coming together to share the knowledge and place names can be as important as the outcome. It can act to bring the community together and encourage discussion and sharing of information between families and across generations.

Current project

The project's four phases were:

- First, to identify as many traditional Menang Noongar place names within the City of Albany boundaries as possible from historical sources, anthropological heritage reports and community knowledge. Much of this phase ran concurrently with the consultation phase from June to December 2020.
- Second, and most importantly, to engage with as broad a range as possible of the local Menang Noongar people and obtain their endorsement of place names that can be used, identifying stories associated with these names. This involved an information session, five workshops, two on-country site visits and a final confirmation meeting. This phase ran from July to December 2020.
- The third phase was to engage with the broader community. Media coverage was encouraged throughout the project, and public workshops were conducted in December 2020 and February 2021.
- The final phase is to assist the City of Albany to have these names formally recognised through the Landgate dual-naming processes. For those named places that are on land owned or managed by the City of Albany this can be done directly. However, it is recognised that many of these places are on land owned by other agencies, in particular the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) for rivers, creeks and some wetlands and the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) for National Parks and Nature Reserves. The project team hopes that working with these groups will enable the vast majority of place names recorded to be progressed for formal recognition. There is also a smaller number of places that are in private ownership and there are opportunities for these owners to have input into the Landgate process.

Previous research & previous community consultation

Documentation of Noongar place names is not a new exercise, and has been occurring since the first Europeans arrived and interacted with Menang people. Historical documents produced in the first 20 years following European settlement provided many of the names recorded during research for this project.

Significant work was undertaken by the late amateur historian and blogger, Bob Howard, in the 1980s and 1990s. He worked closely with a wide range of Elders and produced a map in 1997 that summarised his findings. His work continues to be highly respected by the local Menang community and acceptance of the names he recorded is seen as a way to respect those Elders he worked with who have since passed away.

Linguist Carl George von Brandenstein, after having carried out significant linguistic work in the Pilbara, retired to Albany where he died in 2005. He spent time recording language and place names in the Albany Region.

As mentioned above, other place names have been recorded by a range of anthropologists and archaeologists conducting heritage surveys in the Albany area.

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Many of these were commercial projects for specific areas, although the 2006 *Kinjarling Report* prepared for the City of Albany and the Department of Aboriginal Affairs took a broader focus, recording places that members of the local community identified. This report included recommendations from local Aboriginal people that 'Nigger Head Rock' and 'Point Possession' were offensive and should be renamed rather than dual named.

Focus on dual naming has expanded over the last twenty years, with two UWA Arts Practicum placements being undertaken with South Coast Natural Resource Management (SCNRM). These resulted in Kerry Spencer's report *From Kinjarling to Albany -- and Back* in 2011 and Brenda McInnes's report *Noongar Place Names, Albany and Plantagenet Shires* in 2016.

SCNRM held further workshops under the title of *Restoring Noongar Place Names* in December 2017. This was in conjunction with the Community Arts Network Western Australia (CANWA) youth film making project, itself part of a state-wide dual naming program. This involved local Aboriginal youth working with and interviewing Elders, and then filming and editing *Noongar Boodja*. This film was launched to an enthusiastic audience of more than 600 at the Albany Entertainment Centre in 2018.

The City of Albany's commitment to the Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project is a further outcome of this. The research team acknowledges both the information they have been able to draw from these sources and the resulting community enthusiasm that these earlier projects have engendered.

Sources

Historic sources: explorers' journals, surveyors' notebook, early maps and other documents

The task of undertaking research for the Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project has involved identifying as many Aboriginal place names in the Albany Local Government area as possible from a very wide range of sources. Some of these include:

- records of those involved in the garrison era at Albany,
- early explorers' journals,
- surveyors' notebooks,
- early maps,
- modern maps,
- books written about the area,
- settlers' diaries,
- Daisy Bates' maps and writings,
- newspapers,
- Albany Police Daily Occurrence Books, and
- relevant research carried out by others working in this field.

It is perhaps surprising to find that a very large number – almost 300 – of Aboriginal place names were found to exist in this source material.

As site names and their relevant historical sources came to hand during the research process the information was handwritten into a green-covered journal which quickly became known to all associated with the project as the 'Green Book'. Each site was entered in alphabetical order and within each site entry the sources were listed in

order of their discovery during the process. The book has now been transcribed into typewritten form and both printed and electronic versions will be handed to the City of Albany as a future resource.

A researcher working in this specialised field is inevitably faced with certain difficulties which, while not preventing a significant amount of information from becoming available in a useful form, together make the task far from straightforward.

First, almost all of the entries made in the nineteenth century documents are hand-written, often in faded pencil and in an almost illegible hand. This can make it very difficult to arrive at the name the writer used for a site with a high degree of certainty. Spelling can vary up to three ways within the same document written by the same author on the same day.

Second, those recording the information often failed to indicate clearly, if at all, what the name referred to – was it a hill, a river, or an area of rock? Sometimes it can be inferred from the context, but not always.

An example of the difficulties facing a researcher is the map produced by Daisy Bates in the early 1900s and stored at the Australian National University in Canberra. The map is very poorly drawn, is undated, has no indication of the area it is drawn to represent, has south (although this is not labelled) at the top, is drawn in blunt pencil which has faded badly, has no indication whatsoever as to what the features are that she has named, and is written in a handwriting which almost defies deciphering. Yet it has numerous Aboriginal place names and is obviously of great interest to the project.

Without the internet and the ability this gives a researcher to move beyond a simple attempt to read the map, this information would remain lost. However, it turns out that Daisy wrote an article in the *Western Mail* in 1928 in which she refers to the map in question, locating it as the region between Albany and Denmark and repeating many of the site names in an easily readable form. Unfortunately, none of the names have any reference to whether they are hills, streams, or some other natural feature. These names have been included in the report in the hope that local Aboriginal people may be able to shed some light on what it is that each name refers to.

On the other hand, a large and significant number of names from other sources can confidently be matched to various physical features in the City of Albany LGA and these formed the basis of a list presented to local Aboriginal people at several consultation days for their comments and additional information.

Heritage survey reports, Aboriginal site files and other ethnographic studies

The Aboriginal Heritage Section of the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) is responsible for the administration of Western Australia's Aboriginal Heritage Act (1972) and holds a large body of reports relating to heritage studies across the state. These include some 85 reports for surveys wholly or partially carried out within the City of Albany boundaries. They currently also hold Aboriginal Site files for heritage places within WA, of which there are 42 registered places that have been assessed as meeting the Act definition of an Aboriginal Site, and a further 83 that either are awaiting formal assessment or have been determined as not meeting the legal threshold to be determined to be a site.

Reports accessed were those with an ethnographic (rather than purely archaeological) component, unless there was reason to believe they contained cultural information. Likewise, site files viewed were generally those that were listed

as ethnographic sites or had a Noongar place name attached to them. A few archaeological-only sites were accessed where the team's knowledge indicated there might be additional ethnographic information and a further sample to confirm the selection process was appropriate (this proved to be the case). These ranged from early years of the Aboriginal Heritage Act's operation in the early 1970s to reports or site recordings undertaken in the past few years.

As with the historical sources, an issue facing researchers is that generally the purpose of the various reports does not align directly with outcomes sought from this project. However, they still contain some information, sometimes passing references to names, but in others explanations of their meaning that may not be there in earlier sources. They also tend to have the names of community members participating in surveys and show continuing connection to country and ongoing transfer of cultural information across generations.

Where Menang names for places are recorded they are frequently given without a meaning or any detailed background to the names. The community consultation process sought to establish the meaning of as many of these names as possible.

A list of sources and documents accessed as part of this project is attached as Appendix F.

Spelling and orthography

There was considerable discussion during the workshops on the topic of spelling, both in terms of how to correctly spell individual site names and the broader approach to how Menang places in general should be written. This was partly in response to the wide variation of spelling in early sources presented by the research team but also in recognition of variations between families in more recent usage. The important point arising from these discussions was the importance of using a form of spelling which would enable the reader to understand what the correct name was when seeing it in written form.

It is difficult to use the European alphabet for sounds that either does not exist in English (for example -Tj / Dj) or for sounds in Noongar that are actually between those in use in English and are sometimes interchangeable. Kw (as in Kwenda) in English is more often rendered as Qu (quokka) in early records. However, there are records for both Kwokkalup and Quokkalup. Different Aboriginal people may prefer one spelling form over the other, either in general terms or one form for one place and the other for another.

Equally there are sounds common in English that are essentially absent from Noongar language (see Scott 2020, p187²). Spelling of Menang names is therefore often at best an approximation of the spoken sound. This, as well as the unfamiliarity with the Noongar soundscape, means that variations in early records are not surprising and that subsequently established ways of writing Noongar words, particularly place names, often vary and lack consistency.

Unlike more recent dictionaries created by professionally trained linguists who prepared Aboriginal language dictionaries in places such as the Western Desert, Noongar was initially written down by untrained people trying to communicate what

² Article by Kim Scott in *Albany: An Antipodean Arcadia Volume 33; Volume 2020 of Studies in Western Australian history* edited by Malcolm Traill & Harry Freemantle, Centre for WA History UWA, 2020.

they thought they heard spoken. As a result, many Noongar words have become established with spellings that do not necessarily accurately reflect the pronunciation, nor are they necessarily consistent. Thus *balga* is seen to be reflected in place names with the root *palga*, referring to the grass tree, and *quenda*, and *kwenda* can both be recorded for bandicoot.

<http://kiangardarup.blogspot.com/2008/04/very-brief-history-of-written-noongar.html>

it is important to note that European (and thus Landgate's) understanding of how to define a place, and that of Aboriginal people, are not necessarily identical. Menang concepts of place may relate to resources associated with a place, the mythology behind its creation, or their concept of a physical feature. Linking a specific Menang name to a specific location is therefore not always easy – or even possible.

Alexander Collie, for example, in working with Mokare and others noted his confusion, recording that names for a location can change within a short distance. (Barker in Mulvaney & Green 1988, p262³).

However, it is also important to note that Menang people's connection to country continues today and through the consultation process they have endorsed the use of Menang names for particular places which may reflect their own lived experience and ongoing connection to these sites. Because of this, in some cases the names they use may not be identical to those of the pre-contact period.

Discussions during the early workshops were held regarding having a consistent orthography for place names. However, it was felt that with a number of places already having names listed or accepted it would be difficult to achieve this consistency without making significant changes to place names already used in signage, street names, and maps. Consensus was reached in relation to specific places either at the workshops or in follow-up meetings where families wanted to discuss it further.

It is noted that a number of historic sources hyphenate some Aboriginal place names. Presumably this was to help clarify the syllables and make the words more pronounceable for an English speaker. However, even individual writers were not consistent. Menang people at workshops felt this would add confusion, and determined that hyphens should not be used.

Menang community consultation

The community consultation process adopted was based on the Menang community consultation strategy developed at the beginning of the project (see Appendix F). This was aimed at ensuring extensive awareness of and participation in the project by as many individuals and families living in the Albany area as possible. Those Menang people with ties to the area but living elsewhere were also invited to attend and contribute. Meetings were arranged at a range of times during the week and on weekends to ensure that the greatest number of people had the opportunity to participate.

More than 50 Noongar people representing the key families of the Albany area attended one or more of these meetings, with a significant number attending many, if not most, of the sessions. The workshops were all held at the Albany Noongar Centre on Serpentine Road. Two on-country trips enabled participants to visit a

³ Green, N. & Mulvaney, J. 1988. *Commandant of Solitude, The Journals of Captain Collet Barker 1828-1831*. Melbourne University Press, Melbourne.

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

number of the key, named places. In most cases the names of places visited on these trips had already been discussed and endorsed at previous workshops.

The South West Aboriginal Land and Sea Council (SWALSC) was kept informed throughout the process. Invitations to the workshops were sent to SWALSC, who distributed them to appropriate people through their networks. The City of Albany then forwarded copies of the notes from each session to SWALSC for their information. In addition to this, as agreed at the commencement of the project, Rani Param arranged monthly phone calls to Carolyn Fenelle at SWALSC to provide her with regular updates.

For each of the five workshops, the research team had prepared a list of places for consideration. The list usually included ten to twenty sites for which there was a significant amount of historical information available and where locations could be determined with considerable accuracy. These sites formed the basis for discussions at each meeting, and participants were requested to suggest other named places that could be discussed at that or future meetings. A secondary list of names for which there was much less information was made available in the hope that participants might be aware of, or have information on, these places.

At each meeting participants were provided with a brief introduction to the process, an outline of the day's agenda, and a request that for each place name to be discussed the group hold a discussion and if in agreement:

- confirm location,
- agree on a name,
- agree on spelling,
- provide any information they may have on the meaning of the name,
- identify any stories that could be shared, and
- advise the best way to promote the name.

For each of the sites presented for discussion, a grid summarising the records for this place was presented. In some instances, there were only one or two references, but in many cases there were multiple sources. These were usually listed chronologically with the earliest example at the top. Also included in the table was the source of the information, the names of Aboriginal people accompanying the recorder, and any meaning to the name given. On occasions when it was deemed to be helpful, a map was included. Here are examples of two such grids.

Aboriginal site name/s: Willyungup / Wollyongup / Will-young-up /

European site name: Willyung Hill / Mt Willyung

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known: 477200 E. 6132800 N. (approx. peak)

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
<u>Woolyongup</u>	J Wakefield	1828	WAJOE	ALHC	P66	"plus 3 natives"		
<u>Wollyongup</u>	Collett-Barker	1830 (check)	Journal	ALHC	P276	Un-named	-	
Will-young-up	Raphael Clint	Dec 1831	WAJE vol.1	ALHC	P295	"Plus 2 natives"		
<u>Willyungup</u>	A Collie	1831	Map 217	(MA collection)				
<u>Willyung Hill</u>	JS Roe	1835	<u>WAJE vol.1</u>	ALHC	P 411	<u>Metard & Ionan</u>		


Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: TAKENORUP

European site name: Parker's Brook

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Takenorup	JS Roe	1835	Explorer's journal. In Western Australian Exploration, Vol. 1, 1826-1835	APLHS	p.510	Wija. Tookoot. Wollie. Wollie. Wollie.		Area one mile south of Willyung. On the banks of a small stream going east into the King River
Takenorup	Landgate file for Reserve 5160	C1930	Map attached to correspondence about creation Aboriginal reserve		F14			Parker Brook.



A full set of the grids as presented is attached in Appendix B.

A more detailed version of the information was verbally presented, with hard copies of published versions of the journals and other research read out or made available for viewing. Discussion on each named place often gave rise to more in-depth examination of these historical sources, together with discussion about their significance and the meaning of the names included.

Outcomes from each of the workshops were then tabulated as notes of the meeting which were then circulated and made available to attendees at the next workshop. A full set of the detailed grids with lists and dates of sources, names of any Aboriginal people recorded as accompanying explorers, and any other relevant information is attached to this report (Appendix B). The final versions include additional information obtained as a result of further research or as input from community members during the workshops.

While in most instances site names were resolved at the meetings, in some cases participants requested that any decisions be deferred until further discussion took place amongst families whose members could not attend the particular workshop.

Also presented at the fifth workshop was Daisy Bates' 'Yinglit's map' from c1900 with some twenty-four place names listed. On the original sketch map, some of these were unclear because of her almost illegible handwriting, but fortunately were later clarified in her article in Perth's *Western Mail* newspaper of 3 May 1928, p48. It is difficult to determine the exact location of many of these typewritten and clearly named sites, so at this stage they were mainly presented for information only. An A3 photocopy of the map was handed out to participants at a community meeting.

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Although only a small number of these sites were able to be firmly located and endorsed by the community, it is hoped that over time some additional place names from this and other sources can be further researched and added to the list of Menang place names within the City of Albany's boundaries (see Appendix C).

There are also places for which Menang names almost certainly existed, but neither the consultation undertaken as part of this project nor the research into historical sources were able to identify them. Some of the islands (especially Michaelmas and Breaksea) near Albany fall into this category. Aboriginal names for Green Island (*Watami*) in Oyster Harbour and Honeymoon Island (*Yanangup*) in the Kalgan River were identified and agreed to early on in the process, while those for the oceanic islands have yet to be discovered. At the public meeting held on the 12 December 2020, Professor Stephen Hopper from UWA Albany indicated that as part of the South Coast of WA Walking Together project, he had identified some possible names drawn from the 1840-word list of George Grey. Grey's list refers to several places as 'an island' but does not assign those names to specific islands. Using linguistic techniques and oral history, Professor Hopper is seeking to link these names to specific places. His input was presented to the group at the confirmation meeting. The attendees were keen to see the islands' names identified but deferred making a decision till further information was available enabling the place names to be endorsed.

Inappropriate names, or places for which traditional names could not be identified

In addition to sites for which historical names were identified, there are two places within the City boundaries which both the Menang Community and the City of Albany regard as inappropriate. Nigger Head Rock in Torndirrup National Park clearly requires renaming for obvious reasons. The Menang community has also expressed a desire to rename Point Possession because of the implication that the ownership of their land had, in fact, been ended when Vancouver claimed possession of Western Australia in 1791 for the British Crown. Traditional names for these places are not held within the Menang community and diligent research failed to be of assistance.

When the matter was raised in the workshop consultations, two possible approaches were suggested by those present:

- A Menang language name based on descriptive values of the place be adopted.
- An alternative suggested by some Elders was that a name could be agreed upon that honours key Menang Elders from the time of settlement. In the same way that Europeans such as James and Ellen Stirling, Elphinstone and Queen Adelaide are recognised, prominent Noongars such as Uredale and Nakina could be honoured by having sites named for them. This would not meet the exact requirements of the official dual-naming protocols but the idea is included in this report as a suggestion made by several Menang families and other interest groups.

The recommended outcome for Point Possession was that it be named Uredale Point after the most senior Aboriginal male in the area at the time of settlement. It was noted that he was known by European settlers as Dr Uredale, in respectful recognition of his status as law man and healer for the Menang people. Attendees

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

at the workshop decided this information should be included in information signage, rather than in the name itself, as naming 'Dr Uredale Point' would make it more likely that a casual observer might assume Uredale was of European ancestry.

Also Included in the brief was a request to identify a name for the inappropriately titled 'Nigger Head Rock'. The research team could not identify a Menang name for the site from historical records, and the participants at the workshops were unable to identify a traditional name for the rock. After discussions during the on-country site visits and at the following workshop it was agreed that a suitable name would be *Kaatboya* – translated broadly as Head Rock.

This was also endorsed at the final confirmation meeting.

There are two other places where the research team could not identify a Menang name from historical records, and the participants in the 'on country' visits agreed to language based descriptive names. Based on this process, names for the following locations were confirmed at the subsequent workshop and then endorsed during the confirmation meeting:

Vancouver Spring:

Kep Mardjit – Water source of the Mardjit ⁴

Wellington Road Environmental Revegetation Project -- near the Albany Leisure and Aquatic Centre (ALAC):

Booyiup – place of many frogs

Summary of outcomes of the Menang consultations

76 places with detailed information were presented and 71 were endorsed, although several of these were later found to be just outside the City of Albany boundary. Two of the sites were later determined to have different versions of the same name, and were therefore amalgamated.

An additional 24 site names were circulated, but few of these had sufficient information to locate them definitively, and none were identified by participants at the workshop with sufficient confidence for them to give their endorsement. In addition were the approximately 24 sites marked on the Yinglit / Daisy Bates' map within the City of Albany LGA. Three of these were endorsed, while the others could not be definitively tied to specific locations and were therefore unable to be endorsed. A list of all other sites identified by the research process, but lacking definitive locational information, was also circulated during the consultation workshops.

While the formal research and consultation process has been completed, it is recognised that further information may come to light in the future. The Menang community and research team look forward to names being identified for islands and other places so that the list of Menang names for the Albany area can continue to be expanded over time.

The meeting expressed a keen desire for the endorsed Menang Noongar place names to be formally progressed not only through Landgate but also through

⁴ *Mardjit* is the word used by Menang people for the creator spirit known by Noongar people from other regions as *Waugul*.

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

signage so that the broader public may become aware of them, enabling their use both by Menang people and the general Albany community. Signage and other physical recognition of the Menang Noongar Place names is therefore seen as essential.

Recommendations

The recommendations made in this report are based on and reflect the views of Menang Noongar people as expressed at the series of community workshops and on-country visits. They were endorsed at the final confirmation meetings. They build on existing planning and commitments made by the City of Albany, particularly in relation to the cultural values associated with named places covered by the Albany Mounts report.

Hence, the following recommendations are made.

Recommendation 1

It is recommended that the 67 place names endorsed by the Menang community (Appendix A) for use across the City of Albany LGA be endorsed by the Albany City Council.

Recommendation 2

It is recommended that the City of Albany applies to the Geographic Names Committee to have those places under the City's management recommended to Landgate to be officially dual named in accordance with the State Government's *Aboriginal and Dual Naming: A guideline for naming Western Australian geographic features and places 2020*.

For the sites on land not managed by the City of Albany, it is recommended that the City will also work with appropriate agencies and land management authorities to have the Menang names officially recognised.

Recognition, interpretation and promotion of Menang Noongar names

The Menang Noongar community wish to ensure that the outcome of this project goes beyond recording the information and producing a report that summarizes the information collected and the names they have endorsed.

Although they acknowledge that this was a dual-naming project rather than a renaming project, they want to ensure that the Menang site names identified are made available to the broader public to enable them to come into public use. Part of this process is to identify ways that the City of Albany and other land users might be encouraged to use and promote these names.

Recommendation 3

It is recommended that the City of Albany adopt as many of the 67 endorsed Menang place names as possible and actively promote them through:

- Publicity of formal recognition of names by Landgate once this takes place.
- Signage at various locations (to include maps and images as appropriate).
- Photographic Panoramas with Menang names identified.
- Stories of places shared through information boards and signage.
- QR codes be provided at suitable sites, allowing visitors to hear and/or see Menang people tell stories thereby giving correct pronunciation and authenticity.
- A map in a central location of the Albany CBD providing residents and visitors with an overview of the Menang cultural landscape through their original names for local places.
- The use of Menang place names in new City publications. For example, *'Ten Great Menang Places'* and *'A self-guided driving tour of Menang heritage places'* could be titles for brochures produced in conjunction with the Menang community and placed where they could be readily accessed.

As Recommendation 3 is extensive, the following is included here to add detail to each area noted so that methods for adoption are clearer.

During the workshops, and particularly in the context of the on-country visits, it became very clear that the promotion of Noongar Menang place names would require a variety of approaches depending on the nature of each named place, the level of public access and/or usage, and the nature of the stories associated with that site.

The group therefore suggested that different approaches be adopted for different places endorsed. The group also stressed that it was important to see places not as isolated locations but as parts of an integrated cultural environment. The use of maps or images showing these connections is therefore encouraged.

Recommendations for signage or interpretation for each place are also included in the full Table of places endorsed (Appendix A).

The following broad categories are presented, with key examples given of suitable locations where these recommendations could be implemented.

Place name signs for specific places

Sites that have agreed Menang names, particularly where there is ready public access to the site, should have appropriate signage wherever possible. For some lakes and inlets, signs could be placed on adjacent land managed by City of Albany. Examples of where this may be appropriate include:

- Binalup – Middleton Beach
- Kalyanup – Residency Point
- Kiangadarup – Lake Powell

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

- Mairit – Wilson Inlet
- Miaritch – Oyster Harbour
- Mutenup – Parade Street Recreation Ground
- Wattierup – Kalgan heights (and Oyster harbour fish-traps location)

Naming of creek lines

Water sources are central to Menang culture, and many places named during this project relate to creeks, waterways, lakes and other types of water sources. While in some instances these pass through land under a variety of land ownership, they are often crossed by City of Albany roads. These roads offer relatively easy opportunities for naming. Where other parties such as Main Roads WA or DBCA manage the roads and bridges that cross them, it is recommended that these authorities be encouraged to do the same.

Suitable named creeks identified during this project include:

- Chelgiup (an already named creek NE of the Upper Kalgan Hall, Hunton Road)
- Goodga River (already named, Two Peoples Bay Road)
- Marbelup
- Mealyit – crossed by Churchlane Road
- Purriyup (creek crossed by Troode Street)
- Takenorup (Parker Brook)
- Tamungup (mouth of the Kalgan River, lower Kalgan bridge)
- Warracoolyup (King River)
- Yerringurup (Wilyung Creek)
- Yoorlarup (Napier Creek)

Photographic panoramas with Menang names identified

The City of Albany currently has a highly attractive panoramic photograph of the view from the Bayonet Head Lookout installed at that site. During the on-country visit to this site it was strongly recommended that a similar sign be erected adjacent to this sign showing the Menang names of those features visible from the lookout.



This would have a number of advantages. First, the photograph would be very effective in promoting the concept of cultural landscapes. Second, it would include visually prominent sites that are managed by other authorities.

The group thought similar photographic dioramas should be included at several other such locations, potentially including Little Grove, Emu Point and specifically Kardarup (Mt Melville). All of these sites lend themselves to this approach.

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

The case of Kardarup was discussed in some depth during the second on-country trip, and the ideal location identified was the 'spark plug' lookout and communications tower. Participants suggested that four such dioramas should be erected here looking out in four different directions giving an outstanding view of the whole Albany area.

It was also thought in addition to those places visible in the local vicinity this should cover the features in Menang country that are visible from this point but lie outside the City of Albany boundaries. These could include well known and highly visible locations such as Mount Barker Hill (*Pwakkenbak*), the Stirling Ranges (*Koikyeunuruff*), the Porongurup Ranges (*Borrongarrup*) and Bluff Knoll (*Bulla Meil*).

Places with associated stories

Many places in Albany have stories associated with them. These stories can relate to traditional usage, plants or features from which they derive their names, or mythic stories about their creation or historical stories of events that have taken place at these locations. There are opportunities to have these stories shared which could be done through information boards and signage, as well as QR codes as discussed in more detail below.

Some examples include:

- Binalup – There is a Menang practice of acknowledging spirit of a body of water (including but not confined to Binalup) by throwing sand. The story of the trade of artefacts for ship's biscuits and metal axes could be told.
- Migo Island (near Cosy Corner) – There is the story of how it was named after Migo. This represents an almost unique case of a site being named by a European explorer after his Noongar guide.
- Manitchpurting (on Mt Melville) – The story is of a battle between eagle & cockatoo.
- Mutenup (the Parade Street reserve) – Connections to first British settlement and the unique interaction at the location between Menang people and settlers could be told.
- Tjuitgellong (Lake Seppings) – There is some signage already but there is opportunity for additional information.
- Warracoolyup (King River) – Mokare's stories have been recorded by Collet Barker.
- Yakkan Toort (Dog Rock) – Stories associated with it and linking Aboriginal people far away from Albany.

It was also suggested that stories of bush tucker or other resource utilisation could be included in the interpretation of some sites. At Tjuitgellong (Lake Seppings) it was suggested that Menang names for water birds seen on the lake be included (either at the bird hide or another suitable location).

Generic Map / Artwork

At one of the earlier workshops the existence of a most interesting very early map showing the explorers' routes, place names and the names of the Menang men who guided and accompanied them on their explorations in the Albany region was shown to those present by Murray Arnold.

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

The discussions that followed suggested something based on this map being created and placed in a central location such as Alison Hartman Gardens. As well as being central, this site is well located adjacent to the Albany Visitor Centre and the map could help provide visitors with an overview of the Menang cultural landscape as expressed by their traditional names for places in the region.

This was discussed at several workshops and was strongly supported. An artwork based on this image, perhaps combining several such records, is recommended.



Detail from map of journeys of exploration and Menang guides (routes marked)



Key to above

Rather than just indicating the names of isolated places, the map would allow the concept of broader and integrated cultural landscapes to be promoted.

Booklet with a heritage trail of named places

There was also discussion at several locations about the opportunity for the City to produce 'Ten Great Menang Places' in the same way that they have their 'Ten Great Walks/ Cycles/Paddle' brochures. Some of the ten are obvious, but drawing up the final list will require some more discussion.

Places such as the fish traps, the Bayonet Head lookout (if it has good signage of Noongar names), Yorrl Park, Kalgan Hall and Kep Margit would be appropriate for inclusion.

A map included in the brochure could include other names in addition to the ten specific places listed as those to visit. This idea could be further enhanced by placing QR codes at various locations featured in the brochure (see further discussion below).

A self-guided driving tour of Menang heritage places could also be developed and promoted. This could include additional background information, together with a cultural history of the area featured and its significance for Menang people.

QR Codes and the opportunity to hear the voices of Menang people directly

An issue raised both by Menang people and by the broader public was the importance of Aboriginal site names being correctly pronounced. One suggested way to effectively get this to occur was to enable people to hear the names spoken directly by Menang people through accessing audio or video links by the use of on-site QR codes.

This will provide greater authenticity for visitors, as they would be able to hear the voices of local Menang people and thus gain a more direct connection to members of that community. Equally, it gives the Menang people the chance to share their stories about these places where it is appropriate to do so.

Further discussion will be required to develop this idea further in order to identify the necessary guidelines and protocols and identify suitable Menang people to record stories about the various sites.

Meetings with SCNRM staff indicated they already hold some video recordings relating to some of these places and, subject to the approval of those recorded, would be willing to have these resources shared.

While there would be costs associated with this, the chance for the wider community to have access to this material, as well as the accuracy of the pronunciation being recorded, would make this worthwhile.

Other interpretation proposals

At specific locations Menang participants raised a number of other possible options for interpretation.

For Yanungup (Honeymoon Island) in the Kalgan River it was recommended that in addition to installing signage on the Luke Pen walk trail, the proprietors of the Kalgan Queen cruise boat be informed of the island's Menang name and be encouraged to share the stories of its Aboriginal significance.

Booyiup is the name decided for the Wellington Street revegetation area, and it relates to frogs. However, because the area is within the Yakamia Creek cultural precinct, workshop participants suggested signage including art work telling stories associated with the cultural aspects of both frogs and turtles, as well as the broader resource use of this area by Menang people.

It will be important for both Menang People and the broader community to see outcomes from this project as soon as possible. It is therefore recommended that funding within the City's budget that can be used to progress interpretation of Menang place names be identified. However, it also recognised that more places were identified than had been anticipated and that resources may not be available to implement all the interpretive approaches suggested by the Noongar Community.

Recommendation 4

It is therefore recommended that the City of Albany identify financial and other resources within their own budget planning to implement interpretive work identified in this report. It is also recommended that application be made for additional external funding to enable as many as possible of the recommended interpretive proposals be implemented within the next 6 to 24 months.

Other issues were raised during consultations with the Noongar Community

A number of other issues were raised during consultations with the Noongar Community. These included:

- One of the dual names currently endorsed in the Albany LGA is *Kardarup* for Mt Melville. However, there is currently some confusion as there are two Mt Melvilles recorded in the Albany LGA, one close to the city CBD and one in the Wellstead district approximately 100km NE of Albany. Currently *Kardarup* is assigned to the Wellstead Mt Melville, but Menang people have been clear that *Kardarup* is actually the name for the Mt Melville within the City of Albany. A rock formation that represents the mythic lizard trap is located on this Mt Melville. Recent discussions between the City and Landgate are seeking to correct this.
- The new WA Museum has a display focussed on the Oyster Harbour fish traps. The Menang name assigned to this site by the museum is *Kaatboornup*. However, this is the agreed name for Mt Martin on the south east side of Oyster Harbour and Menang people have raised concerns that the museum information is not correct.

Research carried out as part of this project has identified the area at the north end of Oyster Harbour where the fish traps are located as having the Aboriginal name *Wattierup*. This is based on two entries in the field book of surveyor Raphael Clint from December 1831, naming the place when travelling with "two natives of the King-gou-rup district". He gives compass bearings from this place (recorded as a hill and native well) to a number of places including Willyungup (Mt Wilyung) and the stony patch on Paikeilerup (Mt Mason South). Reverse readings of these bearings intersect on the highest point of Kalgan Heights. It is important to note he refers to this as a 'place', and not a hill. Another early map (cons 3869 Plantagenet 042⁵) confirms this by showing a 'native well' close to the water's edge in this area.

⁵ State Records Office Map AU WA S236 cons3869 Plantagenet 042

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

This name was taken to the Restoring Menang Names Project workshop on the 1 December 2020 and again to the confirmation meeting held subsequently. As well as being endorsed as the name for the Kalgan Heights, Wattierup was agreed to be the correct name for the location of the Oyster Harbour fish traps. The team was asked to contact the WA Museum and advise them of this. The museum has been advised on this point by Robert Reynolds and they welcomed the opportunity to make the correction. It is recommended that a check be made that this error has actually been rectified.

- The Menang name currently assigned to Mt Clarence by Landgate is *Corndarup*, 'the place of the red berry'. The Menang people who attended consultation meetings were not aware of any such berries on the hill and thought the name should be *Koorntarrup* or the place of *koorn*t or huts. The team was asked to discuss this with the Geographic Names Committee to advise them of the concerns and request that the meaning, if not the spelling of the word, be corrected.
- Townships are not eligible for dual naming under the existing guidelines, so while the issue of a name for the site of Albany came up in discussion it cannot be progressed through the formal process. In addition to the fact that there were seven historically recorded names, or variations of names, for the area agreement was not reached by participants in the workshops where it was discussed. A summary of the discussion from the fourth workshop is included here. This issue may be subject to future discussion and resolution.

Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Discussion / comment
King-ya-nup Ke-nyellup Kincinup Kinjarling Kin-gil-yilling Ken-Gortch Marrieaguprup	Wide range of names noted	Albany	Contested view Noted that towns cannot be dual named under Landgate Geographic names policies. Chart shows source of many of these names. Different individuals favoured different versions. Also noted there is a suggestion that some of these names might derive from a Menang version of King George

'Kinjarling', a name often used for Albany, was queried by some participants in the Menang community workshops.

Information sessions for the broader community

In addition to consultation with the Menang community, it has been seen as important to engage with the broader Albany community.

This has been achieved in a number of ways. First, after the major stages of the consultation with Menang people had been completed and the list of 67 places endorsed, a list of these names together with their non-Aboriginal names and a map to assist in identifying their location was made public through the City of Albany website, and made available for public comment. Originally posted on 23 December 2020, this was available for comment until the end of February 2021.

In addition, public information sessions have been arranged by the City of Albany and conducted by Rani Param of the City and the research team. These sessions outlined the research process, the consultation process with the Menang community, and the outcomes of the project. The meetings also indicated how in future the names might be used and promoted. Attendees were invited to ask questions in order to obtain a better understanding of the project. The workshops occurred on the 12 December 2020 and 4 and 6 January 2021. In addition, and in response to requests, presentations have been given to the South Coast NRM and as a lunch time lecture at the 2021 Albany Summer School.

Some members of the general public also asked if they could attend some of the Menang community workshops. The matter was discussed and Menang people indicated that they were welcome to attend. As a result, a number of non-Aboriginal people were present at most of the workshops, largely as observers.

The project has also had good media coverage, with stories on ABC, GWN and in the *Albany Advertiser*. This publicity started with the launch of the project and has continued through to January 2021. GWN News has also indicated that they are interested in running a further story as signage and implementation of the project progresses.

Overall, the community response to the concept of recognising Menang Noongar Names for places within the City of Albany LGA has been overwhelmingly positive. The use of dual names for these features is seen to be a valuable way of recognising the unique history of the area, recognising Menang people's connection to country and an important contribution to reconciliation.

Potential for further Menang Noongar names to be located

It is recognised that further Menang place names may be identified over time. Although the team has attempted to identify as many sources as possible and cross referenced a wide range of historical sources, more recent research and engaged with the Menang community about knowledge they hold, we are aware that further place names could be identified in the future. Indeed, we hope they will.

This project has been an important step in an ongoing process to recognise and value the names that Menang Noongar people have for places across their traditional country. It is not the end of a process and mechanisms need to be maintained to continue this.

Where either traditional Menang Noongar place names are newly identified, or names already identified can be linked to a specific location or natural feature, they

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

should continue to be progressed through the City of Albany and Landgate dual naming process.

Recommendation 5

It is recognised that further Menang place names may be identified over time. It is recommended that mechanisms be maintained to continue to work with the local community and add additional Menang Noongar Names as they are identified and can be linked to specific locations.

Appendix A

Table of Menang Noongar place names

With Maps prepared by City of Albany identifying location of places

These are broken down in to four map areas and then ordered alphabetically.

Please note although locations are marked by dots the extent of these may vary

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Map 1 and Table of Menang Noongar place names presented by map then listed alphabetically

Place Names

- 4. Bwonnaitch - no European name
- 11. Eungedup - Lake Saide
- 12. Genullup - Hay Rivermouth
- 14. Currinup - Torbay Hill
- 23. Kiangadarup - Lake Powell
- 25. Koitchekup - Koitchekup Reserve
- 26. Kronkup - Kronkup area
- 27. Quokerlip - area - no European name
- 28. Mairet - Wilsons Inlet
- 30. Manarup - no European name
- 35. Migo Island - Migo Island
- 38. Moodrenup - Sandpatch area
- 55. Tillerup - area - no European name
- 65. Yeerup - Torbay Inlet

Waterway Names

- 31. Marbelup - Marbelup Brook



SCALE @ A3:
0 1.75 3.5 7 Kilometers

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names - West

This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority. Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au

Date Printed: 22/12/2020

MXD: X:\Planning & Development\Engineering\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlaceNames\Restoring_Menang_PlaceNames_mapseries_1r1.aprx

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

No	Map	Meet'g Date/s	Earliest source	Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Agreed Meaning	Ways to recognise	Comments / Discussion
4	1	21/9/20	C1900 Yinglit / Bates. A map drawn by Bates with information supplied by Yinglit	Bwonnaitch	Bwonnaitch	Near Torbay Junction (now named Elleker) Creek flowing into Lake Powell	<i>Bwon</i> can relate to knee and may refer to bend or junction (Hassell records Buoyanitch as knee)		Link to bend in the river or junction with lake. Many of the watercourses in that area have been altered or turned into channels or drains. Area was extensively used by Noongar families as a camping area at least as late as the 1960s
14	1	4/8/20 & 28/8/20	1835 Stirling & Roe Migo	Gurrinup Currinup Warringain	Currinup	Hill overlooking Torbay			Some discussion of whether a K rather than a C should be used but agreed to existing spelling
11	1	21/9/20	Undated map	Eungedup	Eungedup	Lake Saide		Limited public access Discuss signage with DWER	endorsed as the name
12	1	1/12/20	1833 Hillman Mopie	Gelanup Genullup	Genullup	Mouth of the Hay River			Discussion of the area covered by the named location. General discussion of how sense of place varies between Noongar and Europeans. Area near the mouth, this has constant water and fishing resource. Endorsed at follow up meeting of family members
23	1	21/9/20	Barker 1830	Kiangadaru p	Kiangadaru p	Lake Powell		Sign at lake – attempt to find more	Endorsed. This is an important place

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

			Mokare					stories about use and significance	
25	1	4/8/20		Koitchekup Koirchekup	Koitchekup	Koitchekup Hill / reserve	Related to koitch or stone axe	Already a named place – sensitivity as a male site	Important men's area – also had women's site near by
26	1	1/12/20	Com. Of Railways 1910	Kronkup	Kronkup	Area between Torbay and Bornholm			Existing Locality name No one was aware of this name's meaning or origin
28	1	3/11/20	Roe Nakina & Mellin	Mairett Mairet Mairat	Mairet	Wilson Inlet		Option for use of name at various locations	Albany LGA boundary runs along shore of Wilson Inlet so most of this outside CofA boundary
30	1	21/9/20	No early references found	Manarup	Manarup	Middle of three lakes near Torbay		Limited options	Endorsed
31	1	1/12/20	Phillip Chauncy's surveyor's field book no.4, 1851/2	Marbellup Marbilup Marblup	Marbelup	Location / creek running into Torbay inlet	Story recorded in ethnographic studies relating to the fingers of the sun woman and Tjuit creating waterways.	Story to be told, possibly in the Elleker area. May need more detailed discussion to determine how story is told	Existing name but story associated with it not well known. Details exist in heritage reports. Signage outlining story endorsed in principle.
35	1	3/11/20	Stirling, Roe, 1835. Migo	Migo Island Isle of Migo	Migo Island	Migo Island (Torbay)	Named after a Noongar man	Signage telling story of Migo and why the Island was named after him by Stirling – probably while at Cosy Corner	Rare example of place named after an Aboriginal person in the early years of European colonization

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

38	1	4/8/20	Mrs Bird's word list, 1890s	Moodrenup	Moodrenup	Sandpatch	None given	Use name on signage at Sandpatch	Some associated stories that could be included
27	1	4/8/20 & 25/8/20	Stirling/ Roe 1835 Migo	Kwokkalup Quokk-orlip Quokerlip	Quokerlip	Area around Young's siding	Place of quokka	Already a named place	Rae (Mt Barker 1913) kwokka as coastal wallaby
27	1	4/8/20 & 25/8/20 see 27	Stirling, Roe, with Migo, 1835.	Quok -orlip Quokerlip	Quokerlip	Hill near Torbay	Place of quokka		Existing -ip spelling agreed to although "up" ending is probably more authentic Place/name same as above and covers both hill and broader location (Farm called Quokerlip Hill approx. 3km SE of Young's Siding – Hill SE of farm itself also named on maps)
55	1		Barker, 1830.	Tillerup Tiliup	Tillerup	Location east of Wilson Inlet, near Lake Sadie		Limited options	Endorsed Appears to be the 'Tiliup' in Daisy Bates' / Yinglit's map which was recorded as Yinglet's birthplace
72	1	4/8/20 & 25/8/20	Howard 1997	Toondarrup	Toondarrup	Area SE of Big Grove / Frenchman's Bay area (Now NP)	Bald rock or poor scrub	Promote Noongar Cultural values	Existing NP name Endorsed
65	1	1/12/20	Roe, with Migo , 1835.	Yeerup	Yeerup	Torbay Inlet		Include names on maps etc	Supported and further endorsed at follow up meeting based on family discussions.

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

								Signage at location if possible	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------------------------------	--

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Map 2 and Table of Menang Noongar place names presented by map then listed alphabetically

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

No	Map	Meet'g Date/s	Earliest source	Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Agreed Meaning	Ways to recognise	Comments / Discussion
2	2	4/8/20 & 6/10/20	1879 Mrs AY Hassell	Binalup Beernoulup Bearnoulup	Binalup	Middleton Beach	First light or Morning light	On entry statement but also story board nearer beach Other stories about use of the coast to also be told along the Boardwalk etc.	Pronunciation with long first vowel, but Binalup determined to be preferred spelling
3	2	3/11/20 & 21/11/20	New name requested by CofA		Booyiup	Wellington St Revegetation Area	Place of (many) frogs	Signage with name Should also refer to Yakamia Creek and its importance and usage by Menang people. Suggest it includes artwork with both frogs (Booyie) and long necked turtle (Yackka)	This was a previously unnamed area for which the City of Albany requested the RMNN Project to identify a suitable Menang Name If there are a number of artworks commissioned for signage projects, they should be shared amongst different Menang artists
5	2	25/8/20	1894 WA Land Company map	Carnagannup	Carnagannup	Gull Rock Lake			Lakes and water sources always a focus of traditional Menang life
7	2	4/8/20	1890 Mrs Bird's list of words	Chinjannup Chincharnup	Chinjannup	Big Grove	White ghost footprint	Information signage	May relate to visit by Vancouver (1791) Included in 2nd on country bus trip Endorsed

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

No	Map	Meet'g Date/s	Earliest source	Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Agreed Meaning	Ways to recognise	Comments / Discussion
9	2	25/8/20	1830 Collet Barker	Cormo Corma	Corma	Bald Head area		Discuss with National Parks	Corma seen as being more than just Bald Head itself. Territory or estate of Dr Uredale, Talwyn, Waiter, Coolbun.
10	2	4/8/20 & 3/11/20	C1900 <i>Yinglit</i> / Bates map	Doggerdirup	Doggerdirup	Bald Head	N/A	N/A	Initially deferred, it was brought back at request of some of those who had previously questioned it. Three references to it from Daisy Bates were presented. Use of Doggerdirup endorsed
15	2	3/11/20	Undated Map	Goodga River	Goodga River	Goodga River (approx. 25km E of Albany)		Signage where it crosses Two Peoples Bay Road	Endorsed However, the group thought spelling Goodja would be more traditional and that most Noongars would refer to it as a creek not a river.
16	2	4/8/20 & 6/9/20	Bates (date ?1901) Howard 1997	Kaatboornup Kaartaboornup Kartputtenup	Kaatboornup	Mt Martin	Wooded Hill <i>kaat</i> = head <i>boorn</i> + wood /tree	Information signage (some already at the start of the Mt Martin Walk trail) Also on Landscape photo at places such as Bayonet Head lookout	Could be included in cultural landscape signage at Bayonet Head Lookout, Fishtraps etc
18	2	21/11/20 & 1/12/20	Name change requested in Kinjarling		Kaatboya	Previously 'Niggerhead Rock'	Kaat = Head Boya = Rock	Have name changed on maps where it still exists	Inappropriate name for which CofA had requested an alternative be found

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

No	Map	Meet'g Date/s	Earliest source	Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Agreed Meaning	Ways to recognise	Comments / Discussion
			Report 2004						<p>Several names had been suggested at previous workshops. This name was selected by the group at the on country trip and then confirmed at the subsequent workshop of the 1st December.</p> <p>Maps record it variously as Niggerhead Rock and Nigger Head Rock</p> <p>584171 E. 6115919 N. Zone 50</p>
20	2	4/8/20	Clint 1832 Hassell 1878	Kaliu-up Kalyenup	Kalyenup	Residency Point	Home/ Camp place Kal + Fire	Promote name with signage and history of Menang usage of the area	<p>Link into Museum precinct</p> <p>Possible birthplace of Bessy Flower</p>
21	2	21/11/20	FT Gregory 1850 (surveyor)	Kardarrup Kardarup Cartarranup Kardararacup	Kardarup is version approved by Landgate	Mt Melville	Place of the karda (racehorse goanna)	<p>There are a number of stories to be told about this place relating to both mythic associations (both for the Karda and for the Cockatoo and Eagle) as well as historical associations with both initial contact and the later Mt Melville reserve.</p> <p>Propose landscape photo with named</p>	<p>Relationship between Kardarup and Manichpurting.</p> <p>Howard states Manichpurting and Kardarup are both names for Mt Melville. His map shows Manichpurting to the north of Kardarrup, and the lower high point with rocky features is agreed to be the location of the latter at a number of meetings but questioned by one participant at the Confirmation meeting. Clarification being sought.</p>

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

No	Map	Meet'g Date/s	Earliest source	Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Agreed Meaning	Ways to recognise	Comments / Discussion
								places on 'sparkplug' lookout (top level) probably four, one in each direction. Mural on the wall also suggested.	<i>Already Listed as dual named place (Landgate 2010)</i>
22	2	21/11/20 & 1/12/20	No Menang name identified in historical records or through community consultations	Not previously named	Kep Mardjit	Vancouver Spring	Water place of ancestral creative snake Kep = Water Mardjit = Creative ancestral snake	Signage as part of walk trail when it proceeds Also needs to address sensitivity and significance both of this place specifically and <i>mardjit</i> and water to Menang people	This was not planned as a place name for a decision but came up in discussion during on country visit. This not a recorded traditional name but reflects its cultural and mythic significance.
29	2	4/8/20, 6/10/20 & 21/11/20	No specific early references found	Mammang–Koort Mam-ang - quart	Mammang–Koort	King George Sound	Whale heart	Could include in cultural landscape signage	Discussion as to whether this relates to the sound or inner harbour Distinction noted between this as the name for the body of water and Kincinnup for the settlement area. Follow possible 1800s song link
34	2	4/8/20 & 6/10/20	George Grey, 1840, gives	Miaritch	Miaritch	Oyster Harbour		Promote use of this name Use for info at fishtraps	Discussed link to tears (story of Watarri) and Green Island (see Watami) but <i>mia</i> more usually relates to huts

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

No	Map	Meet'g Date/s	Earliest source	Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Agreed Meaning	Ways to recognise	Comments / Discussion
			<i>Mer-rytch</i> for Oyster Harbour. Bob Howard gives 1997						
33	2	21/9/20	Early 1900s. Daisy Bates informed by Baaba	Menbijup	Menbijup	Moates Lake		Name sign where lake is visible from road	Although named as a lake, reedy lagoon is a more accurate description.
40	2	21/9/20 & 21/11/20	Collie, 1834	Munick Purenup Munickpurting Manitchpurting	Manitchpurting	Lookout on Mt Melville This is the rocky area forming a secondary high area NW of main peak	Cockatoo boasting	Include signs on walk trails Story in Bob Howard's map	Relates to story of a (mythic) battle between eagle and cockatoo. Manitch also used by Noongar people as name for police See 21 above, relationship with Kardarup
41	2	21/9/20	Mrs AY Hassell, word list, 1879.	Mutenup	Mutenup	Location near Parade Street Recreation ground		Name sign at the Park Also opportunity for signage telling story of early relationships between British and Menang people.	Endorsed <i>Included in 2nd on country bus trip</i>
42	2	4/8/20	DPLH Site file	Naaranyirrup	Naaranyirrup	Lake Vancouver	None given	Name signage at Lake	Some discussion of relationship with Narrinyup –

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

No	Map	Meet'g Date/s	Earliest source	Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Agreed Meaning	Ways to recognise	Comments / Discussion
								Use and significance of the Lake	
44	2	4/8/20	Barker, 1831.	Narrinyup	Narrinyup	Geak Point	None given	Include story of Menang people asking to be taken over to Narrinyup for fishing (Collet Barker)	Link in with Quaranup Camp
48	2	6/10/20	Collie, 1832. with Manyat	Pakeillerup Lakes	Pakeillerup Lakes	Series of wetlands, lakes and swamps on South side of Pakeillerup (Mt Mason)			Part of cultural landscape and resource for Menang people using the area
49	2	25/8/20 & 6/10/20	Mrs Bird's 1890 word list.	Purriyup	Purriyup	Creek linking Lake Seppings to Oyster Harbour		Option to name sign where it crosses Troode Street	(Pooreen as Menang name for fire tail finch?)
52	2	25/8/20	Roe, with Migo, Toolecutwallee, Wonowor , 1835.	Takenorup Taken-orup	Takenorup	Parker Brook		Name sign where Pinaster Road crosses Takenorup (creek) Encourage Main Roads to place signage on Menang Drive	Map from pre 1930 has both Parker Brook and Takenorup – early example of dual naming

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

No	Map	Meet'g Date/s	Earliest source	Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Agreed Meaning	Ways to recognise	Comments / Discussion
71	2	15/9/20, 3/11/20 & 21/11/20	No Menang name identified in historical records or through community consultations	—	Uredale Point	Point Possession	Senior Menang male at time of British settlement	Include story of Uredale and his significance at start of point Possession walk trail but also on Boardwalk and Marine Drive opposite the point.	Endorsed at a range of meetings although one participant in the confirmation meeting raised some concern about picking an individual
69	2	4/8/20 & 6/10/20	Collet Barker 1830 Mokare	Whatami Watami Watarri	Watami	Green Island	Bronzewing pigeon (Howard)	Already promoted at fishtraps Links to Watarri/ Warrecoolup Stories	Slightly different versions of stories held by different families
66	2	25/8/20	Roe, with Metard, & Ionan , 1835.	Yerringurup Yerin-querup	Yerringurup	Willyung Creek		Name on place where road crosses Creek including Willyung road	
53	2	25/8/20	Mrs AY Hassell, word list 1879.	Talyenup	Talyenup	Camp west of Mt Elphinstone		Currently on private property (farm). Name should be retained. Use if area ever developed – eg for a suburb or street name.	Von Brandenstein records the name as being related to froth/spit ie a swamp. Attendees who know the location also tied it into thick collections of frogs' eggs.
57	2	4/8/20	Mrs AY Hassell, word list, 1879.	Tjuitgellong Bungallilup Nungup Churtogellong Purriyup	Tjuitgellong		Footprint of Ancestral Hero (Tjuirt)	Existing signage at Lake Seppings Expand usage and story options	Endorsed, although:- The “ong” ending is unusual. Noted the very different versions of the name

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

No	Map	Meet'g Date/s	Earliest source	Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Agreed Meaning	Ways to recognise	Comments / Discussion
								Request to do dual naming of birds in bird hide	Bungallilup – may a description of the location rather than name of the place May be useful place to recognise /explain existence of different names.
70	2	4/8/20 & 21/11/20	Mrs Bird Word list 1890s	Walchecup	Walchecup	Mt Elphinstone	Associated with Walitj (Eagle)	Sign on Frenchman's Bay Road	Contains many cultural features This is on private land
63	2	21/9/20	Mrs AY Hassell, word list, 1879.	Yacka Yaccan Toort	Yakkan Toort	Dog Rock		Would be a good location to have information but more discussion needed	Sources give it the name of both wild dog and domestic dog – discussion also referred to Yakkan as turtle.
	2	6/10/20 & 21/11/20	Barker 1831 Yakama	Yakama Yakamia Yakinup	Yakamia Yakinup for lower reaches of Yakamia Creek	Yakamia Creek	Place of the long-necked Turtle	Signage at bridge crossings incl Lower King Rd. Include information on its significance at the Booyiup (with artwork) Yakinup could be promoted at reveg area near Brewster street pedestrian bridge	Already established as a name (Yakamia) Yakinup (see Howard Map) for lower reaches is connected

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

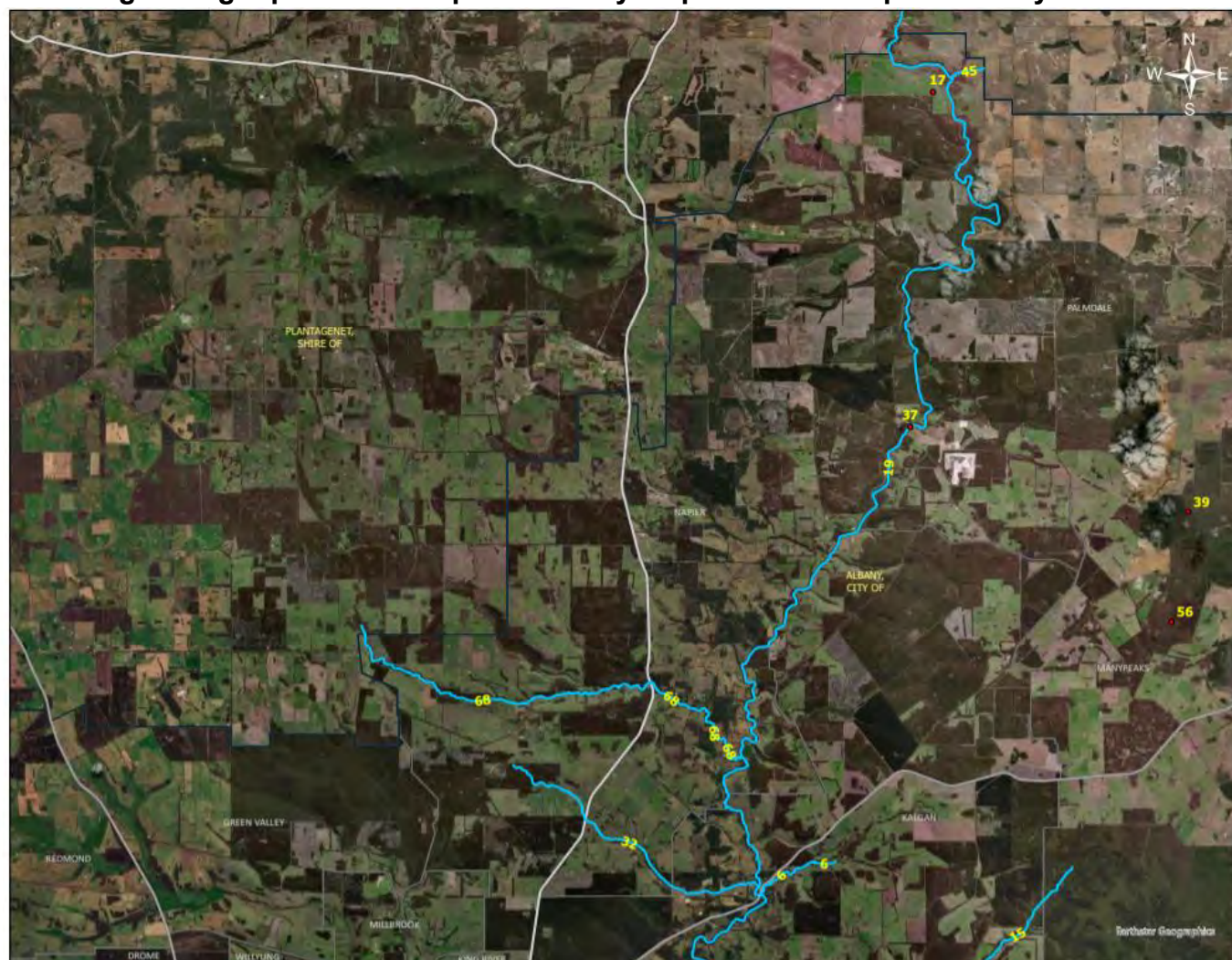
Map 3 and Table of Menang Noongar place names presented by map then listed alphabetically

Place Names

- 17. Kanbeep - no European name
- 37. Mindijup - no European name
- 39. Mooliyup - North Sister
- 56. Twertertup - South Sister

Waterway Names

- 15. Goodga - Goodga River
- 19. Kalganup - Kalgan River
- 32. Mealyit - no European name
- 45. Noorabup - Noorabup Creek
- 6. Chelgiup - Chelgiup Creek
- 68. Yooriarup - Napier Creek



SCALE @ A3:
0 1.75 3.5 7 Kilometers

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names - North

This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au

Date Printed: 22/12/2020 MKD X:\Planning & Development\Engineering\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlaceNames\Restoring_Menang_PlaceNames_majaetia_1ry1.aprx

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

No	Map	Meet'g Date/s	Earliest source	Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Agreed Meaning	Ways to recognise	Comments / Discussion
6	3	21/9/20 & 6/10/20	Map	Chelgiup	Chelgiup	Creek meeting Kalgan River near Upper Kalgan Bridge	Relates to <i>gilgie</i> or "place of freshwater crayfish"	Hunton road crosses and name could be on the bridge. More detailed discussion of the use and value of the creek could be included in any interpretation of the nearby Upper Kalgan site	Gilgie is usually spelt with a G but agreed the existing spelling of the creek name with a Ch should be maintained. Highly significant area linked to Upper Kalgan site (Meeting of fresh and salt water & oldest dated archaeological site in the Albany area) as well as location on traditional track way and crossing of the Kalgan River.
32	3	21/9/20 & 6/10/20	Raphael Clint's surveyor's field book, 1831. With 'Five natives'	Mealyit	Mealyit	Creek north of King River	May be connected with word for eye (<i>me-al</i>)	Name sign where Church Lane Rd crosses	Endorsed
48	2		Raphael Clint, surveyor's field book, 1831 With 'five natives' .	Pataillerup Pakeillerup	Pakeillerup	Mt Mason (South)		Include in regional signs or on map of name places in the Albany Region Option for signage of Davies Rd	Pakeillerup (the spelling from Alexander Collie, 1832) preferred
51	2	3/11/20	Collie, with Mokare , 1831.	Tannumbang - iwar	Tannumbang -iwar	On south side of King River near junction with Willyung Creek			Collie states name for the location provided by Mokare Endorsed

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

No	Map	Meet'g Date/s	Earliest source	Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Agreed Meaning	Ways to recognise	Comments / Discussion
54	2	25/8/20 & 6/10/20	Bob Howard, 1997 map. (no source given)	Tamungup	Tamungup	Mouth of the Kalgan River	Name relates to receding waters "Ta" can refer to tongue	Name on lower Kalgan Bridge	Howard map (only recorded source of the name located) shows it on the east side of river but text refers to it as the mouth of the river
58	2	25/8/20	Barker, 1830.	Warrecoolyup Warracoolyup	Warracoolyup	King River	Warra: dangerous or bad – refers to avoidance areas. Existence of corroboree grounds	Name on Lower King bridge. Information boards King River bridge picnic area, (maps of this and other named features nearby).	Discussion of the area's importance. Opportunity to promote Noongar values. Also story from Mokare / Collett Barker
59	2	1/12/20	Clint 1831 <i>"& 2 natives of King-gou - rup"</i>	Wattierup Watte-er-up	Wattierup	Kalgan Heights		Use at Fishtraps and for Kalgan Heights where appropriate	Name endorsed for Kalgan Heights. Discussion as to whether it should be applied to the fish traps, group request it be deferred for further discussion amongst the family who then endorsed both usages. Meeting authorized RR to advise WA Museum this is the appropriate name for the fishtraps
60	2	21/9/20 & 6/10/20	Raphael Clint, surveyor's field book,	Watticarup	Watticarup	Just north of the King River near the lower		See above. Signage could be located at the King River bridge picnic area	Endorsed Relates to the wooded rise NW of Lower King Bridge

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

No	Map	Meet'g Date/s	Earliest source	Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Agreed Meaning	Ways to recognise	Comments / Discussion
			1831, with 'five natives'			King River Bridge		Include reproduction of the Clint map from 1831	
62	2	3/11/20	Barker, 1830.	Willyungup Wollyongup Will-young-up	Willyungup	Willyung Hill		On signage photo guide like that at Bayonet head, possibly on Mt Clarence or Mt Melville	Variation of traditional name adapted and officially applied to the hill Numerous examples of it being used in early years of European presence in Albany
64	2	25/8/20	Barker, 1830.	Yanungup	Yanungup	Island on the King river (Honeymoon Island)		Name and information – signs on Luke Penn trail looking across to it. Also let Kalgan Queen tourist boat owner know so Menang name is shared / promoted	Endorsed
15	2	3/11/20	Undated Map	Goodga River	Goodga River	Goodga River (approx. 25km E of Albany)		Signage where it crosses Two Peoples Bay Road	Endorsed However, the group thought spelling Goodja would be more traditional and that most Noongars would refer to it as a creek not a river.
17	3	1/12/20	Ommaney 1836 Brady, Collet & William	Kanbeeip	Kanbeeip	About 400m west of Noorabup on the Kalgan River			Map clearly shows a hill on this location. The three Aboriginal people listed in Ommaney's journal have European sounding names. This led to some of the meeting participants

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

No	Map	Meet'g Date/s	Earliest source	Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Agreed Meaning	Ways to recognise	Comments / Discussion
									questioning the accuracy of this name. Endorsed at follow up meeting of family members
36	3	21/9/20	1830s? map	Mollup	Mollup	One of three lakes SE of Manypeaks		Limited options, but signage at the lake if possible	Endorsed. Need identification of particular lake if possible.
37	3	3/11/20	Hillman 1839 Paddy (Noongar guide)	Mindidup Mindijup	Mindijup	Mindijup National Topo map Sheet 2528 597000 E. 6153200 N.			Name from 1839 provided to Hillman by Paddy (Noongar guide) Use of D and J reflect different documentation of similar sounds Use of place name endorsed
45	3	1/12/20	Numerous inc. Ommaney 1830 with William, Collet and Brady	Noorabup	Noorabup	Noorabup Creek		Existing named creek	Some discussion of European sounding names but discussion of how nicknames rather than traditional names sometimes applied to guides. Noted it is an existing name for the creek and endorsed at follow up meeting.
68	3	3/11/20	Raphael Clint, surveyor's field book, 1831, with 'five natives' .	Yoorlarup Yorelup	Yoorlarup	Napier Creek	seen as referring to presence of the Yorrl or paperbark tree	Signage where roads cross the creek	Some question as to whether this was the whole creek or a location on it. Group concluded it was the whole creek. Endorsed. Janakup (devil or spirit place) a name for a location on the

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

No	Map	Meet'g Date/s	Earliest source	Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Agreed Meaning	Ways to recognise	Comments / Discussion
									Napier but location not established

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

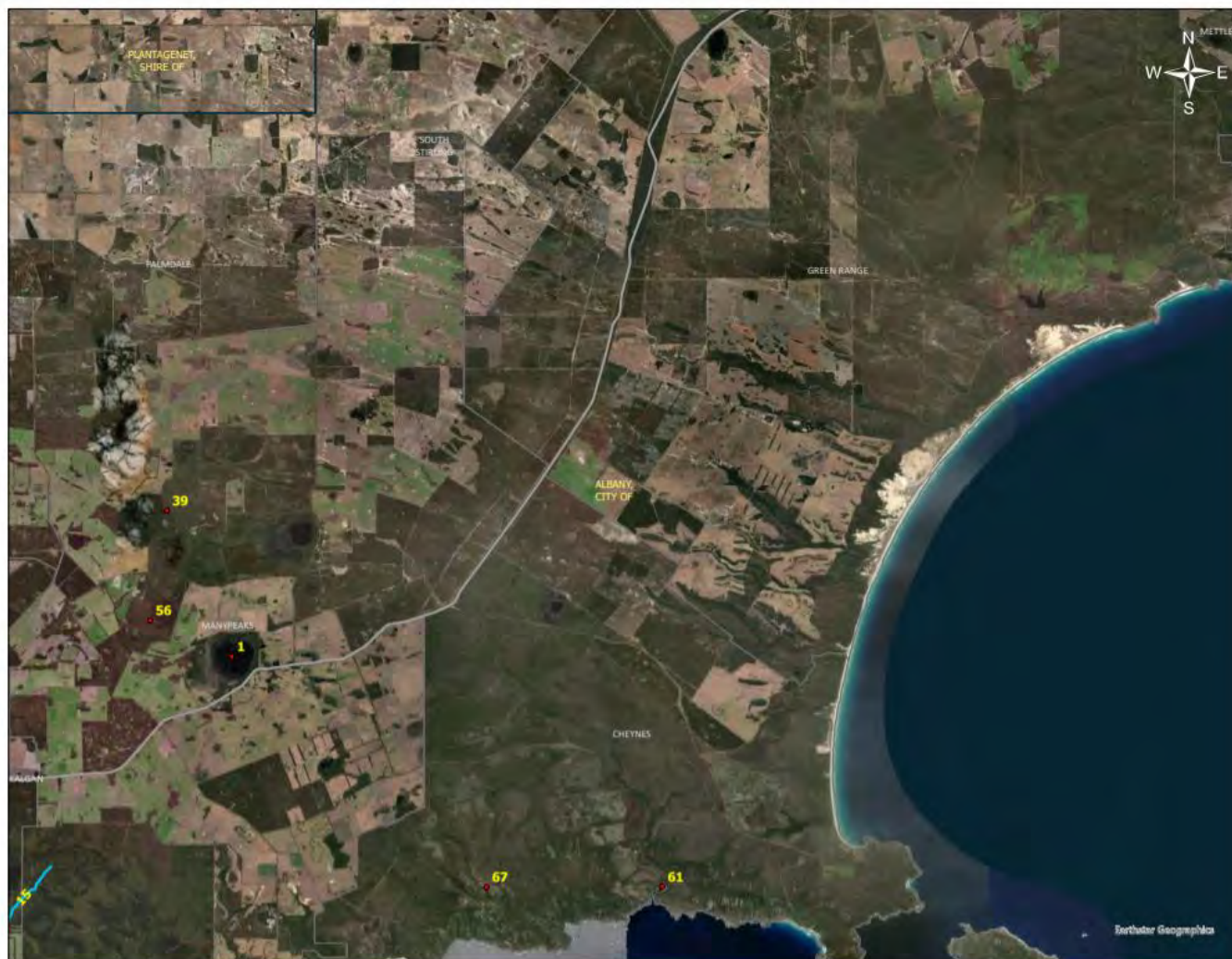
Map 4 and Table of Menang Noongar place names presented by map then listed alphabetically

Place Names

- 1. Ballogup - Lake Pleasant View
- 39. Mooliyup - North Sister
- 56. Twerterup - South Sister
- 61. Waychinicup - Waychinicup
- 67. Yoolberrup - Mount Manypeaks

Waterway Names

- 15. Goodga - Goodga River



SCALE @ A3:
0 1.75 3.5 7 Kilometers

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names - East

This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority. Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au

Date Printed: 22/12/2020

MXD: X:\Planning & Development\Engineering\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlaceNames\Restoring_Menang_PlaceNames_mapseries_by1.aprx

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

No	Map	Meet'g Date/s	Earliest source	Name/s	Agreed name	Location	Agreed Meaning	Ways to recognise	Comments / Discussion
1	4	4/8/20	2005 Kinjarling report. No early usage found.	Ballogup	Ballogup	Lake Pleasant View	Place of the big blue breasted swamphen (purple swamphen)	Idea of a sculpture	Link into AHRGAC /SCNRM Management work for area
39	4	25/8/20	Kinjarling Report, 2005. No early usage found.	Mooliyup	Mooliyup	North Sister (hill)		Refer to SCNRM Heritage management project for the site	Hill with mythic associations (Linked to South Sister , Lake Pleasant View and Mt Manypeaks.)
56	4	25/8/20	Kinjarling Report, 2005. No early usage found.	Twertertup	Twertertup	South Sister (hill)		Refer to SCNRM Heritage management project for the site	Hill with mythic associations (linked to North Sister, Lake Pleasant View and Mt Manypeaks.)
61	4	1/12/20	No reports of early usage found.	Waychinicup Waitchinicup	Waychinicup	National Park and area near Cheynes Beach	Waitch – emu Chin – foot Up - place	Include in broader maps / promotion of Menang names. Option for more stories to be told	Existing spelling accepted but Waitchinicup better reflects it menang name and significance. Established name but opportunity to promote its cultural values
68	4	3/11/20	Kinjarling Report, 2005. No early usage found.	Yoolberrup Yilberup Boy-Cartup	Yoolberrup	Mt Manypeaks	Association with the Yorrl or paperbark tree	Photo guide like that at Bayonet head sign if suitable location identified	Name regularly used by Menang people today

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Names for which there is limited information has been presented for discussion

A list of all other places found but which did not have sufficient detail of locations was circulated on 6/10/20 & 3/11/20 and information sought on any of these.

		1/12/20	Barker, 1830.	Narengup	Narengup	Huts (mias) near Willyung Hill			Collet Barker described it as a type of village Workshop participants not aware of a specific location for this. Insufficient information to progress.
		25/8/20	No early usage found	Bindaree					Name given to a road south of Lower Denmark road, no knowledge of the Menang origin of this name
		21/9/20	Albany Police List, 1899.	Borallin		Uncertain	Borna / Born usually means Ti-tree		Albany Police document 1899 does not give it a specific location but translates it as "plenty prickly tree".
		1/12/20	Raphael Clint, surveyor's field book, 1831, with 'five natives'	Congbeilup		Creek North of King River			Information from Clint 1831 No one was aware of this place or its location
		3/11/20	Barker, 1830.	Congiunen					Info from Barker's Journal (Commandant of Solitude), p.269 No one aware of this place or its location.

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

		25/8/20	HM Ommaney, with unnamed Aboriginal guide, 1836. Cannot be located accurately from this source.	Cutetup					No one was aware of this place or its location
		25/8/20	Albany Police Station list, 1899.	Gorellup			Means watering place		No one was aware of this place or its location. None given in the source.
		3/11/20	Albany Police Station list, 1899	Janajup					No one aware of this place or its location. None given in the source.
		1/12/20	Collie, 1831.	Kallumup		Branch or alternative name for the French (Kalgan) River			Information from Collie 1831 No one was aware of this name or its location Group determined insufficient info to progress
		15/12/20	Grey 1840	Koortik		An island	Link to Koort or heart		Could this be Breaksea or Seal Island? Meeting hopes for further clarification so this can be endorsed

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

		3/11/20	Barker, 1830.	Kraigarup					Info from Barker's Journal (Commandant of Solitude), p.287 No one aware of this place or its location.
		3/11/20	Barker, 1830.	Matanup		Information on Collet Barkers Journal (p318) indicates it near Kojaneerup			One of the attendees thought there might a farm that had that name. This was seen as being likely reflection of the locations Menang place name and should be subject to some further investigation
		1/12/20	No very early usage found. In 1910 it was the name of a road.	Mullikupp		Siding between Marbellup and Hay River			Information No one was aware of this name's meaning or origin
		21/9/20	Daisy Bates's reference given in <i>Native Tribes of Western Australia, 1985.</i>	Nenelup		Mt Groves			Location of Mt Groves not known No one was aware of this place or its location
	-	4/8/20	Smith, 1838.	Oongup Noongup ?Same as Gnoongup	Noongup	Green Valley	(camp) place of (Noongar) people		Similar named place to the north of this Excavation of site suggested to see if further evidence can be located

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

									Suggest site visit to look for surface evidence
		15/12/20	Grey Word list 1840	Nunuk		An island	Reference to bearded, see also Neil's 1841 painting of fish 'Ngarnuk', the bearded		Suggestion from Prof Hopper that this could be Mistaken Island. Meeting hopes for further clarification so this can be endorsed
		21/9/20	Barker, 1830.	Palerongup					No one was aware of this place or its location
		15/12/20	Grey 1840	Topleelup		An Island			Suggestion from Prof Hopper that this could be Michaelmas Island. Meeting hopes for further clarification so this can be endorsed
		21/9/20	Barker, 1830.	Turtillup		Near Quaranup		If confirmed, signage near carpark	Could be Mistaken Island – research team and community members to seek clarification

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

	1/12/20	c.1900	Names from Yinglit's map Recorded by Daisy Bates c1900		Locations Bald Head to Denmark 24 places appear to be within City of Albany boundaries		3 endorsed and included in main body of places, remainder presented for information only. There was no community awareness of most of these names or locations. Also those present were not aware of who Yinglit was. May be an option to follow up on some of these places at a later stage, although a considerable amount of research has been carried out already with no result. See separate summary in notes on 5 th Workshop
--	---------	--------	--	--	---	--	---

24	3/11/20	Collie 1832 (King-yanup Many other sources for various names	King-ya-nup Ke-nyellup Kincinup Kinjarling Kin-gil-yilling Ken-Gortch Marrieaguprup	No consensus	Albany		Contested view Noted that towns cannot be dual named under Landgate Geographic names policies. Chart shows source of many of these names. Different individuals favoured different versions. Also noted there is some thought that some of these names might be a Menang version of <i>King George</i> , the common early name for Albany
----	---------	---	---	--------------	--------	--	---

Appendix B**Copies of place name grids**

Grids summarising the information and historic sources presented to Menang community at the workshops.

Please note that the four places for which historical names could not be located do not have grids.

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: BALLOGUP

European site name: Lake Pleasant View

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known: Mount Barker Special NG5895, 608900 E 6145525N

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Ballogup	Kinjarling Report	2005	Heritage Report for the City of Albany	Online: https://www.albany.wa.gov.au/documents/527/aboriginal-heritage-council-report	p.19	Report contains information about Aboriginal people consulted	" Big blue-breasted" (Purple) swamp hen	On South Coast Highway 20 km from Albany
Ballogup	South Coast NRM report	2016	Noongar Place Names report for the City of Albany and the Plantagenet Shire	South Coast NRM, Albany	p.12	Report lists Aboriginal informants		
Ballogup	David Guilfoyle	2009	Site file quoted in 'Cultural Heritage Management Plan, Lake Pleasant View'	RR Collection	p.20		Big blue-breasted swamp hen	Lake Pleasant View East
Comments: Brenda McInnes states in her NRM report (page 12) that the information about the meaning of the name came from Peter Ridgeway of WG Martinick and Associates in the Cultural Heritage Values Report for Cultural Connections Project, August 2013, page 63.								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: BINALUP/BEERNOULUP/BEARNOULUP

European site name: Middleton Beach

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Binalup	Bob Howard		Map (hand-drawn)	APLLHC			Safe place, first light	
Beernoulup	Carl von Brandenstein	1988	Document	APLLHC			Pertaining to morning, sunrise	
Bearnoulup	Mrs AY Hassell	1879	Word list	APLLHC IRS/365M/2				
Comments: This site was one of the six identified at the 2017 Naming Workshop held at the Albany Museum.								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: CARNAGANNUP**European Name:** Gull Rock Lake

Date of Source	Source Location	Source Author	Source Details	Page Nos	Aboriginal People Present	Meaning Given	Location details given by Author
1894			WA Land Company Map				
2009	DPLH	Guilfoyle, David	Cultural Heritage Management Plan, Lake Pleasant View	20			Gull Rock Lake

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: CHELGIUP**European site name:** Chelgiup Creek. Joins Kalgan River about 1 km north of the Upper Kalgan Bridge.**Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:**

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Chelgiup Creek	Two Peoples Bay, SW		Map	Albany City Council map collection				
Chelgiup Creek	BOODJAR NYUNGAR			https://www.boodjar.sis.uwa.edu.au/boodjar-placenames/Chelgiup			Place of freshwater crayfish	

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: CHINJANNUP/CHINCHARNUP

European site name: Big Grove

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Chinjannup	Bob Howard		Hand-drawn map	APLLHS			White ghost footprint	
	Mrs Bird (Albany resident living at Strawberry Hill)	1890s	Word list	Not yet located				
Chinjannup	Brenda McInnes, South Coast NRM Report	2016	Report on Dual naming	South Coast NRM, Albany	p.10			
Chincharnup	Applied Archaeology Australia	2011	Quaranup report	DPLH#25095	p.50	Alwyn Coyne, Lynette Knapp, Joshua Woods, Dion Cummings	Devil foot Chin-foot Charnup-devil	Direction of Little Grove (from Quaranup Peninsular

Comments:

This is one of the six sites agreed upon at the 2017 Naming Workshop held at the Albany Museum.

Does this name have any connection to **Kincannup**? Could they be the same Menang site/area?

In 1791 British explorer George Vancouver found a group of huts on the shores of Princess Royal Harbour. Could 'white ghost footprints' be tied to this event?

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: CORMO

European site name: area near Bald Head

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
CORMO	Collet - Barker		Hand-drawn map	Commandant of Solitude ALLHC	P274-5	Dr Uredale, Talwyn, Waiter, Taton, Coolbun.		It was their Territory

Aboriginal site name/s: CURRINUP/ GUARINUP/ WARRANGAIN**European site name: Hill overlooking Torbay****Page one of two**

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Guarinup	James Stirling, with JS Roe	1835	Exploration journal entry in <i>Western Australian Exploration Volume 1 1826-1835</i> , Hesperian Press, 2005	APLLHC	p.495	Migo		
Guarinup	JS Roe		Map (56A) Author, title and date missing	Maponline, State Records Office WA https://www.sro.wa.gov.au/archive-collection/collection/maps-online				
Guarinup			Maps AUWA 5234-CONS 3844223, and CONS 4925, 506350	Maponline, State Records Office WA https://www.sro.wa.gov.au/archive-collection/collection/maps-online				
Currinup	Brenda McInnes	2016	NRM Report, 2016. She					

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

			refers to 'Bob Howard and Les Johnson. P.23 Torbay Coastal Report 1996/97.					
Currinup		1890	Map, Torbay Public Plan 1890	State Records Office, Perth. Map shown in a PowerPoint presentation by Ted Rastrick, Torbay, 1850-1901.				
Warrangain	Brenda McInnes	2016	NRM Report,2016. She gives Daisy Bates quoted in 'p.21 Torbay Coastal Report 1996/97.'					
Comments:								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: DOGGERDIRUP

European site name: Bald Head

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Doggerdirup	Daisy Bates	1901?	Hand-drawn map Albany – Denmark region	ANU Collection, Canberra		Yinglit		
Doggerdirup	Daisy Bates	3/5/1928	Article in the <i>Western Mail</i> giving details of her earlier 'Yinglit's map'.	NLA Trove	P.48			'Starting from Kang-gilirup (near Albany) Yinglit took me along the coast to Doggerdirup...'
Doggerdirup	Daisy Bates (edited by Isobel White)	1985	A book edited by Isobel White containing information from Daisy Bate's unpublished files on SW Australia	APLLHS				Bald Head
Comments: The original map is very roughly drawn, and is virtually illegible. In 1928 Daisy Bates wrote an article published in the <i>Western Mail</i> explaining somewhat her map, but giving no details of the sites named. The 1985 book based on her files gives Doggerdirup as Bald Head .								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: EUNGEDUP

European site name: Lake Saide

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Eungedup	Unknown. Clearly marked on map 4412/4438	undated	Map	APLLHC. Not available online				Shown on the map as Lake Saide

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: GELANUP/GENULLUP

European site name: Hay River, at its mouth.

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Gelanup	Alfred Hillman (surveyor)	1835	Surveyor's notebook	Journal of WA Explorations, Vol.1.	331	Mopie		
Hillman's rough surveyors journal he spells Genullup on page 8, book 3. Presumably corrected in his fair copy								
Gelanup		Not dated, but appears early/mid 1800s	map	SRO Mapsonline, map 55				
Gelanup	JS Roe	Undated. 1830s?	map	SRO Mapsonline map 56A				

Aboriginal site name/s: GOODJA CREEK

European site name: Goodga River

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known: 616000 E. 6238000 N. (approx.peak)

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Goodga River	National Topographic Maps		map		Sheet 2528			Crosses Two People Bay Rd

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: KAATBOORNUP/KAARTABOORNUP/KARPUTTENUP

European site name: Mount Martin

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Kaatboornup	Bob Howard		Hand-drawn map	APLLHC			Rolling hills.	Mt Martin
Kaatboornup	Bob Howard	1997	National Trust Leaflet				Wooded head or hill	Mt Martin
Kaartaboornup	Lynette Knapp	2020	Personal communication				Kaart-head Boorn-tree	
Kartputtenup	Brenda McInnes	2016	NRM report quoting Vernice Gillies	South Coast NRM	p.16			
Comments This is one of six sites agreed upon at the 2017 Naming Workshop held at the Albany Museum.								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: KALYENUP

European site name: Residency Point

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Kalyenup	Bob Howard		Hand-drawn map	APLLHC				
Kalyenup	Mrs AY Hassell	1879	Unsighted (quoted by Karl von Brandenstein (1988)).				Home place, my place (quoted by Karl von Brandenstein (1988)).	
Comments								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: KANBEEIP

European site name: none

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known: possibly 597200E 6164200N

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Kanbeeip	H. Ommaney (surveyor)	March 1836	Surveyor's journal	WA Journal of Exploration, Vol.2 (1836-1845) . Albany Public Library	15	Brady, Collet, William	none	A hill about 400 meters west of Noorabup on the Kalgan

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: KIANGADARUP

European site name: Lake Powell (West of Albany)

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Kiangadarup lake	Collet Barker	1830	Journal (as <i>Commandant of Solitude</i>)	APLLHS	255	Mokare		Seven miles west of Albany
Kiangadarup	Collet Barker	9/2/1830	Western Australian Journal of Explorations, Vol 1.	APLLHS	152	Mokare		'about 8 or 9 miles from the settlement'

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: KOICHEKUP/KOIRCHEKUP**European site name:** Koichekup Hill (near Lake Saide)**Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:** 545050mE 6122723mN

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Koichekup	Surveyors General Division 'Ratcliffe NE' sheet 2327-1 NE 544 122		map	City of Albany map collection				
Koirchekup	Denmark Shire Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Report		document		p.14 & 16			
Koirchekup	Kinjarling Report, Brad Goode et al.	2005		https://www.albany.wa.gov.au/documents/527/aboriginal-heritage-council-report	p.157		From 'koitch', meaning stone axe	
Comments: The Kinjarling Report page 157 gives a great deal of information pointing out that this was a site associated with male initiation ceremonies. Bob Howard showed the report writers this site, and quoted Sam Williams as his source for the information.								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: KING-GOU-RUP / KING-YA-NUP /KINCINUP / KINJARLING /
KIN-GIL-YILLING / KEN-GORTCH

European site name: Albany
Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
King-ya-nup	Wilson	1829 (published 1835)		Journal of WA exploration	P113			"the name the natives give the sound"
King-gou-rup	Clint	1831	Surveyors note book	Journal of WA exploration	P.292			District that his Aboriginal guides came from
King-ya-nup	Collie	1832						
Kincannup	James Browne	1836-8		ALHC	P7 & notes		Editor suggest this may be derived from King George Sound	"is the district on which the town of Albany stands"
Kin-gil-yilling	Bates	C1900						Albany

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

		(ed version 1992)						
Ken-Gortch	Ray Garstone			ALHC	P33	Jonas Nungle	May be from King George Sound	Albany
Ken-yellup / Kenjarling	Ray Garstone			ALHC	P33	Alf Knapp		
Kincinnup / Kin-gi-yilling	Bob Howard	1997					May derive from kian (nothing dead) ken (dance)	
Kinjarling	Kinjarling report	2005	Heritage report		P58 / 161	various		
KING YA-NUP	T Shallam	2009	Shaking hands on the Fringe				Version of King Georges Sound	Albany, and people of King Georges Sound (1825 to min 1830's only)
Kincinnup	Allbrook & Jebb	2011	Report on Strawberry Hill Farm		P4			Place between Mts Clarence & Melville
Kinjarling / Kincinnup	McInnes	2016	Noongar names report		P10			Discusses existing sources
KINJARLING, KE-NYELLUP. KEP – JARLING KEIN-GORTCH	H Freemantle	2021	In "Albany, an Australian Arcadia"		P5			

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

KINNCINNUP KING YA-NUP								
Comments : Howard suggest name derived from <i>Kian</i> (nothing / dead) , <i>ken</i> (dance) or the dead-man dance inspired by watching English soldiers Parade organised by Mathew flinders and continuing to the 1930's. McIntyre (in Note 7) on Browne see Kinncanup as a 'post-colonial, pidgin English term adapted from "King George Sound" (p26) Shellam (<i>Shaking Hands on the Fringe</i>) as adaption (pidgination)of King George valid only from period of settlement to mid 1830's (Shellam pp33) Allbrook & Jebb quote from Shellam, but Notes Shellam renders as King Yar -nup. Also notes Shellam uses it as a collective name for the people of the Albany area but only between 1826 and the early 1830's (Shellam pp33-44)								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: KWOKKALUP / QUOKERLIP

European site name: Area around Young's Siding

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Kwokkalup	Daisy Bates	1901?	Map titled 'Yinglit's map'	ANU Collection, Canberra		Yinglit		
Quok-orlip	James Stirling, JS Roe.	1835	JEEWA, Vol.1 1826-1835, Hesperian Press, 2005.	APLLHC	p.495	Migo		
Quokerlip	No author listed	undated	Map. State Records Office, mapsonline, CONS 4925, 506350	SRO mapsonline				
Quokerlip			Map, Surveyor General's Division 'Torbay NW, SW	ATC map collection				
Comments:								
The <i>Albany Advertiser</i> dated 6/4/1910, p.2 has 'Quakalup Road' somewhere unspecified in the Albany local government area.								
Lynette Knapp believes the site to have been a 'big camping ground'.								
* Journal of exploration expedition in <i>Western Australian Exploration</i> , (JEEWA)								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: KOICHEKUP/KOIRCHEKUP**European site name:** Koichakup Hill (near Lake Saide)**Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:** 545050mE 6122723mN

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Koichakup	Surveyors General Division 'Ratcliffe NE' sheet 2327-1 NE 544 122		map	City of Albany map collection				
Koirchekup	Denmark Shire Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Report		document	DPLH Registered site 22557	p.14 & 16			
Koirchekup	Kinjarling Report, Brad Goode et al.	2005		https://www.albany.wa.gov.au/documents/527/aboriginal-heritage-council-report	p.157		From 'koitch', meaning stone axe	
Koirchekup	Ethnographic Survey Munda Biddi Trail	2012	Heritage Report	DPLH	P51-52	Listed in report		
Comments: The Kinjarling Report page 157 gives a great deal of information pointing out that this was a site associated with male initiation ceremonies. Bob Howard showed the report writers this site, and quoted Sam Williams as his source for the information. Munda Biidi Report states Granite Hill that holds cultural value as a men's Site and outlines value as a women's site which is situated on the southern site of the granite outcrop (the men's area)								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: MAIRETT / MIARAT

European site name: Wilson Inlet

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Mairett	JS Roe	1831 (Hesperian press reprint 2014)	WA Explorations of John Septimus Roe	ALHC	P21	Nakina & Mellin		Wilson inlet
Mairatt	AUWA Map	undated	Map	AUWA 5234-cons 3844223				Wilson inlet

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: MAMMANG-KOORT**European site name:** Princess Royal Harbour/King George Sound

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Mam-ang-quart	Bob Howard	1997	Howard Map NT WA					
2011	25/6/20	DPLH # 25095	Applied Archaeology Australia (AAA)	Quaranup report	39	Lynette Knapp, Joshua woods Dion Cummings	Whale Heart	Princess Royal Harbour, King George Sound
Mammang-koort	NRM Report	2017	Place names workshop at Albany Museum				Possibly from a Noongar song written in the 1800s about a place of sorrow. Whale's heart.	King George Sound
Comment: There is a view that this name refers to King George Sound rather than Princess Royal Harbour AAA report records the name In the context overlooking the area from the Quaranup Peninsular some discussion as to whether it is King George Sound or Princess royal Harbour, because the sand dunes linking the granite domes have not always been there in the past it may "once have referred to the whole of King George sound" (p50)								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

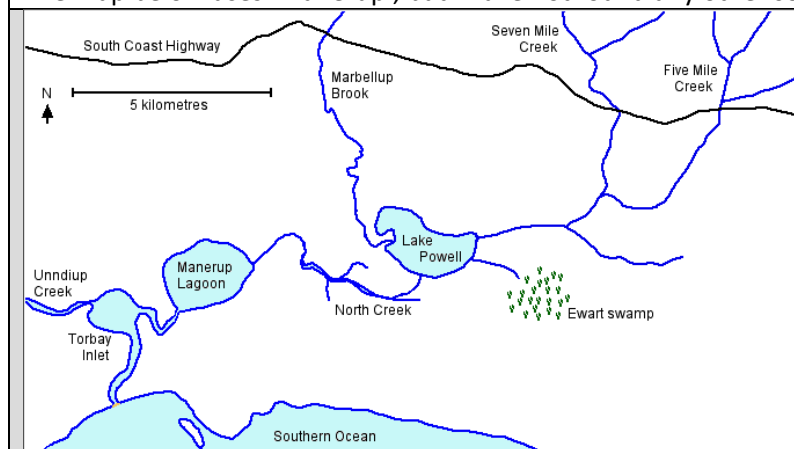
Aboriginal site name/s: MANARUP

European site name: The middle of three lakes near Torbay (next to Kiangadarup)

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Manarup	City of Albany		Tourist brochure 'Camping in Albany'	Albany Visitors Centre				
	Numerous other contemporary official sources name the lake as <i>Manarup Lake</i>	I have been unable to date any use of the name before 1948.						

The map below uses 'Manerup', but I have not found any other source that does so.



Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: MANICHPURTING, MUNICK PURTENUP, MUNICKPURTING**European site name:** On Mount Melville (Albany).**Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:**

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Munick purtenup	Goode et al	2005	Kinjarling Heritage Report . Author quotes Collie, 1834, Stephens, 1962, but gives no further details.	APLLHS	p.59			“ lookout in a grove where an Aboriginal battle took place.” Presumably this is from Collie, 1834.
Manitchpurting	Bob Howard’s map	1997					and means “cockatoo boasting” and links it to a better life over the eagle at Walchecup	.
Munickpurting	Von Brandenstein. His names are taken from Mrs Hassell’s notebook, 1879,	1988 (1879)		ALPLLHS				

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: MARBILUP/MARBOLUP/MARBELUP

European site name: MARBELUP/MARBILUP/MARBOLOP

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Marbilup	Phillip Chauncy	1851/52	Surveyors fieldbook	SRO	Fieldbook 4			
Marbolup	Albany Police	1899	Response to query from Australasian Anthropological Society	Battye			Plenty blackboy thickets	
Marbelup River	unknown	undated	map	Maponline, map no. 506351				
Marbellup			DPLH Site file #29673	DPLH			Fingers -link to story of sun women and her Tjuit creating waterways	Marbellup Brook29673

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: MEALYIT**European site name:** Mealyit Creek (north of the King River, tributary to Kalgan River). Runs NE/SW**Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:**

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Mealyit	Raphael Clint	1831	map	State Records Office, Maps online				

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: MENBIJUP**European site name:** Moates Lake on Two Peoples Bay Road**Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:**

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Menbijup	Daisy Bates			Mark Chambers , Battye Archives, Perth. 11 3d, ii <i>Geographical Notes, Additional S.W. information. Names of places, routes, etc.</i>		Baaba		'A big lake near Taylor's place Candigup' Patrick Taylor owned Candyup, just to the east of the Lower Kalgan, and Moates Lake is the only large lake anywhere near.

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: MIGO ISLAND**European site name:** Migo Island /Isle of Migo**Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:** 559000 E. 611800 N.

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Migo Island	JS Roe	12 Dec 1831	Map in journal WAE vol.1	AHLC	P289			Migo Island
Isle of Migo	Stirling	20 Nov 1835	Journal WAE vol.1	ALHC	P496		Explains how he named in honour of his friend Migo	Isle of Migo
Comment : Rare example of an early example of a place being named after an Aboriginal person								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: MINDIDUP / MINDIJUP

European site name: Mindijup

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known: 597000 E. 6153200 N.

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Mindidup	A Hillman	Jan. 1839	Journal	WAE Vol. 2	p 139	Paddy		Location on the Kalgan
Mindijup	National Topo map Sheet 2528							SI 50-11 597000 E. 6153000 N.

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: MIARITCH

European site name: Oyster Harbour

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Mer-rytch	George Grey	1840						Oyster Harbour
Miaritch	Bob Howard	1997	Map : Noongar geography of Albany	APLLHC				Oyster Harbour
Miaritch	NRM Report	2017	Place name workshop at Albany Museum				Mia is Noongar for tears. 'Story of woman crying for her son filled the harbour'.	Oyster Harbour

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: MOLLUP

European site name:

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known: One of the three lakes SE of the Manypeaks townsite.

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Mollup	Unknown, but probably Raphael Clint	1830s?	Map. AUWA 5234-cons 3844223	State Records Office Mapsonline				John Forrest (1900)word list gives <i>Mollup</i> as 'a large pool of water, a lagoon or lake.' If this is correct, it would appear that <i>Mollup</i> is a word that could be used to describe <i>any</i> lake.

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: MOODRENUP

European site name: Sandpatch

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Moodrenup	Bob Howard quoted in NRM report, p.14	2017	Hand-drawn map	APLLHC	p.14			
Moodrenup	National Trust of WA		Quotes Mrs Bird's 1890s word list					

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: MOOLİYUP**European site name:** North Sister (Hill NNW of Lake Pleasant View)**Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:** Mt Barker Special NG5895

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Mooliyup	Goode et al	2005	Kinjarling Report	Albany City Council	142		There is a story on p.142	
Mooliyup	Brenda McInnes	2016	NRM report	NRM	17-18			

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: MUTERUP/MUTENUP**European site name:** in the Vicinity of the Parade Street recreation ground.**Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:**

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Muterup	Bob Howard	1997	map	APLLHS				In vicinity of Parade Street
Mutenup	Von Brandenstein	1988	report	APLLHS			Pertaining to the little black ant	Parade Street recreation park.

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

NAARANYIRRUP

Australian Map Grid Reference if site is known.

Mount Barker Special NG5895

58150 E. 6117200 N.

Alternative Spelling	Date of Source	Source Location	Source Author	Source Details	Page Nos	Aboriginal People Present	Meaning Given	Location details given by Author
Narinyup (Collett-Barker 1831 quoted in site file)	2018	DPLH Site file #37675	Glen Colbung	DPLH Site file #37675		Mark Colbung	none	Lake Vancouver

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: NARRINYUP**European site name:** Geak Point (point of land on Vancouver Peninsular)

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Narinyup	Collet Barker	1831	Journal (transcribed and available as a book titled <i>Commandant of Solitude</i>).	APLLHC			Geak Pont
Narinyup	Goode et al.	2004	Kinjarling Report p.59 for details of how Menang people wished to be taken there by boat for hunting. Details taken from <i>Commandant of Solitude</i> by report's author.	APLLHC	Kinjarling Report, p.59.		

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: NOORABUP CREEK

European site name: Creek off Kalgan River

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Noorabup Creek	A. Hillman	Undated, but c.1830s	map	SRO Mapsonline Tally 005318, item 207 cons 3844207				
Noorabup Creek	A. Collie	1831	Kinjarling Report	Albany Public Library	59			
Noorabup Creek	A. Hillman	undated	map	SRO Mapsonline Tally 005318 item 208 cons 3844208				
Nooribup Creek	H. Ommaney	1830s	Surveyor's fieldbook	SRO	13	Brady, Collet, William	Ommaney says it appears to be a district rather than the bed of a stream. "William says he is uncertain"	Ommaney first says "a broad deep creek"

Aboriginal site name/s: OONGUP

European site name: Green Valley proposed townsite, corner Albany Highway and Hay River Road

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Oongup	Smith (surveyor)	1838	Map, AUWA S234-CONS3844186, Tally 005297	State Records Office maps online				Smith wrote on his map 'Oongup – place of the natives'
Comments: This could be the site identified in Philip Chauncy's surveyor's field book 4 as 'Ngoongup', which wrote is the proper name for Chorkerup (site of an old inn on Albany Highway).								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: PAKEILLERUP

European site name: Mount Mason/ Mount Mason area

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Pakeilerup	R Clint	Dec 1831	Surveyors note book Transcribed in Journal of exploration expedition in <i>Western Australian Exploration</i> , Vol.1 1826-1835, Hesperian Press, 2005.	SRO for original Transcription at APLLHC P292	1	"Two natives" of the King-gou-rup district		Stony patch
Pateillerup	JS Roe	undated	Map.	State Records Office, mapsonline, Surveys 222				
Pakeillerup	Alexander Collie	1832	Journal of exploration expedition in <i>Western Australian Exploration</i> , Vol.1 1826-1835, Hesperian Press, 2005.	APLLHC	p.302	Manyat		'Bare rocky patch near Kalgan.'
Comments: Clint refers to it when giving location of Wattierup – transcription has a number of errors (eg Oyster as Augusta) spelling of Pakeilerup is based on original 1831 field book .								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: PURRIYUP

European site name: No name given

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Purryup	Mrs Bird	1890	Word list	Not known				Near to Lake Seppings
Purryup	Bob Howard	1997	Map	National Trust WA			None given	Swamp downstream from Lake Seppings
Purryup	Notes from TAFE Cultural Awareness Workshop	2007		SCNRM	P.13			

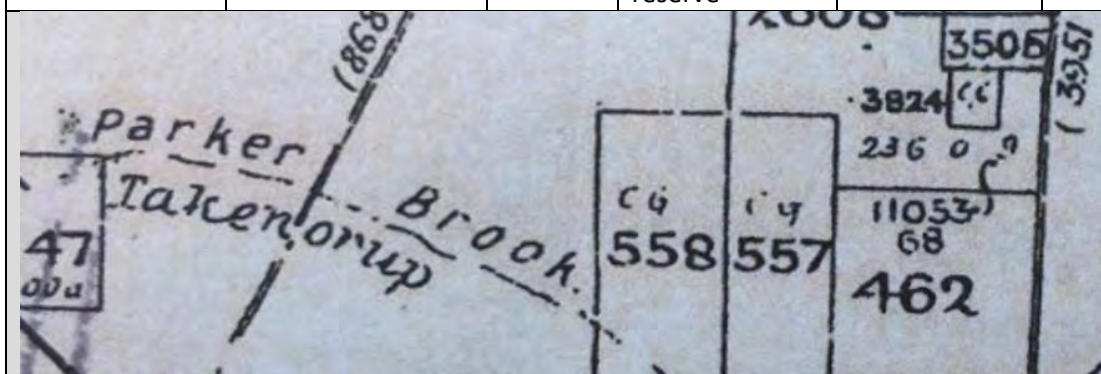
Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: TAKENORUP

European site name: Parker's Brook

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Taken-orup	JS Roe	1835	Explorer's journal. In Western Australian Exploration, Vol. 1., 1826-1835	APLLHS	p.510	Migo, Toolecut wallee, Wou-o-wor		Area one mile south of Wilyung. On the banks of a small stream going east into the King River
Takenorup	Landgate file for Reserve 5160	C1930	Map attached to correspondence about creation Aboriginal reserve		F14			Parker Brook



Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: TAMUNGUP**European site name:** Mouth of the Kalgan River**Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:**

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Tamungup	Bob Howard	1997	map	APLLHS			Receding waters ie tidal	Mouth of the Kalgan River

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: TANNUMBANGIWAR**European site name:** area on South side of King River**Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:**

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Tan-num-bang-i-war	Collie	June 1831	WAE Vol.1	ALHC	P249	Mokare		Area west of the mouth of King River
Tan-num-bang-i-war	Kinjarling Report	2005 drawing on Collie	Heritage report	ALHC	P59			South side of the King near the junction with Willyung creek

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: TILLERUP / TILLIUP

European site name: Area east of Wilson Inlet.

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Tilliup	Daisy Bates	C1901	Map			Yinglet		East of Wilsons Inlet – where Yinglet was born
Tillerup	<i>Albany Advertiser</i>	12/11/1913	Local newspaper	Trove (online)	p.3			Mr Wheeler's farm 'Tillerup', Lake Saide
Tillerup	Ted Rastrick	Oct 2020	Pers com					Name given to David Young's first farm

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s:**TJUITGELLONG/BUNGALLILUP/NUNGOP/CHURETOGELLONG/PURRIYUP****European site name:** Lake Seppings**Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:**

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Tjuitgellong	Bob Howard	1997	Hand-drawn map	APLLHC			Tjuirt-(djarat) walked (koorliny) shape of lake like foot.	
Bungallilup							Quoted in NRM Report p.13.	
Churetogellong	Karl von Brandenstein	1988					'Where Tyiurtt (the great ancestral hero-creator) walked'	
Purriyup	Brenda McInnes	2017	NRM Report	APLLHC	p.13		Dog footprints	Report quotes Vernice Gillies at TAFE Cultural Awareness Workshop, 2007.
Comments: Bob Howard's map (quoted in NRM Report p.13.) says Bungallilup means 'Separated by short distance from the sea.' Lynette Knapp believes that NUNGOP is Lake Seppings. The 1899 Police Report for the Australasian Anthropological Society gives NUNGOP as 'big swamp' This is one of the six sites agreed upon at the 2017 workshop held at the Albany Museum.								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: TOONDARRUP

European site name: Frenchman's Bay area

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Toondarup	Brenda McInnes	2017	NRM Report quoting Vernice Gillies at a TAFE Cultural Awareness Workshop, 2007	APLLHC	p.12		Bald rock/head	Frenchman's Bay area
Toondarrup	Bob Howard	1997	Hand-drawn map	APLLHC			Bald rock	
Toondarrup	Brenda McInnes	2017	NRM Report, Place Name Workshop held at the Albany Museum				'Not much high growth (low scrub)'	

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: TWERTERTUP**European site name:** South sister (hill near Lake Pleasant view)**Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:**

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Twertertup	B. Goode et al	2005	Kinjarling Heritage Report	APLLHS	p.142		South sister There is a story here	

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: **WALCHECUP/WALCHEKUP/WALDECUP**

European site name: Mount Elphinstone

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Walchekup	Naming Workshop	2017					Home of eagle	
Walchecup	Bob Howard	1997	Hand-drawn map	APLLHC			Eagles home	
Waldecup	Mrs Bird	1890s?	Word list. I have not yet seen this list (July 2020)					
Comments: This is one of the six sites agreed upon at the 2017 Naming Workshop held at the Albany Museum.								

European site name:

[illegible]

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: WATAMI

European site name: Green Island in Oyster Harbour

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Watami	Bob Howard	1997	Hand-drawn map	APLLHC			Bronzewing pigeon	
Whatami	Collet Barker	1830	Journal in form of book: <i>Commandant of Solitude</i>	APLLHC	361	Mokare	A story given by Mokare.	
Comments: Mokare's story is linked to the Warrecoolyup story.								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: WATTIERUP**European site name:** Area on north side of Oyster Harbour - Kalgan Heights

Name for the Fishtraps location

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Wattierup	Raphael Clint	December 1831	Surveyor's fieldbook. Repeated in Clint's Fair copy, WAS Cons 5000, item 328	SRO	2 1	'Two natives of the King-gou-rup district'	none	While at the small hill adjacent to the fishtraps. 'Name of place – Wattierup'. There was a 'native well' at the site.
Comments: Location identified with bearings to Willyung Hill and Pakeillerup – see text in report								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: WATTICARUP**European site name:** Just north of the King River mouth (very close – see attached map)**Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:**

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Watticarup	Surveys series number 220 from details supplied by surveyor Raphael Clint from his 1831 survey.	Unknown (but very early)	Map. Copy of reduced area map attached	Maponline, State Records Office				



Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: WAYCHINICUP

European site name:

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Waychinicup	Vernice Gillies	2007	Cultural awareness workshop held at Albany TAFE				Waitch – emu Chin – foot Up - place	
Waitchinicup	Harold Hassell	June 16, 1952	Albany Advertiser newspaper		8	Hassell stated this spelling came from 'the natives'		

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: WEELARA

European site name: Duck Lake

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Weelara	Bob Howard	1997	Hand-drawn map	APLLHC			Swan	
	NRM Naming Workshop, Albany Museum	2017				NRM has the list	Call of a black swan	

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: WILLYUNGUP /WOLLYONGUP/ WILL-YOUNG-UP

European site name: Willyung Hill / Mt Willyung

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known: 477200 E. 6132800 N. (approx.peak)

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Woolyongup	J Wakefield	1828	WAJOE	ALHC	P66	"plus 3 natives"		
Wollyongup	Collett-Barker	1830 (check)	Journal	ALHC	P276	Un-named	-	
Will-young-up	Raphael Clint	Dec 1831	WAJE vol.1	ALHC	P295	"Plus 2 natives"		
Willyungup	A Collie	1831	Map 217	(MA collection)				
Willyung Hill	JS Roe	1835	WAJE vol.1	ALHC	P 411	Metard & Ionan		
Willyung	Goode	2005	Ethnographic survey of Ring Rd (Stage 1)	DPLH	P22	Informants listed in report		Campsites and burials in vicinity of Willyung Hill See attached grid below for Narengup
Comments : Goode report states area used as camp site, may be area for burials and is spiritual significance to Aboriginal people								
Narengup	Collet Barker	1830	Journal. Transcribed and published as <i>Commandant of Solitude</i>	APLLHC	P317		A group of huts near to each other 'a kind of village'	Near Wilyung ('Woolyung')

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: YACKA/YAKKAN TOORT

European site name: Dog Rock

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Yacka	Von Brandenstein	1988					Domestic dog	
Yacka	Bob Howard	1997	map	APLLHS				
'Originally recorded as Yaccan toort'	National Trust, WA		pamphlet	WA National Trust			Wild dog	

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: YAKAMIA CREEK

European site name: Yakamia Creek

Australian Map Grid Reference
 Mount Barker Special NG5895
 580700 E. 6125200N.

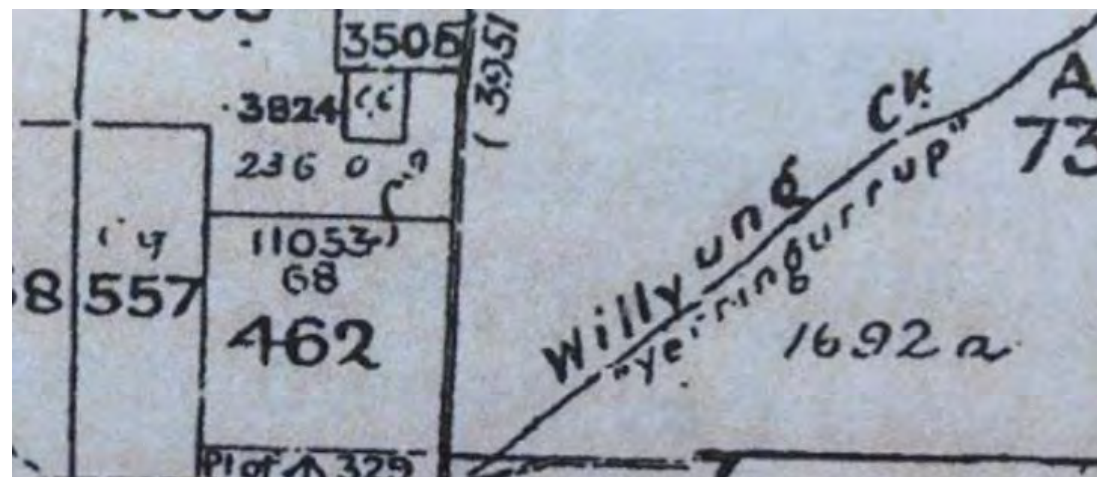
Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Yakamia (Yakanup)	Bob Howard	1997	Map	APLLHC	Hand-drawn map		'Relates "Yakin" long necked tortoise'	Yakamia Creek
Yakamia	Goode	2007	Aboriginal Heritage Survey of Yakamia Sub-Division	DPLH Report 22742	19 - 21	Informants listed in report (Nominated by Wagyl Kaip Working Group (p22)		Yakamia Creek
Yakamia	Reynolds	2011	Remapping Memo to Registrar 7/1/11	DPLH Site File 24418		AHRGAC	Creek derives its name from the Yakkin/ Yakka or long necked Turtle	Yakamia Creek
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linked to Marchant (Mythic water snake) • Part of pathway linking camps from camp near spring at the creeks source through to Oyster Harbour • Place for camping, resources • Yakinup for lower reaches of Yakamia Creek 								

Aboriginal site name/s: YERRINGURRUP

European site name: Willyung Creek

Alternative Spelling	Date of Source	Source Location	Source Author	Source Details	Page Nos	Aboriginal People Present	Others Present	Meaning Given	Location details given by Author
Yerringurup	1932	Landgate file for Reserve 5160	Dept of L&S	Map attached to correspondence about creation Aboriginal reserve	F14	N/A		None	Willyung Creek

Comments : Name is incidental to subject of file and date of map uncertain



Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: YEE-RUP**European site name:** The southernmost of three lakes near Torbay Inlet (definitely so described by Roe)**Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:**

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Yee-rup	Stirling and Roe	1Nov. 835	Western Australian Journals of Exploration, Vol.1	APLLHS	p.497	Migo		Southernmost of the three lakes near Torbay

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: YILBERING

European site name:

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known: Two Peoples' Bay

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Yilbering	Daisy Bates	1985	Book, "The Native Tribes of Western Australia"	APLLHC	51			Two Peoples' Bay

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: YOOLBERRUP /YILBERUP/BOY-CARTUP

European site name: Mt Manypeaks

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known: 616000 E. 6238000 N. (approx.peak)

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Yoolberrup ID #17474	Various	2000	DPLH Site File	DPLH		various		Mt Manypeaks
Yilberup	Ray Garston*	?						Mt Manypeaks
Boy-Cartup	Ray Garston	?				Jonas Nungle		
Yoolberrup	Kinjarling Report	2005	Heritage report		P142	various		Mt Manypeaks
Yoolberrup	Brenda McInnes	2016	Noongar Names report		P 17			Mt Manypeaks
*Also quoted in McInnes p18								

Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project

Aboriginal site name/s: YOORLARUP / YOURELUP

European site name: Napier Creek

Australian Map Grid reference if site is known:

Site name used by author	Source author	Date of source	Type of source	Where source may be accessed	Page number in the source	Aboriginal people present when source written	Meaning given in the source	Location details given by author
Yoor-larup	Raphael Clint	1831	Fieldbook		220			Feature north of King River (Napier Creek)
Yourelup	Albany Police list to Anthropol. Soc. Of Aus.	1901					Plenty wallaby / opossum	

Appendix C

Daisy Bate's (Yinglit's) map and list of places as presented to Menang community workshop

Yinglit's Map

Sketch and list of place names Daisy Bates (c.1901)

(spellings from Bates' 1928 article)

Annotated Murray Arnold 2020

Kangilerup to Bwonnaitch (Elleker)

Kang-gilerup

Doggerdirup (Bald Head)

Jinjanup

Wong-ganup

Bornitic (near Elleker)

North Track (east to west)

Janjiup (not in 1928 article)

Yundijup

Boorarup

Koolyabup

Ko-ri-errup

Mwariwilyilup

Boy-Boy

Noonilup (Nunilip on map)

Koojoopmat

Denmark

(places beyond Denmark not included)

South Track (east to west)

Boorangangalup

(where Yinglit's grandfather sat down)

Ngooloowalup

Kwokkalup

Bibbi- yerrung- bwok (north of track, saddle of a hill)

Kolyerungup (south of track)

Tiliup (where Yinglit was born)

Nenim

Ngwabalup

Minjerdup (swamp)

Kappuk

Appendix D**List of workshops and community consultations****Restoring Menang Noongar Names Project****Dates of Major Community Consultations**

Public Launch of Project	Alison Hartman Gardens	8 July 2020
Information Session for Menang Community	Noongar Centre	21 July 2020
1 st Menang Community Workshop	Noongar Centre	4 August 2020
2 nd Menang Community Workshop	Noongar Centre	25 August 2020
3 rd Menang Community Workshop	Noongar Centre	15 September 2020
1 st On Country Bus Trip	Middleton and East	6 October 2020
4 th Menang Community Workshop	Noongar Centre	3 November 2020
2 nd On Country Bus Trip	Central and South	21 November 2020
5 th Menang Community Workshop	Noongar Centre	1 December 2020
Public Information Session	Stadium, Lockyer Ave	12 December 2020
Confirmation Session (Menang Community)	Noongar Centre	15 December 2020
Lunch-time Lecture,	Albany Summer School	6 January 2021
Public Information Session	City of Albany	4 February 2021
Public Information Session	City of Albany	6 February 2021

Appendix E

Noongar community consultation strategy

RESTORING MENANG NOONGAR PLACE NAMES PROJECT

Consultation Plan

A project to document Menang Place names within the City of Albany LGA boundaries. This has been a long time aspiration of the Noongar Community and has demonstrated support from both the City of Albany and the broader community.

As well as meeting the policy requirements of the Geographic Names Section of Landgate the project is designed to get maximum input from Noongar people in the Albany area. To achieve this both a significant number of meetings have been planned and an extended timeframe allowed to enable this to occur.

As a result of this project, it is hoped that Menang people's and knowledge and connection to their country will be valued. It will also give the broader community an opportunity to understand and share in a culture and landscape with thousands of years of history.

BACKGROUND:

The City of Albany recently secured a Lottery West grant to fund the Restoring Menang Noongar Place names project and is committed to fully support the outcomes. The community is indebted to their purpose and hard work which made the application successful.

The Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names project is a project which will include information, thoughts and suggestions from as many of the community as it is possible to contact, both Aboriginal and Non-Aboriginal people.

In 2015 the Noongar community in conjunction with WA Museum, Great Southern Museum, Great Southern Development Commission, City of Albany and British Museum were able to work together to repatriate King George Sound artefacts back to Albany culminating in a 5-month exhibition. Its Noongar name was "Yurlmun" which translates into coming home.

The project involved the students from Follow the Dream, Albany elders and members of the Albany Heritage Reference Group Aboriginal Corporation and was a resounding success. It was the first exhibition of its kind in Australia and was a hugely successful venture.

Following that Community Arts Network became involved in another successful venture working with Follow the Dream students to teach new skills such as filming, sound recording and cinematographic productions. Students worked alongside elders to record the commencement of the dual naming project of sites of significance in the region. The end result is the highly successful documentary titled "Noongar Boodja" which screened at the Albany Entertainment Centre to a full house. The documentary highlighted and focussed on the ongoing need to begin the process of dual naming important Noongar places.

Fortunately for the community the City of Albany recognised the value of dual naming and the importance of working together to bring it to fruition.

South Coast Natural Resource Management then took up the reins and ran with the process. This current project is extremely appreciative of being able to use the data collected during that process for use during the consultation happening in 2020.

It is important to recognise that the project will build on previous information provided by elders and community members, some of whom have passed on. Dual naming Albany can now take its place alongside other councils such as Denmark and many other communities in other areas who began and completed this process some time ago.

This project will demonstrate the commitment to work together and in community recognising traditional place names and the acceptance by community of dual naming.

It is important to also note it will be dual naming and NOT renaming.

The following families will be invited to participate, but consultation will be on a much wider scale and not exclusive to those families named:

Colbung
Coyne
Eades
Farmer
Flowers
Gray
Grey
Loo
McGlade
Narkle/Kelly
Penny
Roberts
Williams
Woods
Wynne

and will also include others who wish to participate.

By involving as many members of the wider community, the project will lend itself to a wider acceptance of dual naming for our City. It will enhance the work already done and committed to by the City of Albany and all other community members and partners.

It is essential to reach as many of our people including elders and younger people to have their input into the process of dual naming in Albany. The importance of inclusion is also essential to get an overall agreement to allow the process to proceed to its conclusion.

In addition to Noongar community members there will be a series of presentations and meetings with the broader community. This will involve at least one open public meeting, presentations to particular groups if they are interested (? Historical Society, U3A, UWA)



CONSULTATION PLAN:

Project Team will:

- Identify relevant community members, elders and relevant people.
- Work with Albany Heritage Reference Group, South Coast NRM, Southern Aboriginal Corporation, and Community Arts Network to obtain current information to share with community as a point of reference.
- Arrange suitable venues and meeting times.
- Provide maps and other visual aides to assist in the consultation process.

- Conduct meetings and discussions (see details below).
- Document outcomes.
- Refer to community.

AIMS:

- Establish contact with those who have cultural knowledge, stories and references to the landscape within the boundaries of the City of Albany.
- Get as near to consensual recommendations for dual naming as possible.
- Include all our Noongar people in the process.
- Present acceptable outcomes and report for the dual naming process in Albany
- Encourage discussion on all fronts.
- Inclusion of non-Aboriginal input.
- To have Albany Heritage Reference Group Aboriginal corporation members assist in overseeing the project.

METHOD:

- Telephone, email and verbal invitations to gatherings.
- Include one to one consultation where necessary
- Use of previous resources including maps, references and data from South Coast NRM, Albany Heritage Reference Group, Albany Aboriginal Corporation, Southern Aboriginal Corporation, Community Arts Network, 'Follow The Dream' students, City of Albany, DPLH, Aboriginal History Research and the Bob Howard (decd) Noongar cultural information collection.
- Use of Albany Aboriginal Corporation and other venues for consultation and discussion.
- To be conducted by Vernice Gillies and Robert Reynolds.
- Arrange field trips to visit key Sit by bus.
- City of Albany to cover costs for food and venue hire.

COMMUNITY CONSULTATION PROCESS:

- **Arrange initial information session**
- Contact by telephone, email and arrange a series of workshops
- Arrange visits to key locations for on-site consultations (travel by bus).
- Provide opportunities for One to one consultation where necessary.
- Document knowledge from the local named and unnamed sites in Albany.
- Consult regarding the sites that are inaptly named i.e. Possession Point, Nigger Head Rock.
- Collate results and refer to community for endorsement.
- This will be done by Vernice Gillies and Robert Reynolds jointly and separately.
- Involve non-Aboriginal interested community members in information sessions.
- Use of maps and previous information given by community members and our elders with Power point presentations where appropriate.
- Promote open discussions
- Results of research and community consultation to be included in report that is available to the Noongar Menang community and City of Albany.

COMMUNITY CONSULTATION OUTCOMES:

- **Obtain** consensus of names for sites.
- **Reach** consensus on spelling on names to be as near as traditionally possible.
- Arrange overview of results by Aboriginal linguist.
- That variations in language and spelling will be recognised.
- Project to be highlighted as part of 2026 celebrations.
-

Results will be available to the Menang community, City of Albany and broader community in a final report. Should their be culturally sensitive information obtained as the result of the project there may be an edited version of the report prepared for public access.

PROPOSED TIMELINE:

Changes to this **may** be subject to Covid 19 virus status at the time.

- Advice to be circulated to community July 20.
- Initial consultations July/August 2020.
- Documentation and research late July 2020 (this may continue to be added to as further information comes to light).
- Field visits September/October 2020.
- Confirmation meetings November/December 2020.
- December 2020 engage linguist.
- January 2021 present final report.

The results will then be used to help prepare documentation, in conjunction with the City of Albany, to enable places endorsed by the community to be forwarded to the geographic names Committee of landgate for formal recognition by Landgate.

Appendix F**List of references and resources consulted****A LIST OF SOURCES ACCESSED****BOOKS**

- Bates, D. (Edited) 2004. *My Natives and I*, Daisy Bates, Hesperian Press, Perth.
- Ferguson, WC. 1989 "Mokare's Domain" In *Aborigines to 1789*
- Garstone, R. (undated). *Noongar Wongi*, private publication, Albany Public Library History Collection.
- Glover, R. 1979. *Plantagenet, Rich and Beautiful – a History of the Shire of Plantagenet*, UWA Press, Crawley.
- Green, N. & Mulvaney, J. 1992. *Commandant of Solitude, The Journals of Captain Collet Barker 1828-1831*. Melbourne University Press, Melbourne.
- Green, N. 1989. *ABORIGINES OF THE ALBANY REGION 1821- 1898. The Bicentennial Dictionary of Western Australians, Volume VI*, UWA Press.
- Hassell E. 1975. *My Dusky Friends*. Private publication.
- Mann, HW (Ed.), 2006. *The Wollaston Journals, Volume 3*. UWA Press.
- McIntyre, K. & Dobson, B. 2011. *Aborigines of the King George Sound region*. Hesperian Press, Perth.
- Scott K. 'King George Sounds' *in Albany: An Antipodean Arcadia* Volume 33; Volume 2020 of *Studies in Western Australian history* edited by Malcolm Traill & Harry Freemantle, Centre for WA History UWA 2020.
- Shellam, T. 2009. *Shaking Hands on the Fringe*, UWA Press, Crawley.
- Shoobert, J. 2011. *Western Australian Exploration, The Letters, Reports & Journals of Exploration and Discovery in Western Australia, Volumes 1 and 2*, Hesperian Press, Perth.
- White, I. (Ed.). 1985. *The Native Tribes of Western Australia*, (Notes from Daisy Bates research), NLA.

MAPS**State Records Office, Perth, Maps Online**

- Townsites – early Tracings (series 241, consignment 3850) 1838-1891, 164 maps.
- Original Plans – Townsites (series 235, consignment 3868) 1835-1913, 428 maps.
- Exploration plans (series 50, consignment 3423) 1798-1958, 189 maps.
- Survey plans – Historic (series 234, consignment 3844, 1772-1882, 382 maps.
- Originals Plans – Districts (series 236, consignment 3869). c. 1850+, 953 maps.
- Cancelled Public Plans (series S978, consignment 4925) various dates 384 maps
- Cancelled Public Plans (series S979) no relevant information.

Each of these series was accessed and the accompanying index was used to identify any maps likely to be of interest. Those maps (about 100 in number) were then downloaded and inspected for

Noongar location names. Any sites noted have been referenced to allow access to the maps giving the information. Please note that some names on these maps are somewhat indistinct.

Western Australian Lands and Surveys Map Series

A complete series of these very large-scale maps covering the whole of the Albany Local Government area are held at the City of Albany. All were searched and any Aboriginal names of features noted.

SURVEYORS' ORIGINAL FIELD BOOKS

State Records Office, Perth

All of the numerous relevant field books compiled by surveyors Philip Chauncy, Alfred Hillman, John Septimus Roe, HM Ommaney, Raphael Clint, John Hassell, FT Gregory, George Smythe, WH Angove were read closely for any useful information.

A list of some of the field books searched

- Philip Chauncy: *Plantagenet no. 1*, 1850, 99 pages. Has Mooycanoolup, Peerambup, Yeuhnganup, Peeralup, Noonyallup, Quaratup, Mooneegarup (all page 2), Places on Perth Road south of Kendenup.
- Philip Chauncy: *Plantagenet no. 2*, 1851, 88 pages. Surveys from Kalgan to Kendenup. No names.
- Philip Chauncy: *Plantagenet no. 3*, 1851, 95 pages, no names.
- Philip Chauncy: *Plantagenet no. 4*, 1851-1852, Has Marbilup Track, page 1., Pallinup River, Peenebup Creek, Pwallanup Spring, Corup, Ngoongannup, Boyitup, Gnongerup, Pauleyeurup, Moonijullungup.
- Philip Chauncy no. 5 is the York area.
- Philip Chauncy no. 6: Has 'Plantagenet' on front cover, but is York and Northam areas.
- Raphael Clint: Item 336 *Vicinity of Oyster Harbour*, 1839. Au WA S32, Cons 5000, item 336.
- HM Ommaney: *Kalgan River* (undated), AuWA S32 Cons 5000, item 351.
- A. Hillman: Book 2, *Nelson and Plantagenet, Surveys of King River and Strawberry Farm*, 1832,33,34. AuWA S32 Cons 5000, item HIL/02. 56 pages, no names of interest.
- A. Hillman: Book 3, *Plantagenet*, 1833. AuWA S32 Cons 5000, item HIL/03. Has Genulup (Hay River).
- A. Hillman, Book 4, *Road from Albany to Perth*, 1836. AuWA S32 Cons 5000, item FB4, 51 pages. Has no names of interest.
- A. Hillman: Book 5, *Plantagenet and Swan*, 1836-1838. AuWA S32 Cons 5000, item HIL/05, 56 pages. Has no names of interest.

- A. Hillman: Book 6, *Plantagenet, Princess Royal Harbour, Green Valley, Moorilup*, 1839. AuWA S32 Cons 5000, item HIL/06. Has no names of interest.
- A. Hillman: Book 12, *Exploration Albany to York*, 1837. AuWA S32 Cons 3401, item FB12. Has no names of interest.

These handwritten field books are the source of maps later drawn up and deposited with the WA Lands Department.

A MAP COMPILED BY DAISY BATES FROM INFORMATION PROVIDED BY YINGILIT

This map (which is very indistinct and vague) was interpreted with the aid of a *Western Mail* article which Daisy Bates submitted in 1928.

PREVIOUS RELEVANT RESEARCH CARRIED OUT BY OTHERS

- **Bob Howard**, Hand-drawn map of the Albany Town environs
- **Bob Howard**, A Noongar Geography of Albany and A Noongar History of Strawberry Hill (1997)
- **Bob Howard**, large collection of material
- **Ciaran Lynch, Dublin based historian with a strong interest in Albany's history.** A list of sites from his research files.
- **Dual Names of Geographic Features**, Shire of Denmark, 2017.
- **Kinjarling Report**, Brad Goode et.al. 2005.
- **Kinjarling Trail Report**, various, 2008.
- **Place names workshop, South Coast NRM Aboriginal Reference Group, 2016.**
- **South Coast Natural Resource Management (inc) The University of Western Australia.** *NOONGAR PLACE NAMES, Albany and Plantagenet Shires.* Brenda McInnes, 2016.

ALBANY PUBLIC LIBRARY LOCAL HISTORY COLLECTION

This collection was accessed for material likely to contain relevant names.

TROVE

This is a searchable website established by the National Library of Australia. The site features virtually all Australian newspapers produced since 1788.

ALBANY POLICE DAILY OCCURRENCE BOOKS

These are situated at the State Records Office in Perth.

ALBANY POLICE REPORT TO AUSTRALASIAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY

This is an 1899 paper sent giving Aboriginal place names at Albany as a result of a request (to all Australian police).

ANTHROPOLOGICAL AND ETHNOGRAPHIC REPORTS / ARTICLES

Allbrook M., and Jebb MA. 2011 Report on Indigenous Historical Values: Old Farm Strawberry Hill, Albany Unpublished report for National Trust of Western Australia .

Archaeological and Heritage Management Services. 2012 Aboriginal and European Heritage survey of the Anzac Interpretive centre, Mt Adelaide, Albany WA. Report prepared for the City of Albany

Bates D, 1905 Genealogies from the Lower South West MS Collection365 (National Library) Section 111 2B Held Albany Public Library

Benson-Lindholm, G.O. ND (?1980), The Archaeological, Ethnographic Historical and Oral Traditional Evidence of Marine /Estuarine Fishing Adaption on the South Coast of Western Australia. UWA thesis.

Bindon P. and R. Chadwick, (2nd ed. 2011), A Nyoongar Wordlist from the SW of Western Australia, WA Museum Perth WA.

Brown, S. 1980 Oyster Harbour Fishtraps. Aboriginal Sites Department Report.

Browne, J. 2011 Aborigines of the King George Sound Region 1836 – 1838 : the collected works of James Browne (Compiled and annotated by K, Macintyre and B Dobson) Hesperian Press Perth.

Centre for Social Research 1997. Western Australia Regional Forest Agreement Aboriginal Consultation Project. Vol.2.

City of Albany 2012. Section 18 Report Proposed disturbance to to Site 5188 – Weelara lake ake & site 22531 – Mt Melville Reserve (Parker Street)

Context Anthropology 2012. Aboriginal Ethnographic Survey of a Portion of the Munda Biddi Trail, South West Region Western Australia. Report prepared for the South West Aboriginal Land and Sea Council and the Department of Environment and Conservation.

Gibbs, M, 2003, Nebinyan's songs : an Aboriginal whaler of south-west Western Australia In Aboriginal History 2003, Vol. 27.

Gifford, D. 2010 Aboriginal Archaeological and Ethnographic Survey Grange Resources Desalination Pipeline, Cape Riche, Great Southern WA. Report prepared for Grange Resources.

Goode B. 2000. Ethnographic Survey of South Coast Hwy, SLK 37.54 – SLK 40.3, Manypeaks – Albany Shire, Western Australia. Report for Main Roads WA

Goode, B 2005(2) Ethnographic Survey of the Nullaki Wilderness and Garden of Eden Estates Nullaki Peninsula Denmark, Western Australia. Report for Graeme Robertson RC Developments.

Goode, B et al. 2005. 'Kinjarling' The Place of Rain, City of Albany and Department of Indigenous Affairs Aboriginal Heritage survey .

Goode, B. 2002, Ethnographic Survey of the Black Stump, Robinson Road. Report prepared for the City of Albany

Goode, B. 2005. Ethnographic Survey of Albany Ring Road (Stage 1) Chester Pass Rd to Albany Hwy, Western Australia. Report for Main Roads WA

Goode, B. 2006. Ethnographic Survey of Albany Ring Road (Stage 2 & 3), Western Australia. Report for Main Roads WA

Goode, B. 2006. Ethnographic Survey of Albany Ring Road (Stage 4), Western Australia. Report for Main Roads WA

Goode, B. 2007(2), An Aboriginal Heritage Survey for the Proposed Sub-Division of Yakamia, Albany, Western Australia. Report to City of Albany

Goode, B. 2007, An Aboriginal Heritage Survey for a Proposed Sub-Division of Bayonet Head Albany, Western Australia. Report to Heath Developments

Goode, B. 2011 Report of an Aboriginal Heritage Survey of Bridge 4332 Kalgan, Bridge 4689 Elleker, Bridge 497A Muir Hwy ; and Bridge 4258A Yeriminup, in the Great Southern Region, Western Australia. Report for Main Roads WA.

Goode, B. 2012, Ethnographic Aboriginal Heritage Survey of Amendments to the Southdiwn magnitie Project, East Of Albany, Western Australia. Report prepared for Grange resources

Greenfeld, Paul, 2007 Report on the excavation of Windermere Road Artefact Scatter, Albany, South West Australia. Unpublished Report.

Guilfoyle, D 2009. Cultural Heritage Management Plan, Lake Pleasant View, Unpublished Report.

Guilfoyle, D 2010. Lake Pleasant View : Archaeology and recording Traditional Ecological knowledge at Manypeaks Heritage Complex. Report for the Albany Heritage Reference Group Aboriginal Corporation.

Lawrence, N. 2002 Princess Royal fortress, Albany : Conservation Plan report prepared for the city of Albany

Logan, R. 1988 The Minang of the Albany area and and their links to Barmup (Strawberry Hill and Old Farm) – unpublished report for National Trust WA

Macintyre K. & O'Reilly T. 2002 Report on an Ethnographic and Archaeological Survey at La Perouse, Frenchman's Bay, Albany Unpublished report for Barwood Parker Australian Ltd.

Macintyre, K. and B. Dobson. 1995. Ethnographic and Archaeological Survey at Lot 372 Vancouver Peninsula, Frenchman Bay, Albany WA. Report prepared for Vancouver Holdings

Mitchell, M. 2011 Heritage Assessment of Quaranup (Vancouver Peninsula, Albany WA Report prepared for Albany Heritage Reference Group Aboriginal Corporation

O'Connor R. and G. Quartermaine. 2009 Survey for Aboriginal Sites, Homeswest Land Mira Mar Albany WA. Report for Guttridge, Haskins & Davey.

- O'Connor, R 1995. Ethnographic Survey for the proposed road improvements at Albany -Lake Grace Road, Napier Creek Section. Report prepared for BSD Consultants
- O'Connor, R 1998. Report of an Ethnographic Study of Proposed Albany Ring Road Routes Report for Main Roads WA.
- Parker K. & Lantzke, D. 2000. Site Identification Survey of p Albany Town Water Supply monitoring Bore and Extention of Pipeline Route from Bore L to Main Line, Albany WA. Report for Water Corporation
- Parker K. & Lantzke, D. 2000. Site Identification Survey of Proposed Down Road East Industrial Project in Albany WA. Report for LandCorp
- Strawbridge, L and Rumley, H 1994. An Archaeological and Ethnographic survey for a Proposed Fishing Boat harbour at Fishery Beach, Bremer Bay, September 1994. Unpublished Report
- Tehnas, M. 2009 Archaeological and Ethnographic Survey for the proposed Fire Station at Good Beach. Report prepared for the City of Albany.

DPLH Site Files

4600 Marbalup Fishtraps

4959 Chillilup

5188 Weelara Lake

5523 Kalgan Hall

17473 Waitchinicup *

17475 Toolerburup *

22556 Barmup

37801 Warriup

4477 Chillilup Cliffs*

4597 Kojaneerup

15111 Yungup

17474 Yoolberup

22541 Kingara Lizard traps

22557 Koirchekup Hill

24418 Yakamia Creek

29673 Marbellup Brook

31851 Quaranup Gate

32790 Quaranup Complex

37675 Naarayirrup

Websites

Aborigines of King George Sound taken by Philip Chauncy Esq. in 1852. <https://cs.nga.gov.au/detail.cfm?IRN=204582> accessed 7/8/2020

<http://www.canwa.com.au/offering/noongar-boodja/> accessed 8/7/2020

<https://estuaries.dwer.wa.gov.au/estuary/oyster-harbour/estuary/> accessed 7/8/2020

<https://noongarboodjar.com.au> accessed 4/7/2020 and on various subsequent occasions

<https://southcoastnrm.com.au/restoring-noongar-boodja-by-respecting-recording-applying-and-sharing-noongar-knowledge-in-nrm> accessed 7/7/20

<https://www.albany.wa.gov.au/documents/527/aboriginal-heritage-council-report> accessed

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3keo2HCGvWU> – Noongar Boodja Film (CANWA) 2029

<https://www0.landgate.wa.gov.au/maps-and-imagery/wa-geographic-names> - Aboriginal and Dual naming Guidelines (WA Gov 2020) accessed 14/12/2020

<https://www.abc.net.au/news/2017-05-06/offensive-tasmanian-place-names-replaced-with-aboriginal-words/8502648> accessed 29/7/2020

<https://www.albany.wa.gov.au/documents/527/aboriginal-heritage-council-report> accessed 3/5/2020 and various occasions since

<https://www0.landgate.wa.gov.au/maps-and-imagery/wa-geographic-names/geographic-names-committee#> accessed 20/7/2020

[03-07-2017 Amendments. Policies and Standards for Geographical Naming in WA V3 mws \(landgate.wa.gov.au\)](https://www0.landgate.wa.gov.au/maps-and-imagery/wa-geographic-names/geographic-names-committee#) Public Standards for Dual Naming, Landgate WA Government

<https://press-files.anu.edu.au/downloads/press/p224611/html/review-scott.html?page=30>

<http://janicke.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/06/KING-RIVER-A5-BOOKLET-WORD-reduced.pdf>

Other

City of Albany Aboriginal Accord, 2006, *City of Albany, Council Strategy*, Adoption date: 18 March 2003. Available from: <https://www.albany.wa.gov.au/documents/303/city-of-albany-aboriginal-accord-policy>

Bindon P. and R. Chadwick, A Nyoongar Wordlist from the SW of Western Australia WA Museum Perth WA.

City of Albany 2006 *City Mounts Management Plan*, 2006, Available from: <https://www.albany.wa.gov.au/documents/536/city-mounts-management-plan-may-2006>

Collard L, et al. 2011 UNDERSTANDING PLACE NAMES IN SOUTHWEST AUSTRALIA Katitjin Ngulluckiny Boodera 'http://soac.fbe.unsw.edu.au/2011/papers/SOAC2011_0201_final.pdf' accessed 12/7/2020

Ferguson, WC. 1985. A Mid-Holocene Depopulation of the Australian Southwest. Unpublished PhD Thesis, Australian National University Canberra

Ferguson, WC. 1989 "Mokare's Domain" In *Aborigines to 1789*

Knapp, L. 2011 Mirnang Waankaniny. Batchelor Press, Batchelor, NT, Australia

Western Australian Land Information Authority Geonoma Adhoc Report (Various)_Provided by Landgate

Whitehurst, R 1992 Noongar Dictionary - Noongar Language and Culture Centre, East Perth

Appendix G

List of Noongar people who attended one or more naming workshop (For internal use only)

*****This page left intentionally blank*****





LEGEND
Area proposed for naming

SCALE @ A4:
1:10,000

0 1.753.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 13/04/2021

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Booyiup

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:7,932

0 1.753.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 13/04/2021

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Bwonnaitch

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx

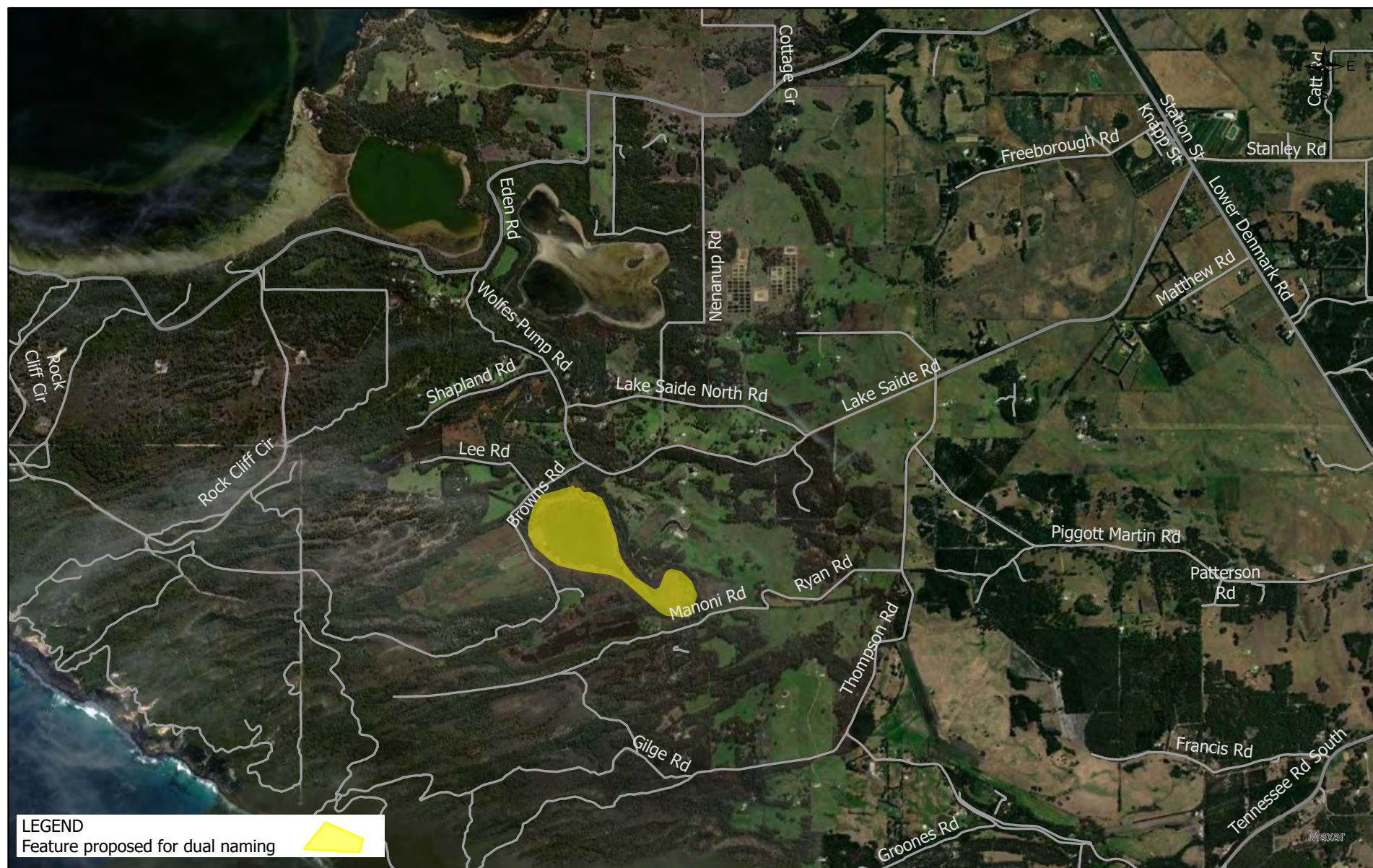


This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Chinjannup



SCALE @ A4:
1:43,739

0 1.753.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 12/03/2021

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Eungedup / Lake Saide



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:2,774

0 1.753.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 14/05/2021

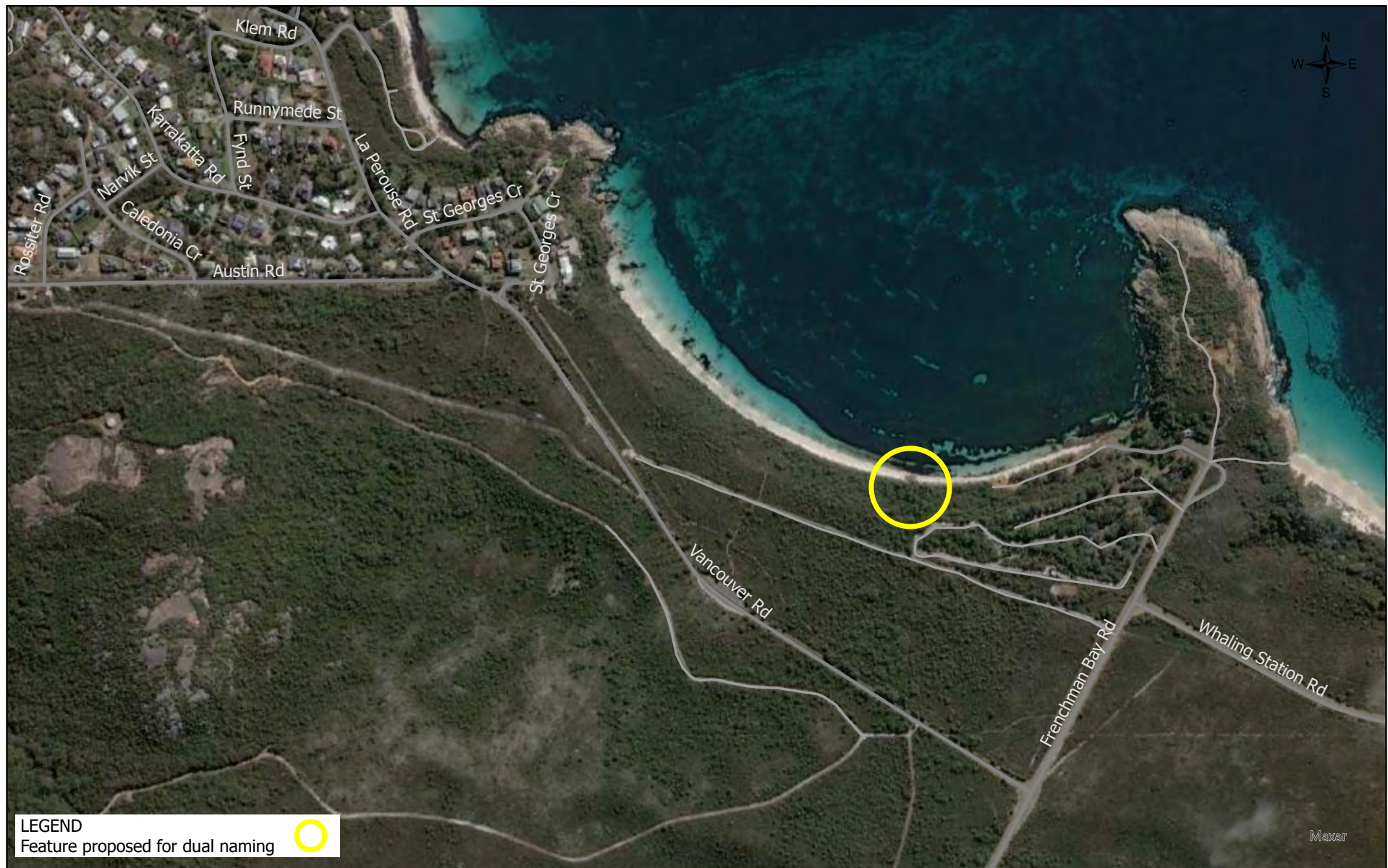
MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Kalyenup / Major Lockyer Park



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:7,932

0 1.75 3.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 7/05/2021

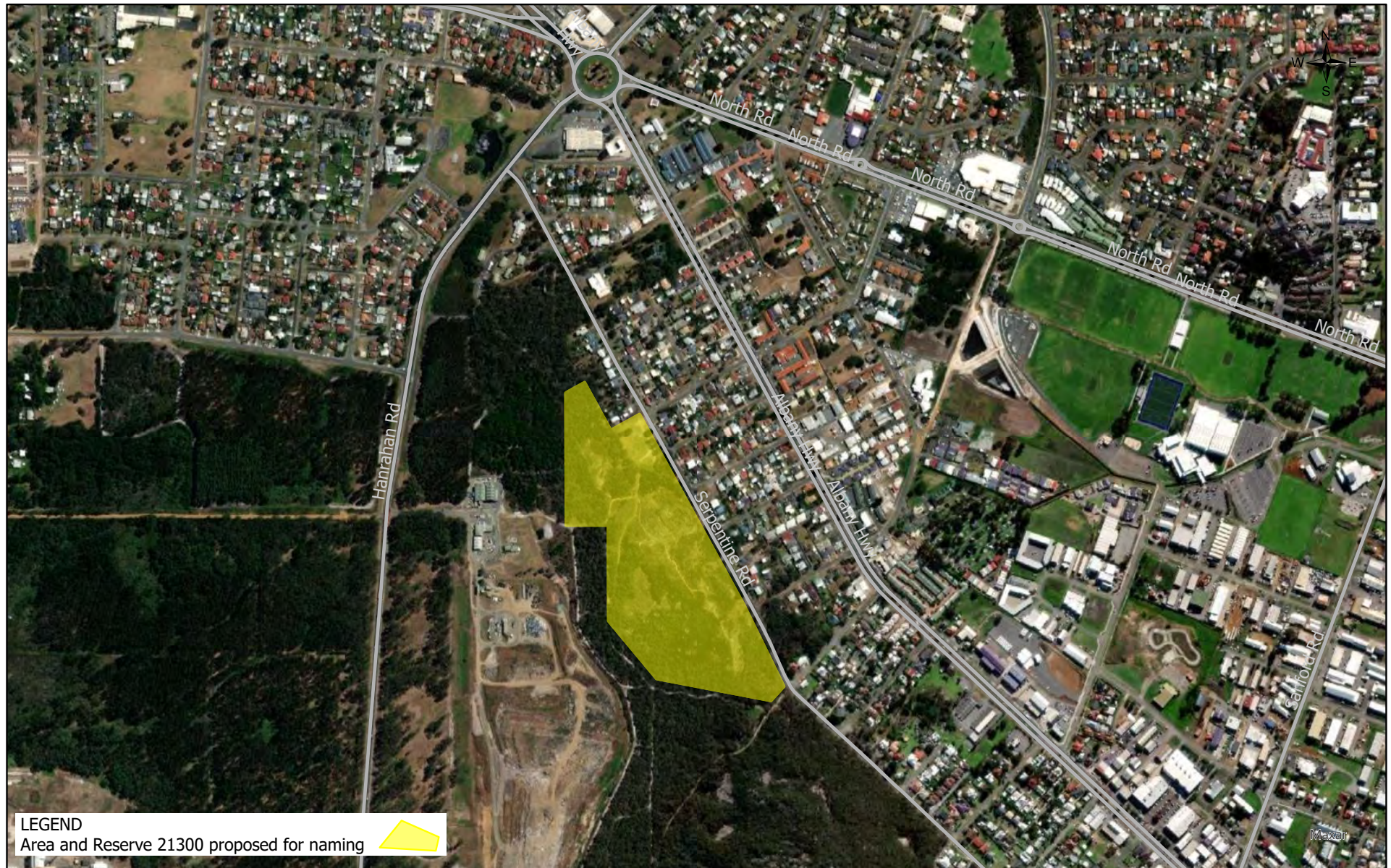
Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Kep Mardjit / Vancouver Spring

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:11,580

0 1.75 3.5 7 10.5 14 Km

Date Printed: 16/04/2021

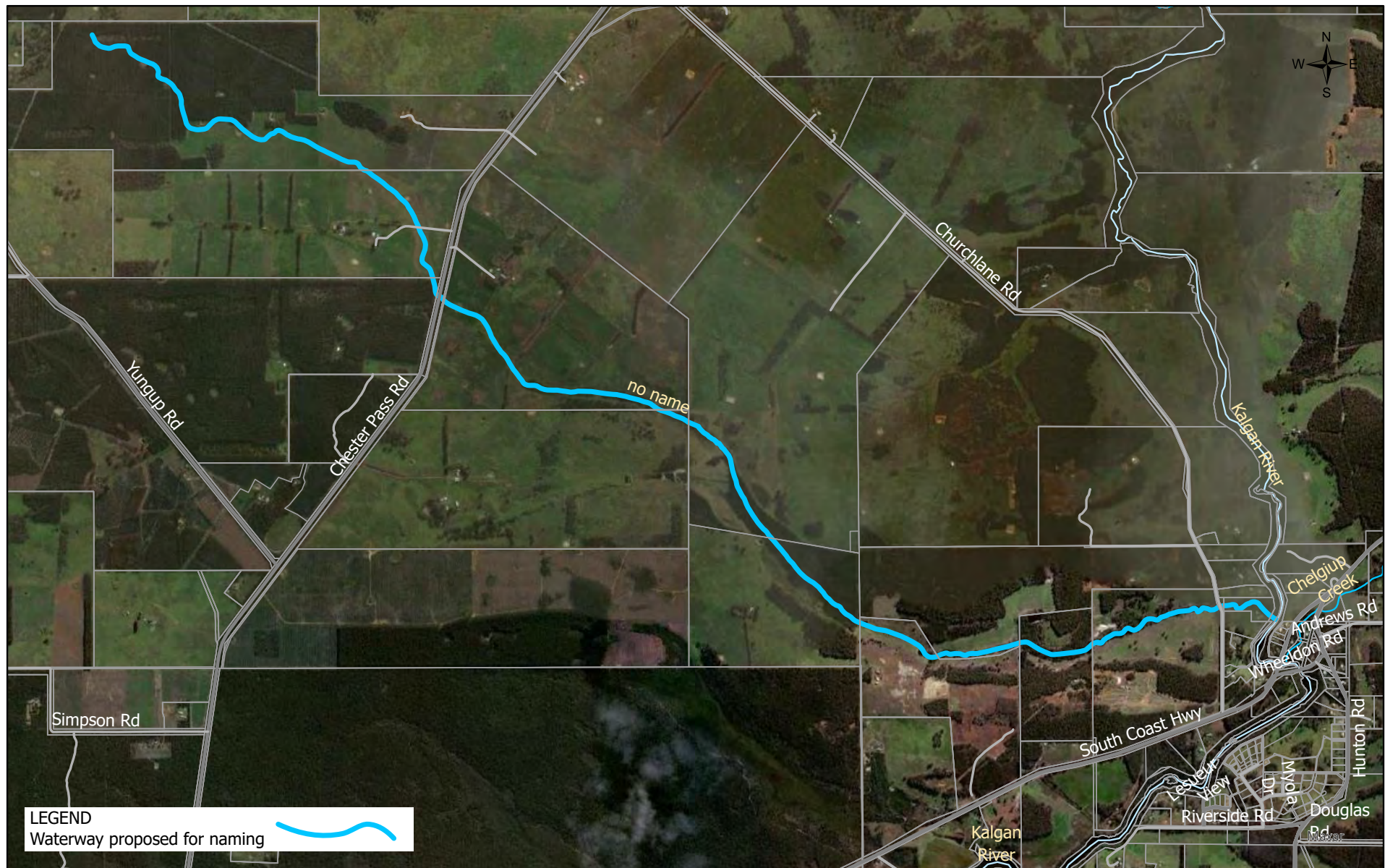
Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Manitchpurting

MXD: X:\Planning_&_Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_Placenames\2\Restoring_Menang_Placenames\2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:40,034

0 1.75 3.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 13/04/2021

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Mealyit Creek

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:75,000

0 1.753.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 14/05/2021

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Miaritch / Oyster Harbour

MXD: X:\Planning_&_Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:23,040
0 1.753.5 7 10.5 14
Km
Date Printed: 13/04/2021

**Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names
Mindijup**

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.
Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:70,000

0 1.75 3.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 17/05/2021

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Moodrenup / Sandpatch

MXD: X:\Planning_&_Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:6,202

0 1.753.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 13/04/2021

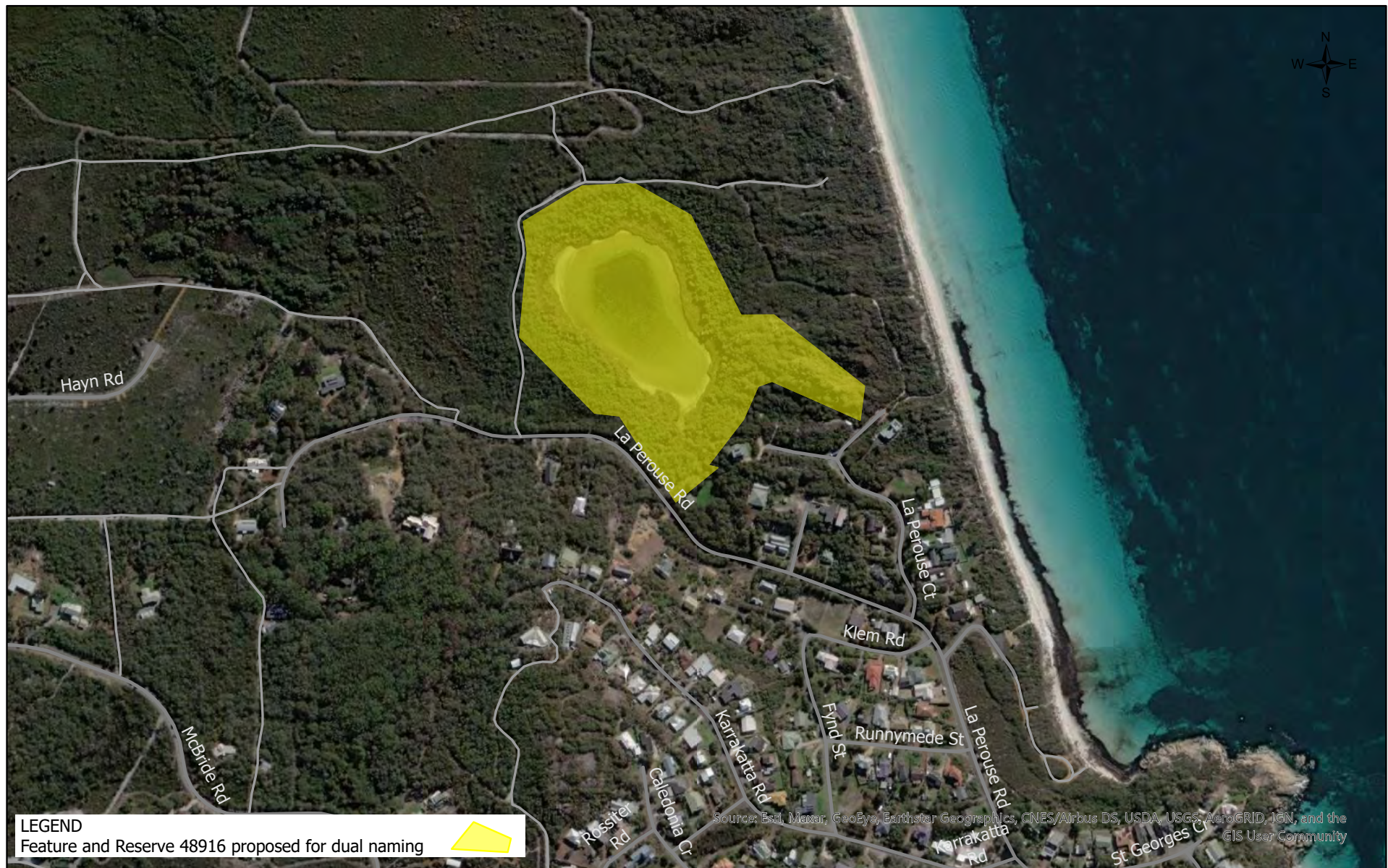
Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Mutenup / Foundation Park

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:6,367

0 1.753.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 13/04/2021

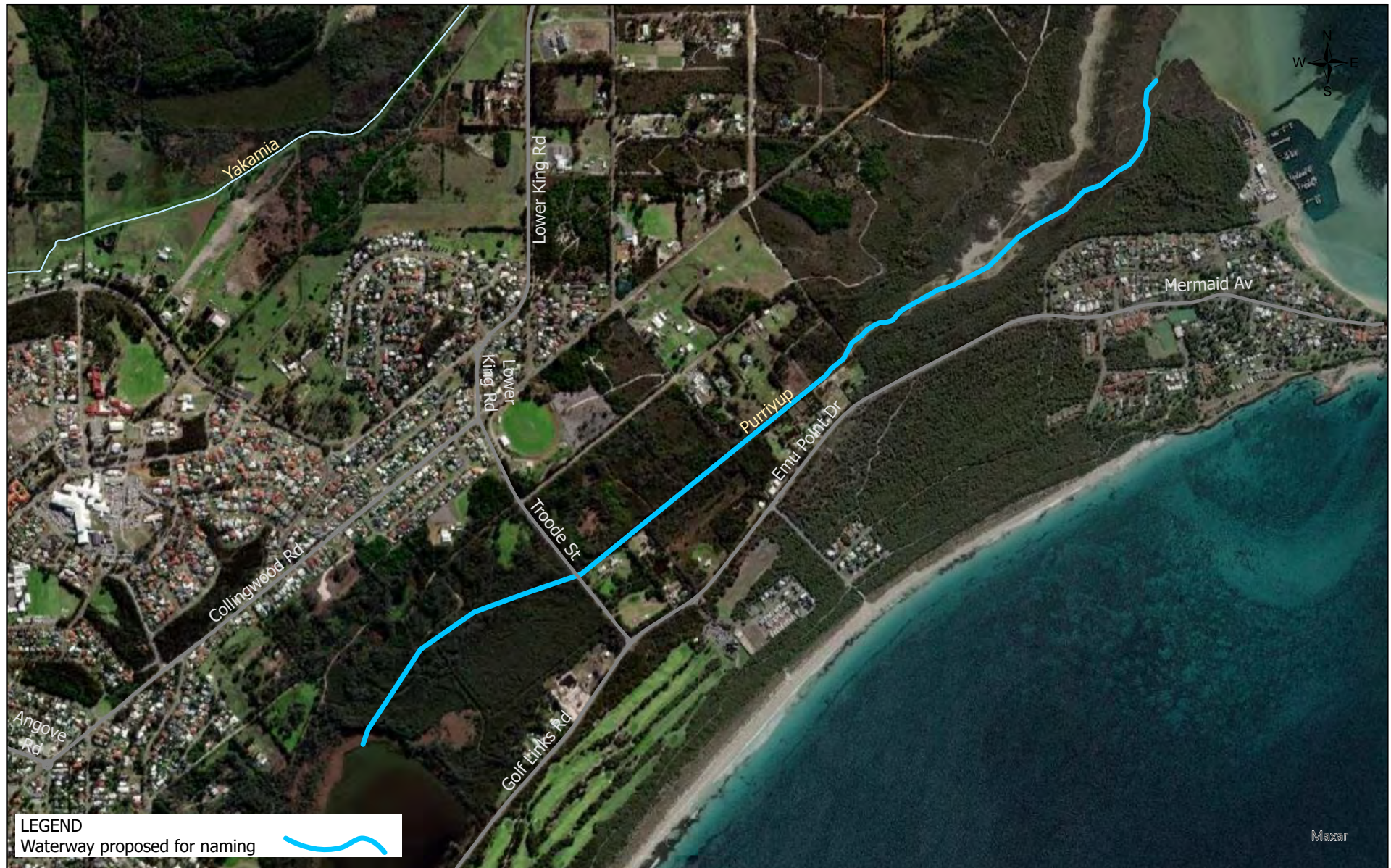
MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Naaranyirrup / Lake Vancouver

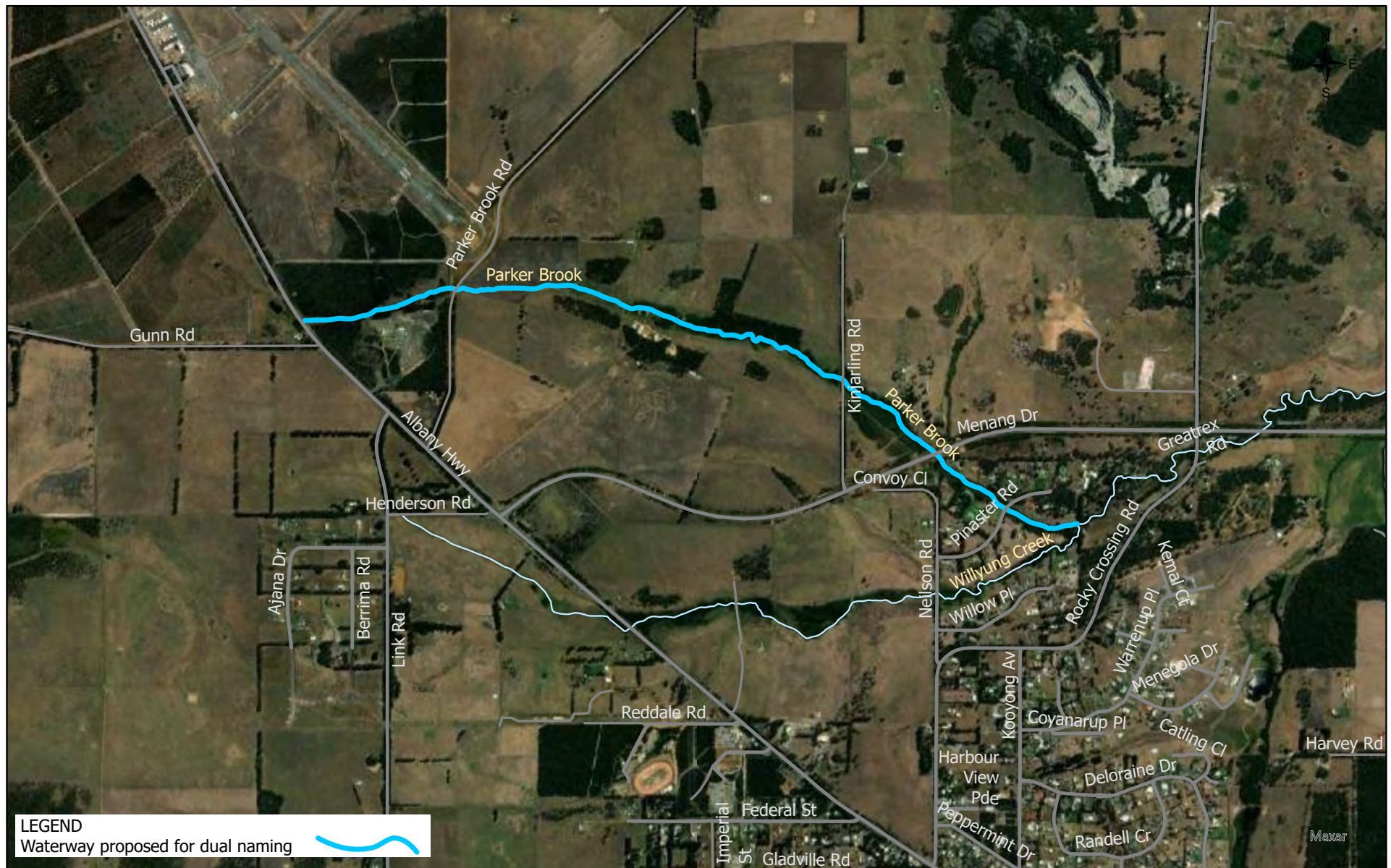


This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



SCALE @ A4:
1:28,125

0 1.753.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 14/04/2021

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Takenorup / Parker Brook

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:14,367

0 1.753.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 18/05/2021

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Tamungup

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:6,000

0 1.753.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 16/04/2021

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Tannumbangiwar

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:26,045

0 1.75 3.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 16/04/2021

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Tjuitgellong / Lake Seppings

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au

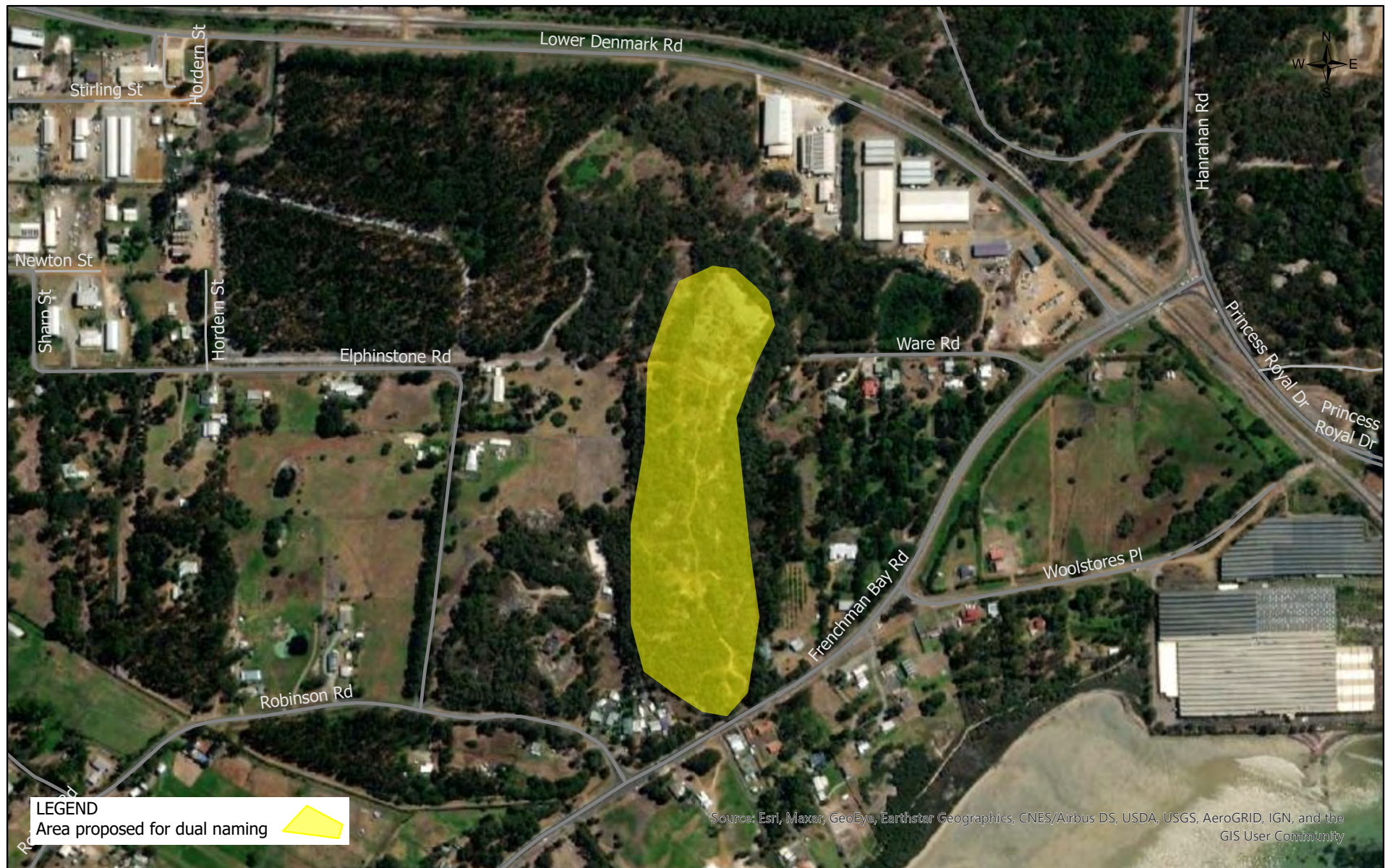


Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Uredale Point



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:7,686

0 1.753.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 16/04/2021

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Walchecup / Mount Elphinstone

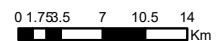


This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:8,529



Date Printed: 16/04/2021

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Watticarup

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



SCALE @ A4:
1:5,885

0 1.753.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 10/06/2021

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Wattierup / Kalgan Fish Traps

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Willyungup / Willyung Hill



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties. Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



SCALE @ A4:
1:760

0 1.753.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 18/05/2021

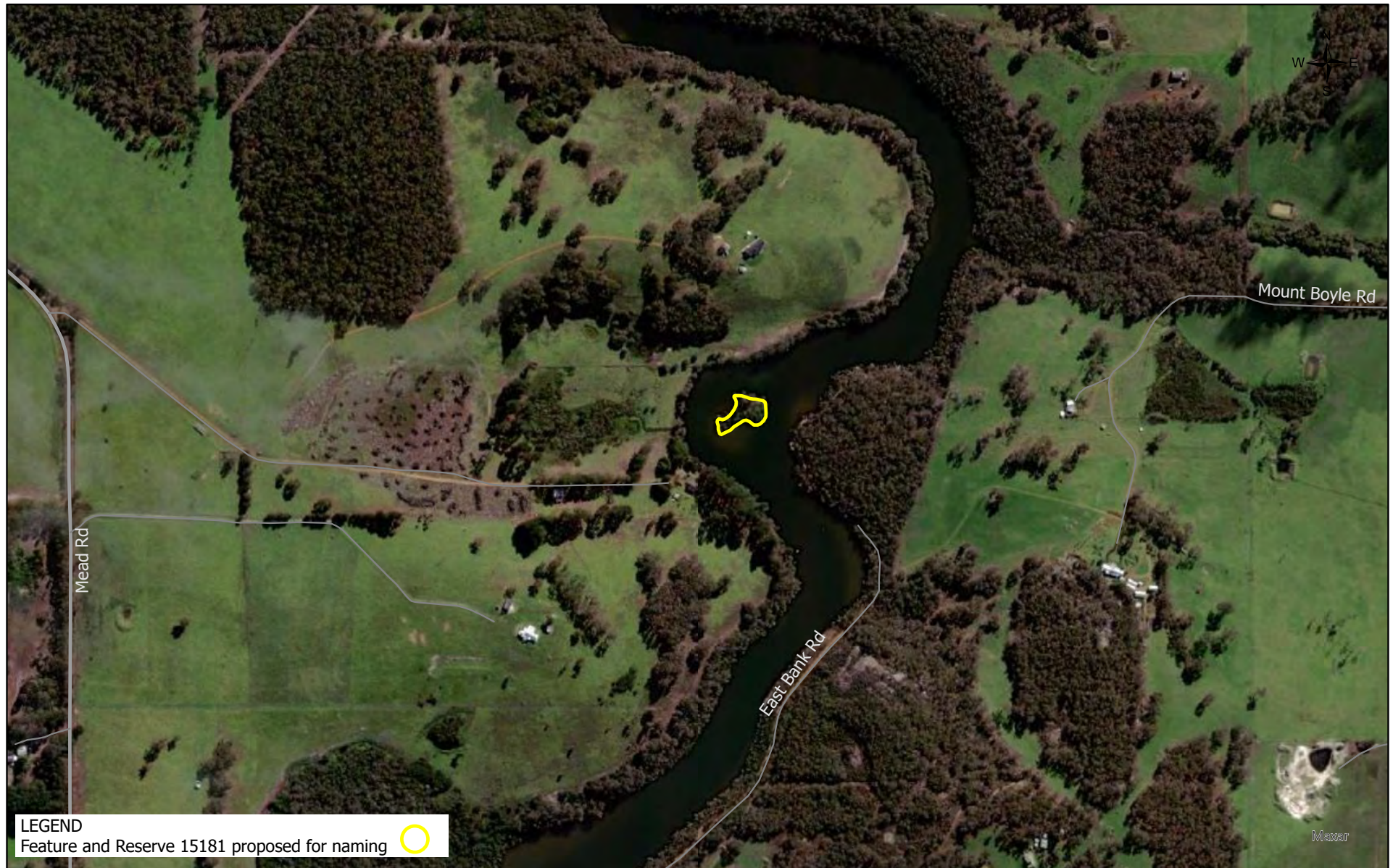
Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Yakkan Toort / Dog Rock

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au



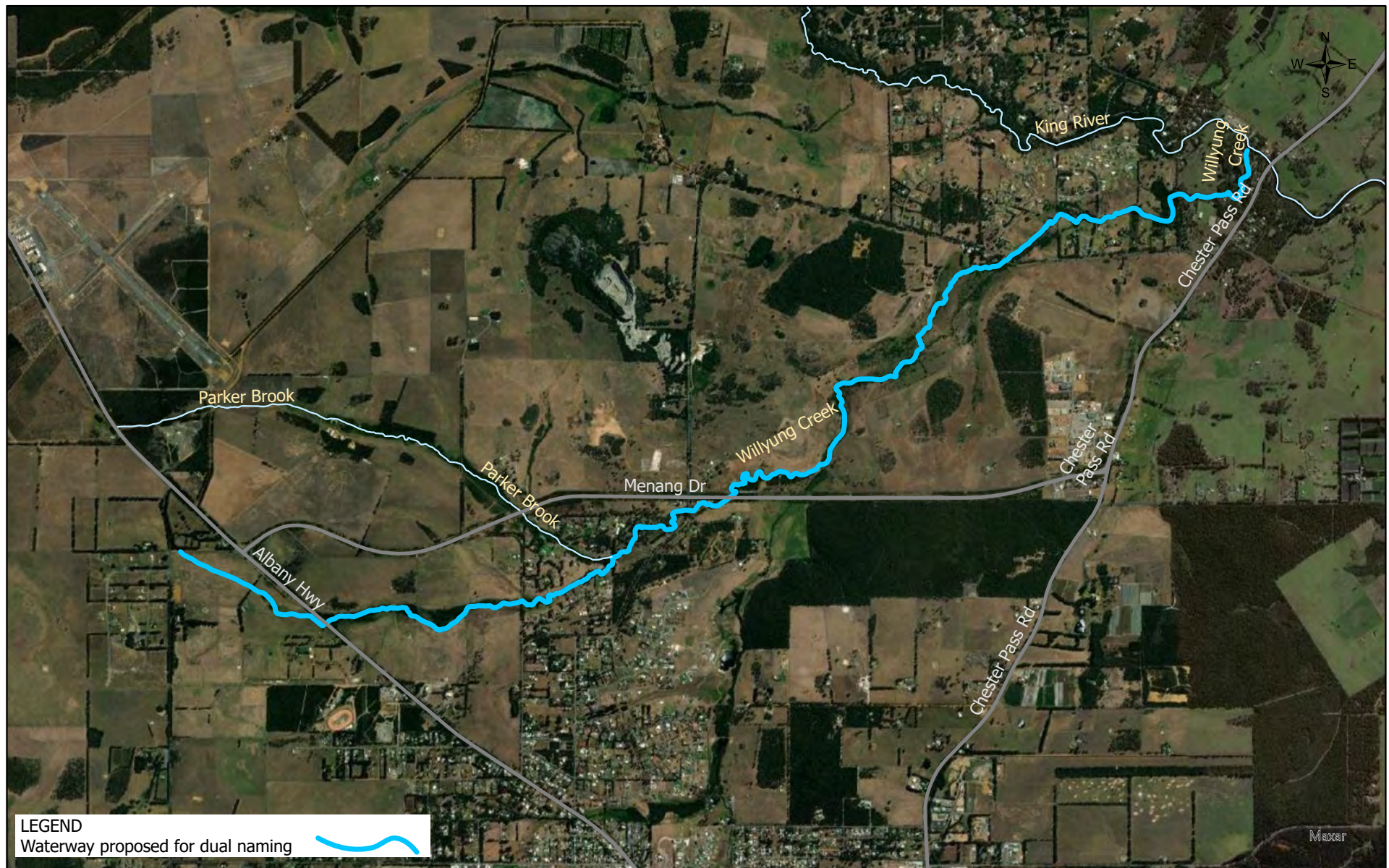
Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Yanungup

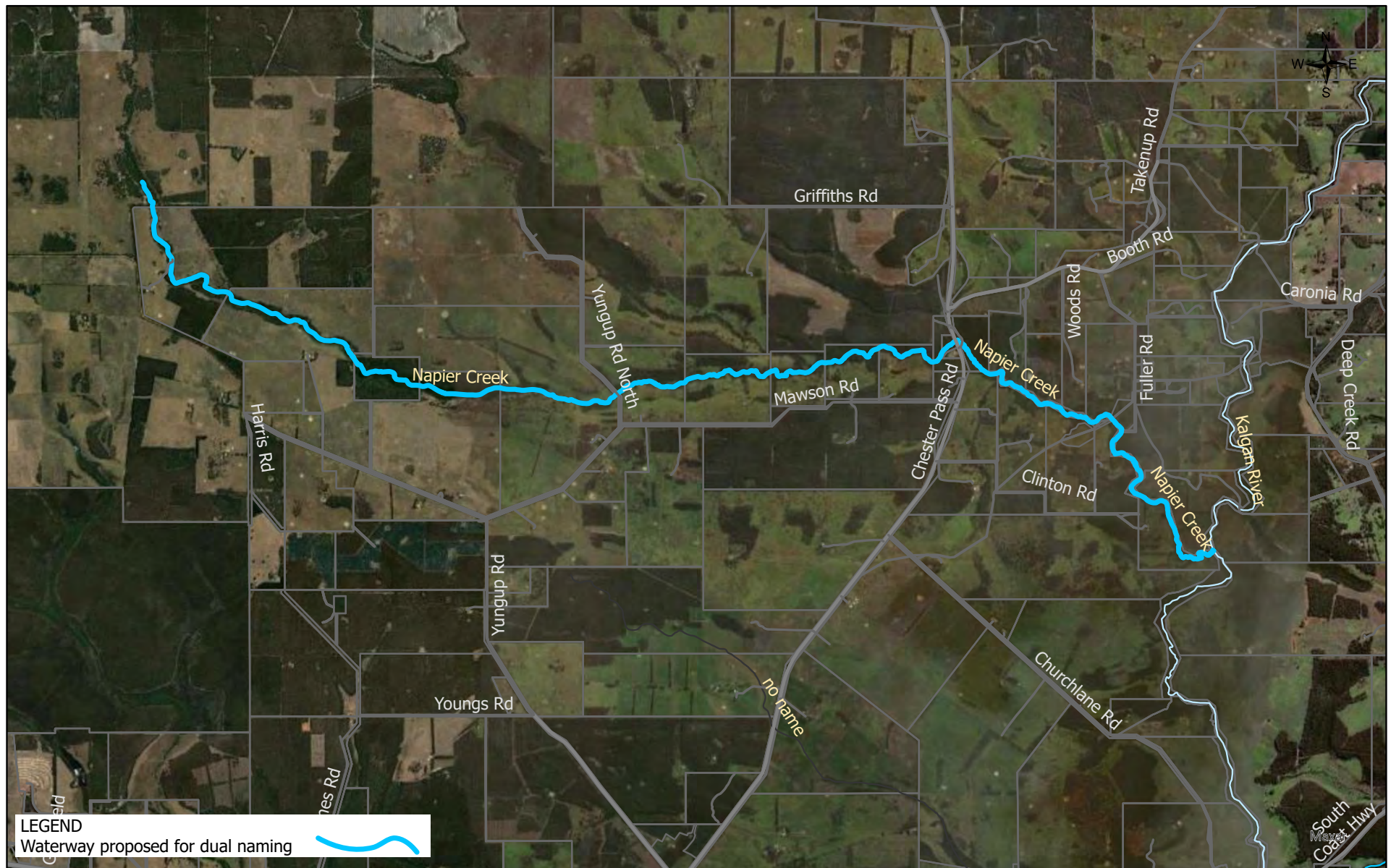


This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx





SCALE @ A4:
1:68,665

0 1.753.5 7 10.5 14
Km

Date Printed: 14/04/2021

Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Yoorlarup / Napier Creek

MXD: X:\Planning_& Development\Lands\Noongar\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2\Restoring_Menang_PlacenamesV2.aprx



This map has been produced by the City of Albany using data from a range of agencies. The City bears no responsibility for the accuracy of this information and accepts no liability for its use by other parties.

Reproduced by permission of Western Australian Land Information Authority, Copyright Licence SLIP 1028-2017-1. www.landgate.wa.gov.au

Rani Param

From: Anne Carton <Anne.Carton@synergy.net.au>
Sent: Monday, 17 May 2021 9:01 AM
To: Sandra Maciejewski
Cc: Rani Param
Subject: EF21415852 - CR.COC.70 - RE: EF21415051 - PRO352 - Albany Grasmere Wind Farm Signage replacement

Hi Sandra

Thank you for your reply regarding the signage at AGWF.

In addition to my query to yourself, we've also been contacted by Rani Param advising us of the City of Albany's intention to apply to Landgate for approval to dual-name the Sandpatch location.

I spoke with Rani on Friday and agreed that we would work in with the City's schedule of work in relation to replacing the signage to incorporate the indigenous names.

Regarding the TV unit, my understanding is that the screen was replaced in the last week and this is now functional, displaying a video/slide show of information. We are looking into updating this footage also.

Kind regards

Anne

Anne Carton
 Stakeholder & Community Partnerships Lead
 Synergy | 219 St Georges Tce, Perth WA 6000
 Mobile: 0477 724 050 | Email: Anne.Carton@synergy.net.au | Website: www.synergy.net.au

Electricity Generation and Retail Corporation trading as Synergy (ABN: 58 673 830 106)

-----Original Message-----

From: Sandra Maciejewski <sandram@albany.wa.gov.au>
Sent: Friday, 14 May 2021 12:06 PM
To: Anne Carton <Anne.Carton@synergy.net.au>
Subject: Re: EF21415051 - PRO352 - Albany Grasmere Wind Farm Signage replacement

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of Synergy. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe. If you are unsure, please contact the Synergy Service Desk.

?Hi Anne

sorry for the delay in responding. I have been waiting for some feedback from others at the City, and then I have been at home sick this week.



19 April 2021

Mr Andrew Sharpe
Chief Executive Officer
City of Albany
PO Box 484
Albany WA 6331

Dear Mr Sharpe,

Letter of support for Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names

On behalf of South Coast Natural Resource Management, I am pleased to provide this letter in support for the City's application to Landgate for Aboriginal and dual naming across the local government area.

As a project partner we have been committed to supporting the extensive historical research and community consultation that has occurred. The extensive list of Noongar place names is indicative of the quality of the work underpinning this project, and I congratulate the City for taking the lead to undertake this important work.

South Coast Natural Resource Management is committed to the recognition of Aboriginal cultural heritage and has made significant progress in capturing and recording original place names and traditional stories associated across the south coast region. Expanding the opportunities to restore and preserve traditional Menang language within and around Albany is a worthwhile endeavour and one which is supported by our organisation. This initiative aligns with and meets key cultural heritage outcomes in our regional strategy, Southern Prospects 2019-2024.

South Coast NRM is an incorporated community owned organisation formed in 1994. It is the peak regional natural resource management group in the South Coast Region of Western Australia, working with the community to improve our environment, managing agricultural land and waterways, sustainably and economically, and sharing knowledge and skills in natural resource management.

South Coast NRM is managed by a skills-based Board of Management. The Board is subsequently supported by reference groups, which enables a more inclusive approach to community engagement, technical and skills input and the efficient use of time.

Solutions for a productive and healthy environment

88 Stead Road, Albany Western Australia 6330
Telephone: 08 9845 8537 | Facsimile: 08 9845 8538
www.southcoastnrm.com.au | info@southcoastnrm.com.au
Registered for GST – ABN 43 781 945 884





We look forward to continuing to support this project in the next phase of dual naming and the sharing of Noongar place names knowledge.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "JB", is written above the printed name.

Justin Bellanger
Chief Executive Officer



Government of **Western Australia**
Department of **Water and Environmental Regulation**

Your ref: EF21224298 - CR.COC.70
Our ref: DWERT 1264~8
Enquiries: Julie Pech, Ph 9841 0101

Ms Rani Param
A/Manager Community Development and Engagement
City of Albany

Email: ranip@albany.wa.gov.au

Dear Ms Param

SUPPORT FOR MENANG NOONGAR PLACE NAMES PROJECT – CITY OF ALBANY APPLICATION TO LANDGATE FOR DUAL NAMING

I am writing to you in response to your email of the 29 January 2021, regarding your request of support for your application to Landgate's Geographical Names Committee.

Maintaining healthy water resources and protecting the environment are goals shared by the Menang Noongar Traditional Custodians and the department. These goals are reflected in the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation's (the Department) *Reconciliation Action Plan* and the State Government's recognition of Aboriginal spiritual, social and cultural values.

The Department fully supports the City of Albany's application to Landgate for dual naming of 66 geographic features and places on Menang Noongar country. In particular we support the following waters to be recognised by dual naming;

<i>Noongar name</i>	<i>European name</i>
Eungedup	Lake Saide
Kalganup	Kalgan River
Mairet	Wilson Inlet
Mammang Koort	King George Sound
Mairitch	Oyster Harbour
Tamungup	Kalgan Rivermouth
Warracoolyup	King River

Over a number of years, Department have worked with the community to document the significance of the South Coast region's waterways to Traditional Owners. This significance is reflected in the number of places endorsed by the Menang Noongar community and City of Albany Place Names Project that are associated with water.

During a water use planning workshop held by Department staff in Albany in December 2020, Menang Noongars recommended the Department use traditional place names in mapping and publications. Three current projects will benefit with the inclusion of traditional names – the *Albany and hinterland water allocation plan* and the State Government's *Healthy Rivers* and *Healthy Estuaries* programs.

Prime House, 8 Davidson Terrace Joondalup Western Australia 6027
Locked Bag 10 Joondalup DC WA 6919
Telephone: 08 6364 7000 Facsimile: 08 6364 7001
www.dwer.wa.gov.au

Landgate approval of the place names and their inclusion in corporate GIS datasets will ensure the Department can access and use the correct traditional names in our mapping, publications and communications.

Dual naming will elevate the value and recognition of these water sources and the environment throughout the wider community. Dual naming is also an important part of ensuring the preservation and continuation of the Menang Noongar cultural heritage.

I look forward to the departments ongoing involvement with this project and wish you luck with your application.

Yours sincerely



Mike Rowe
DIRECTOR GENERAL

22 April 2021

Lower Kalgan Community Association
Post Office, LOWER KING WA 6330



08 April 2021

Re Support for the Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names Project - proposed
place name for the Kalgan rivermouth / Tamungup

The Lower Kalgan Community Association (LKCA) committee are writing in support of the abovementioned project that the City of Albany is currently seeking community feedback on.

The proposed place name for the Kalgan rivermouth / Tamungup is in close proximity to Reserve 16871, which is vested with our organisation. This location is currently referred to as Bridge Park however this name has not been formally registered with Landgate.

The LKCA is fully supportive of the Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names project and would like to apply the traditional Aboriginal name Tamungup to Reserve 16871. We support the City of Albany's proposal to lodge the application to include the Menang name Tamungup to this reserve.

Yours faithfully

Signed

Christel Smit-Kroner
President
Lower Kalgan Community Association

RESTORING MENANG NOONGAR PLACE NAMES PROJECT FEEDBACK / COMMENTS

Ways to submit your comments:

drop to: City of Albany, North Road Office
mail to: PO Box 484, Albany, 6330
email to: commdev@albany.wa.gov.au

Please mark forms for the attention of Rani Param

NAME

KING RIVER RECREATION CLUB

ADDRESS

1520 KING RIVER HIGHWAY (R)

(optional)

KING RIVER WA 6330

PHONE & EMAIL

08 13596165 - albanylangriverball@gmail.com

WOULD YOU LIKE TO BE KEPT INFORMED ON PROGRESS OF THIS PROJECT VIA EMAIL?

YES / NO

*If yes, please provide an email address in the box above.



FEEDBACK / COMMENTS ABOUT THE PROJECT:

THE KING RIVER RECREATIONAL CLUB WELCOME THE
DUAL NAMING OF KING RIVER AND ARE HOPING -
ONCE THE LANDGATE APPROVAL HAS BEEN GRANTED -
TO INCLUDE THE MENANG NOONGAR WORD FOR
KING RIVER IN OUR SIGNAGE.



Doc No:
File:
Date:
Officer:

City of Albany Records
ICR21410650
CR.COC.70
26 MAR 2021
SCDO1





MUSEUM OF
THE GREAT
SOUTHERN

24 March 2021

Museum of the Great Southern

Residency Road

Albany

WA 6330

Re: Support of Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names, Reserve 4156 Kalyenup/ Major Lockyer Park

I am writing in support regarding the place naming project the City of Albany has undertaken with the Noongar community to identify geographic locations suitable for place naming and the appropriate Menang place name for that location.

Nineteen places are within City of Albany management and/or are vested with the City, and the City intends applying to Landgate to have these places officially named and/or dual named with the traditional Menang Noongar place name.

Currently, reserve 4156 is under a co-management order with the WA Museum and is also a location identified by Menang people for dual naming, and I am therefore endorsing and submitting written support for including this reserve in the application to Landgate.

The WA Museum is fully supportive of this dual naming proposal for reserve 4156 and supports the City of Albany's proposal to lodge application to include the Menang name to this site.

Yours Sincerely,

Catherine Salmaggi

Regional Manager

Museum of the Great Southern.

0898414844

RESTORING MENANG NOONGAR PLACE NAMES PROJECT FEEDBACK / COMMENTS

Ways to submit your comments: • drop to: City of Albany, North Road Office
• mail to: PO Box 484, Albany, 6330
• email to: commdev@albany.wa.gov.au
Please mark forms for the attention of Rani Param

NAME: ANGELICAN PARISH ALBANY
ADDRESS: PO BOX 5520
(optional) ALBANY
WA 6330
PHONE & EMAIL: 0434 702 343 -- protestant.albany.church.albany.org.au
WOULD YOU LIKE TO BE KEPT INFORMED ON PROGRESS OF THIS PROJECT VIA EMAIL? ☒ YES* ☐ NO
**If yes, please provide an email address in the box above.*

FEEDBACK / COMMENTS ABOUT THE PROJECT::

Dear Rani

The attached has been forwarded to me by my diocese. As priest in charge of St John's I write to give my full support for this project.



The Revd Karen Lane



Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



*We're working for
Western Australia*

Our ref: 2018/004778
Enquiries: Mike Shephard
Phone: 9842 4518
Email: Mike.Shephard@dbca.wa.gov.au

Mr Andrew Sharpe
Chief Executive Officer
City of Albany
PO Box 484
ALBANY WA 6331

Dear Andrew

RESTORING MENANG NOONGAR PLACE NAMES – LETTER OF SUPPORT

On behalf of the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) I am pleased to provide this letter in support of the City's application to Landgate for Aboriginal and dual naming across the local government area.

I met recently with representatives from your office and was impressed with the historical research and community consultation that had occurred. The extensive list of Noongar place names is indicative of the quality of the work underpinning this project and I congratulate the City for undertaking this important work.

DBCA recognises the importance of Aboriginal cultural heritage and is progressively capturing and recording original place names and traditional stories associated with various places under its management. Examples include at the Gap and Natural Bridge in Torndirrup National Park and at Two Peoples Bay Reserve.

Expanding the opportunities to restore and preserve traditional Menang language within and around Albany is a worthwhile endeavour and one which is broadly supported by the Department.

I look forward to further updates on the progress of this project.

Yours sincerely

Mike Shephard
REGIONAL LEADER PARKS AND VISITOR SERVICES

17 February 2021

Regional and Fire Management Services Division
South Coast Region
120 Albany Highway, Albany, Western Australia
dbca.wa.gov.au

Rani Param

From: Albany Golf Club Manager <manager@albanygolfclub.com.au>
Sent: Thursday, 11 March 2021 12:37 PM
To: Rani Param
Subject: EF21408653 - CR.COC.70 - RE: EF21227484 - CR.COC.70 - Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names - Dual Naming Proposal

Hi Rani,

Thanks for the update and information.

The Golf Club is happy to support the City of Albany regarding this initiative.

Kind Regards

Dan Northcott
 General Manager
 Albany Golf Club
www.albanygolfclub.com.au

Office Phone 98448855
 Mobile 0410 220 201



From: Rani Param <ranip@albany.wa.gov.au>
Sent: Tuesday, 9 March 2021 6:03 PM
To: Albany Golf Club Manager <manager@albanygolfclub.com.au>
Subject: EF21227484 - CR.COC.70 - Restoring Menang Noongar Place Names - Dual Naming Proposal

Dear Albany Golf Club

The City is currently writing to all landowners of property adjoining or in near proximity to several locations across Albany proposed for Aboriginal and dual naming. As a tenant organisation in one such property, your organisation has also been identified for inclusion in the stakeholder notification.

Rani Param

From: Sylvia Leighton <Sylvia.Leighton@srtafe.wa.edu.au>
Sent: Wednesday, 17 March 2021 3:23 PM
To: Community Development
Subject: EF21409468 - CR.COC.70 - dual naming

Hello

The Wellstead Progress Association requested I submit a response to the dual naming project representing Wellstead District.

We are very supportive of The Dual Naming Project and look forward to the day that Wellstead Town also has a Menang name. We continually have to deal with the confusion of tourists when they are looking for 'Wellstead Museum' or 'Wellstead Estuary' (both located in the District of Bremer Bay in Jerramungup Shire) and they have ended up driving to Wellstead Townsite in the City of Albany. The Wellstead Historical and Heritage Committee (WH&HC) have a very good record of the process of the naming of Wellstead Town. There were lots of community suggestions but in the end the Governor of the day (based in Perth) just picked 'Wellstead'. Reading the European History of the settlement out in the Wellstead District/Bremer Bay District it is very obvious that the family called 'Wellstead' and all their history of settlement mainly belongs down in the Bremer Bay area..... not 60km's away to the west at the present day Wellstead Townsite. which was not really appropriate for the location of the town. The WH&HC can provide a detailed sequence of events describing the process of 'how Wellstead Town got its name'.

We requested about 10 years ago that the local Menang/Goreng community might be able to provide us with a suitable Noongar word for Wellstead Townsite. They were not able to agree upon one. Local elder, Ezzard Flowers, did suggest 'Marra' but this name very much belongs to the Pallinup River valley and the river itself. Wellstead is located too far to the west of the river valley up on the flat sandplains. The name 'Marra' is very specially revered by the Goreng and the Menang and it belongs with the Pallinup River.

The problem is that Wellstead Town is not really located next to any particularly significant landmark that we know of; Mettlers Lake, some beautiful flat topped yate swamps (many are now very degraded), the *Banksia baxteri* are most prolific in Wellstead District, the Carnaby Cockatoo has huge flocks that fly across Wellstead District. It is located between the eastern end of the Koikeneruff Ranges and the Southern Ocean.....a very beautiful spot.

We look forward to the dual naming project being able to possibly coming up with a special Menang name to be part of the dual naming of Wellstead Townsite so that in the future there is less confusion connected to the name and location of 'Wellstead'.

Thankyou

Kind regards
 Sylvia Leighton
 Co-Chairperson of the Wellstead Historical and Heritage Committee
 17/03/2021

Rates Financial Hardship Policy

Objective

Council acknowledges that due to exceptional circumstances, ratepayers may at times encounter difficulty in paying rates and charges as they fall due.

This policy establishes clear guidelines ensuring that ratepayers are treated with respect, dignity, fairness, equity and confidentiality.

Scope

This policy is applicable to:

- Outstanding rates and charges as at the date of adoption of this Policy; and
- Rates and charges levied for the 2021/22 financial year.

Consideration will be given to acceptable arrangements to clear any debt owing at the time of application plus the next financial year rates and charges, where possible, prior to the end of the following financial year.

Policy Statements

The purpose of this policy is to allow flexibility for payment of outstanding rates and charges for ratepayers in severe financial hardship.

The City of Albany may consider an application for rates financial hardship from ratepayers experiencing financial hardship subject to the following conditions:

- Applicants for financial hardship must complete a Rates Financial Hardship Application Form.
- While evidence of hardship will be required, the City recognises that not all circumstances are alike. The City will take a flexible approach to a range of individual circumstances including, but not limited to, the following situations:
 - Recent unemployment or under-employment
 - Sickness or recovery from sickness
 - Low income or loss of income
 - Unanticipated circumstances such as caring for and supporting extended family.
- Ratepayers will be encouraged to provide any information about their individual circumstances that may be relevant for assessment, including documentation from relevant agencies and/or financial counsellors where available.
- Applications will be accepted from ratepayers who are able to demonstrate a prior history of timely rates payments.
- This Policy is intended to apply to all ratepayers experiencing financial hardship regardless of their status, be they a property owner, tenant, business owner etc.
- In the case of severe financial hardship, the City may consider waiving late payment penalty interest or charges (excluding any late payment interest applicable to the Emergency Services Levy). Applications will be assessed on a case by case basis.

Legislative and Strategic Context

Payment arrangements conducted in accordance with section 6.49 of the Act are to be based on an agreed frequency and amount.

These arrangements must consider the following:

- That a ratepayer has made a genuine effort to meet rate and service charge obligations in the past;
- The payment arrangement will establish a known end date that is realistic and achievable;
- The ratepayer will be responsible for informing the City of Albany of any circumstances that affects the agreed payment schedule.

Review Position and Date

This policy and procedure is to remain in place until **30 June 2022**.

Associated Documents

The following documents have a bearing on this policy and that may be useful reference material for users of this policy, follow:

- *Local Government Act 1995.*
- *Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Amendment Order 2021*
- Rates Recovery Procedure (Internal document).
- City of Albany Delegations & Authorisations Register.
- Rates Financial Hardship Application Form.

Definitions

Key terms and acronyms used in the policy, and their definitions:

- **Financial Hardship:** Where a person is unable to pay rates and charges without affecting their ability to meet their basic living needs, or the basic living needs of their dependants.
- **Ratepayer:** A person or entity that is responsible for the payment of rates to the City of Albany.

Document Approval			
Document Development Officer:		Document Owner:	
Manager Finance		Executive Director Corporate & Commercial Services	
Document Control			
File Number - Document Type:	CM.STD.7 – Policy		
Synergy Reference Number:			
Status of Document:	Council decision: Draft		
Quality Assurance:	Executive Management Team, Council Committee, and Council.		
Distribution:	Public Document		
Document Revision History			
Version	Author	Version Description	Date Completed
1.0	MGR	Adoption Ref: OCM 26/05/2021 Resolution CCS247. Minor administrative amendments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Document Development Officer assigned to Manager Finance. Synergy Ref: NP20112517	23/02/2021
1.1	MGR	Prepared for Committee and Council review.	02/06/2021



Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) Public Land Management Policy

Objective

The City of Albany (the City) has a major role in the management of public land ensuring the protection of native vegetation and habitat.

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance when an adjacent or adjoining land owner requests the City to clear vegetation on public land, to reduce their private land Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) rating.

Scope

This policy only applies to future development and building applications.

This policy is to be given consideration where an applicant seeks to clear vegetation on public land, to reduce their property BAL rating.

Policy Statements

- A. The planning and development approval process is a considered process, that must take into account environmental considerations.
- B. Landowners who wish to build in bush-fire prone areas must consider how the risk of bushfire will influence the construction requirements that are necessary to keep your home and family safe.
- C. The clearing of native vegetation within a City managed road verge or reserve to reduce the BAL rating for the adjoining property is not permissible.
- D. Potential landowners, with the support of real-estate agents, builders, designers and architects are encouraged to understand the BAL six level rating system, which will determine the construction and building requirements necessary to protect homes in bush fire prone areas and the potential financial consequence.
- E. Landowners are to conduct BAL vegetation clearing requirements on their private land in the first instance.
- F. The City cannot be bound to clear vegetation on public land to mitigate a private land owners BAL rating.
- G. Consideration will be given to the following strategies:

Developed Reserve (i.e. Recreational Park)	The City may consider adjusting maintenance regime to assist the land owner, where adjacent and adjoining public land is regularly maintained.
Verge Treatments	<p>The City may consider the development of a verge to reduce vegetation, if the property is adjacent to a verge within an urban area.</p> <p>A <u>Verge Development Application</u> will be required to be submitted for consideration.</p> <p>Noting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) If approved, the land owner will be responsible for the ongoing maintenance. (b) The clearing of native vegetation or street trees may not be supported.

Natural Reserve (public land supporting natural vegetation and habitat).	<p>Where a property is adjacent to a Natural Reserve or road verge supporting native vegetation, the landowner can submit an <u>Application to Clear Native Vegetation from a Fence Line</u> for consideration.</p> <p>The Permit may allow the property owner to clear up to 1.5m on public land, depending on officer assessment, to facilitate the construction or maintenance of a fence.</p>
City emergency service access tracks.	<p>Where a City access track is located on an adjoining or adjacent property, the City authorised persons can provide a letter indicating that the track will be maintained into the future.</p>

Legislative and Strategic Context

Strategic context (Community Strategic Plan) and/or Federal or State legislation, directives, guidelines, Acts or Regulations that provide the broad framework within which the policy operates and/or with which it needs to comply:

- Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004
- Natural Reserves Strategy and Action Plan 2017-2021
- Standard (AS) 3959 – 2009 Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas.
- State Planning Policy No. 3.7: Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas (SPP 3.7.)

Community Strategic Plan:

- **Theme:** Clean, Green and Sustainable.
- **Objective:** 3.1: To protect and enhance our natural and built environment in a changing climate.
- **Community Priority:**
 - 3.1.1 Deliver effective practices that reduce risk to property, infrastructure and the natural environment and improve community awareness and resilience.
 - 3.1.2 Sustainably protect and enhance our iconic coastline, reserves flora and fauna by delivering projects and programs that reflect the importance of our coastline and natural reserves

Review Position and Date

This policy position is to be reviewed by the document owner annually.

Associated Documents

Documents that have a bearing on this policy and that may be useful reference material for users of this policy, follow:

- Application to Clear Native Vegetation along a Fence Line
- Crossover Application Form
- Environmental Code of Conduct Guidelines
- Verge Development Guidelines and Application Form
- Verge Vegetation Information Sheet

Definitions

Key terms and acronyms used in the policy, and their definitions.

- **Bushfire Attack Level (BAL)** – means of measuring the severity of a building's potential exposure to ember attack, radiant heat or direct flame contact.
- **BAL Requirements** – determines distance required between buildings and areas of bushfire prone vegetation and construction requirements.
- **Developed Reserve** – developed managed space typically in the urban environment and consists of recreation areas such as parks and gardens.
- **Natural Reserve** – reserve retained for conservation of both flora and fauna, scenic beauty, research, education and health.
- **Verge.** A verge is the area of land that lies between a property boundary and a road. The purpose of the verge (which is part of the road reserve) is to allow the placement of services and infrastructure such as communications cables, drainage, gas, power, street furniture (bus stops) and pathways.
- **Crossover.** A crossover is the part of the driveway that crosses over the verge area fronting a property, i.e. from the kerb line to the property boundary line

Document Approval			
Document Development Officers:		Document Owner: (<i>Member of EMT</i>)	
Manager City Reserves Manager Building & Planning Services		Executive Director Infrastructure, Development and Environment	
Document Control			
File Number - Document Type:		CM.STD.7 – Policy	
Synergy Reference Number:			
Status of Document:		Council decision: Final Draft	
Quality Assurance:		Manager City Reserves and Manager Planning and Building Services, Executive Management Team, Council Committee, and Council.	
Distribution:		Public Document	
Document Revision History			
Version	Author	Version Description	Date Completed
0.1	Manager City Reserves	Draft v1 – Prepared for internal consultation	24/03/2021
0.2	Manager City Reserves	Draft v2 – Prepared for Executive Management Team (EMT) review. EMT approved in principle pending Governance & Risk Team rev review.	14/04/2021
0.3	Manager Governance & Risk	Draft v3 – Amended: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Applied simplified policy format. - Appended with Verge and Cross Over Definitions. - Reworded title. - Reworded Objective. - Reworded Scope. - Reworded, clarified and re-order policy statements. - Appended with review position and date. - Appended with Strategic Context. 	14/5/2021

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
21/12/2020 16:31	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
22/12/2020 7:59	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD camping swimming surfing kayaking picnicking	No	No	Yes	Yes
22/12/2020 8:09	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming kayaking	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 8:09	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 8:10	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing kayaking	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 8:11	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing kayaking	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 8:12	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping birdwatching swimming surfing	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 8:14	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 8:24	40-59	Albany Resident	2-Oct	4WD swimming picnicking	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 8:24	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming	No	No	Yes	Yes
22/12/2020 8:34	40-59	Albany Resident	2-Oct	4WD	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 8:35	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 8:40	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 8:41	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 8:42	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing picnicking	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
22/12/2020 8:43	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 8:43	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing kayaking picnicking	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 8:45	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming kayaking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 8:49	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 8:49	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 8:50	25-39	Albany Resident	Summer only	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming kayaking picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 8:56	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming	No	No	Yes	No

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
22/12/2020 9:02	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming kayaking picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 9:07	25-39	Visitor	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 9:08	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 9:08	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 9:10	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming horseriding	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
22/12/2020 9:11	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing kayaking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 9:14	18-24	Albany Resident	2-Oct	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 9:15	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 9:20	40-59	Albany Resident	Summer only	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming picnicking	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 9:24	18-24	Albany Resident	Summer only	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 9:35	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing kayaking picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 9:38	40-59	Albany Resident	2-Oct	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping birdwatching swimming surfing kayaking picnicking	No	Yes	Yes	No
22/12/2020 9:39	25-39	Visitor	Summer only	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 9:39	25-39	Visitor	Summer only	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 9:58	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 10:01	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 10:08	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing kayaking picnicking horseriding	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 10:14	25-39	Albany Resident	2-Oct	4WD swimming picnicking	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
22/12/2020 10:26	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 10:28	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
22/12/2020 10:35	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 10:49	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 10:56	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping birdwatching swimming surfing kayaking picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 10:56	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 11:36	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming	No	Yes	Yes	No
22/12/2020 11:36	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming	No	Yes	Yes	No
22/12/2020 12:10	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 12:10	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 12:11	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial)	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 12:11	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 12:28	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 12:42	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing picnicking	Yes	Yes	No	No
22/12/2020 13:04	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 13:04	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming kayaking picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 13:05	40-59	Albany Resident	2-Oct	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 13:11	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 13:11	Under 18	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD camping swimming	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 14:09	40-59	Albany Resident	2-Oct		No	Yes	Yes	No
22/12/2020 14:25	25-39	Visitor	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping birdwatching swimming picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 16:14	18-24	Albany Resident	Summer only	4WD	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 16:24	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 16:27	25-39	Albany Resident	2-Oct	4WD	No	No	Yes	No

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
22/12/2020 16:31	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 16:37	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming kayaking picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 17:31	40-59	Visitor	Once	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 18:17	25-39	Visitor	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing kayaking picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 18:20	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming kayaking picnicking	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
22/12/2020 18:35	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping birdwatching swimming surfing kayaking picnicking	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 18:39	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming kayaking picnicking	No	No	No	No
22/12/2020 18:53	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming surfing picnicking			Yes	
22/12/2020 19:56	40-59	Visitor	Summer only	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 20:00	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 20:15	40-59	Visitor	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming kayaking picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 20:15	40-59	Visitor	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming kayaking picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 20:40	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 20:59	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 20:59	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 21:00	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
22/12/2020 21:20	18-24	Albany Resident	2-Oct	4WD	No	No	Yes	Yes
22/12/2020 21:21	18-24	Albany Resident	2-Oct	4WD	No	No	Yes	Yes
23/12/2020 2:52	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
23/12/2020 6:26								
23/12/2020 6:28	40-59	Albany Resident	2-Oct	fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing	No	No	Yes	No

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
23/12/2020 6:51	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD camping swimming surfing	No	No	Yes	No
23/12/2020 7:13					Yes	Yes	No	No
23/12/2020 7:56	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming	No	No	Yes	No
23/12/2020 9:32	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
23/12/2020 9:47	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing	No	Yes	Yes	No
23/12/2020 11:08								
23/12/2020 11:09	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming kayaking	No	No	Yes	No
23/12/2020 12:48	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
23/12/2020 13:18	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing kayaking picnicking horseriding	No	No	Yes	Yes
23/12/2020 15:41	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing kayaking	No	No	Yes	No
23/12/2020 16:15	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping birdwatching swimming surfing kayaking	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
24/12/2020 7:01	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming surfing	No	No	Yes	No
24/12/2020 7:01	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming surfing	No	No	Yes	No
24/12/2020 12:30	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	birdwatching swimming kayaking picnicking horseriding	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
24/12/2020 15:05	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping birdwatching swimming surfing picnicking	No	Yes	Yes	No
24/12/2020 22:32	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming picnicking	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
24/12/2020 22:57	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming picnicking	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
25/12/2020 4:03	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping birdwatching swimming surfing	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
25/12/2020 9:01	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming picnicking	No	No	No	No
29/12/2020 20:21	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	horseriding	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
30/12/2020 19:13	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD picnicking horseriding	Yes	Yes	No	No
30/12/2020 21:00	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) birdwatching swimming picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
31/12/2020 9:30	40-59	Albany Resident	Summer only		No	No	No	No
1/01/2021 10:05	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing picnicking				
2/01/2021 18:03	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	birdwatching swimming	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
2/01/2021 18:05	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming kayaking picnicking	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
3/01/2021 8:30	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing kayaking picnicking			Yes	
3/01/2021 17:13	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	birdwatching swimming				Yes
3/01/2021 20:40	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
3/01/2021 23:10	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD picnicking				No
4/01/2021 11:11	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming kayaking picnicking	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
4/01/2021 11:52	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round		No	No	No	No
4/01/2021 19:20	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD birdwatching swimming picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
5/01/2021 11:57	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) bird watching swimming picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
5/01/2021 13:12	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming kayaking picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
5/01/2021 13:14	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming kayaking picnicking	No	No	Yes	No
5/01/2021 14:08	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing	No	No	Yes	No
5/01/2021 14:18	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing	No	No	Yes	No
5/01/2021 14:29	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming	No	No	Yes	No
5/01/2021 15:33	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming			No	
5/01/2021 15:46	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming picnicking				No
5/01/2021 15:49	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming picnicking	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
5/01/2021 15:52	25-39	Albany Absentee Landowner	All year round	swimming	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
5/01/2021 16:55	60+	Albany Resident	2-Oct	swimming picnicking	No	Yes	No	
5/01/2021 21:14	60+	Albany Absentee Landowner	2-Oct	swimming picnicking	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
5/01/2021 21:56	40-59	Visitor	All year round	swimming			No	
5/01/2021 22:09	40-59	Visitor	2-Oct	swimming			No	
6/01/2021 7:10	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	birdwatching swimming picnicking	Yes	Yes	No	
6/01/2021 8:08	25-39	Albany Absentee Landowner	Summer only	swimming kayaking	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
6/01/2021 8:08	25-39	Albany Absentee Landowner	Summer only	swimming kayaking	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
6/01/2021 11:37	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming surfing horseriding			No	

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
6/01/2021 15:01	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	birdwatching swimming kayaking	Yes		No	
6/01/2021 15:52	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	picnicking				No
6/01/2021 17:38	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming horseriding	Yes	No	No	No
6/01/2021 20:21	60+	Albany Resident	Summer only	4WD birdwatching swimming	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
7/01/2021 9:33	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) bird watching surfing picnicking horseriding	No Are they doing any harm? If not let people access the beach.			No Shoal Bay is the perfect stretch of beach for young families to park up for the morning, take their elderly for a drive along the beach or any other person who is disabled. In all the years I've been on that beach either driving , walking, horse-riding or picnicking I've never seen a problem. Its a unique little beach so close to town. Think about those who cant walk down tracks to be able to enjoy one of our beautiful spots.
7/01/2021 15:19	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing picnicking horseriding				
7/01/2021 17:30	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) bird watching picnicking horseriding				No It it ainâ€™t broke donâ€™t fix it. Itâ€™s a safe spot for young families and elderly. If anything the horses should be banned.
7/01/2021 17:33	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD				
7/01/2021 17:34	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD				
7/01/2021 17:34	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD				
7/01/2021 17:34	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD				
7/01/2021 17:34	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD				
7/01/2021 17:34	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD				
7/01/2021 17:34	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD				
7/01/2021 17:34	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD				
8/01/2021 7:36	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming kayaking picnicking				No This beach has been used for many years by various groups with different interests, I have kiteboarded here for 15 years and taught kiteboarding here for approximately 5 years in the past under a city permit. As part of my risk assessment I had undertaken as part of my IKO (International Kiteboarding Organisation) commitments I identified a powerline that runs along the road and very close to the southern access, it is essential that kiteboarders maintain a safe distance from powerlines and roads when kiteboarding. This has not been an issue in the past as participants would simply drive down the beach which moves the unsafe zone further from where kilters launch their kites. This also spread out the kilters along the beach as to not be congested at the entrance which creates safer environment for kilters and other beach users . This beach is also used by many to walk dogs and for children to play in the shallow waters. The current beach access arrangements allow people to spread out nicely and have a little piece of beach to themselves. Lugging kiteboarding or windsurfing equipment up the beach is not practical, it also provides safety benefits having a vehicle close by for first aid kit and mobile phone in the event of an emergency. On another note there are no erosion issues here as the sand is hard and the strong SW winds and high tides create more damage to the dune/bank then vehicles could ever do. I strongly oppose the the decision to block vehicle access to this beach.

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
8/01/2021 8:35	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming			No I think the 'pool' should be no vehicles as it's a family area, from base of island to dunes. Two peoples beach should remain as is, this is sometimes the only part of the beach people are able to get some space from others, It's also the better fishing along the beach and takes pressure off the western end of beach.	
8/01/2021 14:40	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming kayaking horseriding	No Unnecessary intrusion on a small area and a small problem?	No Not an area that needs to be regulated any more then it already is	Yes Vehicles have always been driving down west and east of the Nanarup inlet. Sure there are stupid young clowns in old Nissan Patrols and Landcruisers who drive in a idiotic manner and at night but they need to be weeded out. As for the beach leave people alone to enjoy it.	No We have been driving up Shoal bay since the 1970s. its a quiet relaxed backwater. Being able to drive, park and go kayaking or wind surfing from your car makes this a fantastic place. We take our Mastiffs there almost each evening. Its never crowded because people park a distance from each other. If we need to cram into a carpark there will be more bottleneck problems with Horses V Dogs V walkers etc etc.. Keep your nose out of it COAlbany
8/01/2021 14:51	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming kayaking picnicking	No Not important enough to justify the effort. Who knew about this spot anyway.	No Not important enough to justify the effort. Who knew about this spot anyway.	Yes As far as Ive seen in my years in Albany its always been driven on. Best leave it open for vehicles	No Definitely not. We go there with our dogs 3-4 times per week. Being able to drive away from the few people there is a bonus and we can get away from the horses that cover a lot of ground very quickly. There are few beaches where cars can park on the beach and the elderly can watch the grandies from the car.. Emu point was once a popular beach for this, now its now because cars dont park or drive there.
8/01/2021 17:10	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming picnicking				
8/01/2021 21:15	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming kayaking picnicking				No This is a great safe spot during the westerly winds in winter for kiteboarders and windsurfers to enjoy the sport. Prohibiting the access to vehicles will limit the launch and retrieval area to a congested position in close proximity to power lines and public road.
9/01/2021 9:27	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming kayaking	Yes I am not against 4wds but almost every time i visit Bettys beach, or any other beach in fact i am disappointed by the level of antisocial behavior and hooning. There is little or no regard for pedestrians and the fragile dune environment.	Yes I am not against 4wds but almost every time i visit Bettys beach, or any other beach in fact i am disappointed by the level of antisocial behavior and hooning. There is little or no regard for pedestrians and the fragile dune environment.	No No way... the basin area turns into a carpark on with more than 50 vehicles crammed into a very small area on high beach use days.(eg Australia day and new years day). Many people day camp and there are no toilet facilities. There is a high level of antisocial behavior on these days and i have had many verbal altercations while asking people to slow down to the point that we now do not go to the beach and/or take visitors down on these days The mix of pedestrians, vehicles, tight access and parking areas will unfortunate lead to an injury or worse at some point. Why people cannot walk 300m to the basin rather than drive beggers belief. Block the access or make it illegal to drive along this portion of beach.	No I dont attend Shoal Beach but i would assume that many of the issues raised above would probably comply. Do we really need to drive vehicles along these environments when there appears to be ample car parking and foot access?
9/01/2021 16:18	40-59	Visitor	All year round	4WD swimming				No Shoal bay is a great place for children to play and vehicle access is a great attribute for that
10/01/2021 8:56	60+	Visitor	All year round	fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming picnicking	Yes As a frequent user of that area ,I often see 4 wheel drives being bogged and cut the beach up trying to get back out to such an extent that the sand has many deep ruts making it hard to walk on and use the beach area.The North and south beaches are only small and the 4 wheel drives restrict other beach goers from relaxing on the beach. We have also seen a number of near misses to both beach uses and their property. On the light side the 4x4s provide some entertainment for our family as we watch them come in,get bogged and get back out again. Both beaches have are notorious for the soft sand.	Yes See above		

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nananup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nananup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
10/01/2021 8:58	60+	Visitor	All year round	fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming picnicking	Yes As a frequent user of that area ,I often see 4 wheel drives being bogged and cut the beach up trying to get back out to such an extent that the sand has many deep ruts making it hard to walk on and use the beach area.The North and south beaches are only small and the 4 wheel drives restrict other beach goers from relaxing on the beach. We have also seen a number of near misses to both beach uses and their property. On the light side the 4x4s provide some entertainment for our family as we watch them come in,get bogged and get back out again. Both beaches have are notorious for the soft sand.	Yes As a frequent user of that area ,I often see 4 wheel drives being bogged and cut the beach up trying to get back out to such an extent that the sand has many deep ruts making it hard to walk on and use the beach area.The North and south beaches are only small and the 4 wheel drives restrict other beach goers from relaxing on the beach. We have also seen a number of near misses to both beach uses and their property. On the light side the 4x4s provide some entertainment for our family as we watch them come in,get bogged and get back out again. Both beaches have are notorious for the soft sand.		
10/01/2021 9:20	60+	Visitor	All year round	fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming picnicking	Yes See previous submission	No General boat launching should not be allowed as this gives the boat user (so they think) exclusive rights of that section of beach preventing others from using the area. Boat users cut up the beach and beach their boats on this small beach which reduces the beach area for other users.Sad but true the boat users and jet skiers use the small bay near the beach which makes it hard for swimmers to swim safely		
10/01/2021 9:58	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD kayaking picnicking				No It's a great place for older people to kayaking and have a picnic in a safe environment, we've been going there for years and all visitors we've seen there all showed responsibility
10/01/2021 14:09	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming kayaking picnicking	Yes I am against any recreational vehicles accessing the beach because of the environmental damage that is done and the costs associated with rehabilitating these areas. The beach should be for all people of all ages to enjoy. Not for a select few to cause damage that impacts on the enjoyment of others in the community.	Yes I am against any recreational vehicles accessing the beach because of the environmental damage that is done and the costs associated with rehabilitating these areas. The beach should be for all people of all ages to enjoy. Not for a select few to cause damage that impacts on the enjoyment of others in the community.		Yes Today I went to Shoal Bay and saw the extent of vehicle damage on the beach. The increase in vehicle traffic, both cars and motorbikes, has been significant in this summer holiday period due to people being unable to travel overseas because of COVID19. People have come to Albany to holiday and see the natural sights which is great. What is not great is the careless use and disregard for Albany's natural resources at Shoal Bay beach. Shoal Bay is a very pretty quiet beach that is used by locals in the area. Council will have significant work to do especially near the entrance off Quarranup Road to level out the deep wheel ruts made by 4WD drivers spinning their wheels to gain access to the beach. Again the actions of a few impact on the majority wanting to sensitively enjoy to this wonderful natural habitat. I strongly support vehicles being prohibited at Shoal Bay.

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
10/01/2021 18:26	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	birdwatching kayaking picnicking	Yes I think this proposal is sound. An excellent compromise. Its a small beach and therefore not a huge inconvenience to park and walk. This should improve the amenity, and its utility for anyone wanting to use it, especially families. It has been demonstrated, time and again, separating vehicles from people is always a good idea, even where seemingly impracticable. And people love it, even when it means walking. e.g. Rottnest; Venice, Italy; Disneyland... you name it. More of these please.	Yes Yes, for the same reason as above.	No In principal I agree, with perhaps the exception of the very western end where the rocks begin in the water. This may be better kept for people wanting to sit on and enjoy the beach, without having to compete with vehicles. People can and do walk there from the existing car park. If vehicles were kept from those last few metres at the west end it would not be too inconvenient, or detrimental to the enjoyment of those choosing to drive.	Yes Definitely yes, with a few points: 1) Side-effect: There may be a side effect which could result in more environmental damage elsewhere in the Bay - damage which has already begun, by irresponsible four wheel drivers. It would be a shame if the problem just relocated. The good news is that that possibility can be easily mitigated at negligible cost, in conjunction with any proposed beach change. I would like to discuss the risk and a pre-emptive solution with the appropriate Council Staff. Or I could lodge a submission, as a related matter to this Council proposal? Please let me know which you would prefer? 2) Environment Damage: Vehicles do much harm driving on this estuary beach, damaging a fragile ecosystem that doesn't recover easily. Its not like an ocean beach which is constantly moving anyway. Its mostly intertidal so vehicles may also be impacting those species, marsh land recovery, and water bird nesting sites. 3) Broader Peninsular Protection: As a neighbour overlooking it I regularly observe people "hooning" on this beach, especially at night. These same people tend to "4wd" (illegally I assume) on other tracks on the peninsular reserve while there. One "attraction" encourages the use of others it seems. I feel this beach proposal will help discourage abuse of the broader reserve in the medium to long term. 4) Parking: Shoal Bay is a good spot for wind surfers and the like, as well as for others wanting to enjoy quiet waterside recreation. So, perhaps a small car park or stopping bay as a replacement for beach access may be in order. At present there is no
11/01/2021 8:32	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming picnicking	No Banning vehicles on the beach adjacent to the huts makes sense however the northern end gets less foot traffic and I do not support a restriction on driving here. A restriction here will concentrate people on the hut end of the beach which is small and it is a trudge over boulders and sand tracks to the northern end when there is a defined 4wd track. The entire length of Normans Beach is only accessible by foot so there is limited conservation value in this case	Yes Yes, this makes sense. It is a small narrow beach with good access already	Yes Yes but the eastern restricted zone should be shifted 750m to the collapsed boulders further east. This not passable by 4wd anyway and having signage would discourage anyone from trying to cut a track to the beach further on. This also recognises the fact that people will not stop at an arbitrary point on the beach	No The beach is hard and it is the only point that can be accessed by an4wd in the Torndirup area.
11/01/2021 15:40	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round					
12/01/2021 17:08	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing picnicking				No I often drive on to the beach and park a little way up. I would like to know the reason for wanting to ban vehicles on the beach.
12/01/2021 17:42	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping picnicking	Yes I don't think we should drive onto Betty's beach at all - both north and south beach areas are small and easy to walk to - plenty of parking generally.	Yes I don't think we should drive onto Betty's beach at all - both north and south beach areas are small and easy to walk to - plenty of parking generally.	Yes This area has fantastic capacity to support multi mode use of the beach, including 4wd access. It provides an excellent sheltered swimming environment and in the modern context, people like to be able to get out of the sun. Allowing 4wd access into the area allows people with modern vehicles to provide shade for their families. Its quite a walk to the area so lugging shade equipment is not really an option, particularly for families and elderly. Allowing 4wd access allows people with disability to access the beach as well.	No Shoal bay is a lovely open stretch of beach that should remain open to everyone. Soon we will have NO access to any beach in the district as it will be locked down to people with horses, birdwatchers etc etc Unless there is a proven scientific reason not to allow vehicles on there (i.e. some form of credible wildlife breeding hatchery) then we should not restrict vehicle access.
13/01/2021 8:51	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD camping swimming kayaking picnicking				
13/01/2021 15:59	60+	Visitor	2-Oct	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming	No why not try to manage access rather than prohibit.	No why not try to manage access rather than prohibit.	Yes why not try to manage access rather than prohibit.	Yes make access available to those that kite surf.
13/01/2021 18:52	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming picnicking	Yes I have never accessed this by vehicle.	No I don't believe that allowing boat launching but denying vehicle access generally is equitable.	No We regularly drive to the end of Nanarup beach. It is a nice long beach and quite unique.	Yes I don't believe driving on this beach has any purpose, unless you are launching a canoe or something similar. A pleasant walking beach easily accessible from the nearby road.
14/01/2021 13:51	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping birdwatching swimming surfing kayaking picnicking horseriding				

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
15/01/2021 7:03	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	fishing (recreational/commercial) bird watching swimming surfing	Yes Not a regular user of the beach but, in general terms, vehicle access has been unrestricted and unpoliced.	Yes Not a user of this beach, but general 4WD access has been not policed.	No The previous signs prohibit vehicles on this western stretch of Nanarup Beach. This has been very poorly enforced: effectively non-enforced. Why? Especially at high tide, but effectively any time, pedestrian access is severely compromised by vehicle activity and by the tyres' rutting of the sand. Dogs and vehicles utterly compromise the use of the lagoon area by walkers. Why has this area not been policed by council officers?	No Unfamiliar with this area,
15/01/2021 10:44	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing picnicking	Yes There is close access to the beach. It is not a long beach. Driving on the beach is not required.	Yes There is close access to the beach. It is not a long beach. Driving on the beach is not required.	Yes The beach is enjoyed/appreciated by many on regular basis. The pool next to the island offers a sheltered swimming spot for young children and elderly. It is much easier to bring children, elderly and all the gear for a family day out by being able to drive there. There has been an attempt to stop cars in the past - it is hard to police and people continue to drive there anyway. I have been surfing and fishing etc at this beach for at least 30 years and it has changed. I believe it is still okay and only minimal change but the dunes must be protected or at least sing posted to discourage people from driving on them etc	No The sand is hard. Over many years of visiting the area I have seen very little change due to people driving there. There is not a lot of parking and horse owners like to visit with their horse floats.
15/01/2021 10:44	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing picnicking	Yes There is close access to the beach. It is not a long beach. Driving on the beach is not required.	Yes There is close access to the beach. It is not a long beach. Driving on the beach is not required.	Yes The beach is enjoyed/appreciated by many on regular basis. The pool next to the island offers a sheltered swimming spot for young children and elderly. It is much easier to bring children, elderly and all the gear for a family day out by being able to drive there. There has been an attempt to stop cars in the past - it is hard to police and people continue to drive there anyway. I have been surfing and fishing etc at this beach for at least 30 years and it has changed. I believe it is still okay and only minimal change but the dunes must be protected or at least sing posted to discourage people from driving on them etc	No The sand is hard. Over many years of visiting the area I have seen very little change due to people driving there. There is not a lot of parking and horse owners like to visit with their horse floats.
15/01/2021 15:07	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming picnicking	No For many years beachgoers and fishermen have been using this area with no problems I'm aware of.	No Again, I'm not aware there have been any issues.	Yes Only one or two people complaining about cars that have been frequenting this beach for a long time.	No Horse people, people with dogs and families have been using this beach for many years with no incidents that I'm aware of, we take our dog there on a regular basis and even in the hottest weather is only a maximum of about 6 cars on the beach.
15/01/2021 15:08	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming picnicking horseriding	No Has not been a problem	No Don't see any problem	Yes Have been going there for over fifty year no problems	No Been going there forty of years with race horse and dogs
17/01/2021 14:41	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming picnicking		No Bettys Beach is a nice camping ground and also a nice spot to park your car and enjoy a day out with the family. It would be a shame to further limit the amount of beaches residents and visitors are allowed to drive on.	Yes This is a beautiful section of coastline which should be enjoyed by all residents and visitors	No This is the only beach that can be driven on in the area and many people use it to ride horses or walk dogs or just go for a drive along the water. I personally enjoy driving along this beach with my boys and see no good reason as to why it should be closed to car access.
20/01/2021 9:36	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming picnicking	Yes Provided the south Beach is able to be driven down on and set up.	No Many vehicles are set up with shade food music ect on board and designed to be sat around. These also provide wind breaks.	Yes To be able to take the smaller kids up to the pond one the end of Nannup is ideal as general you have to carry them. This is also a great diving entry point.	No This is a great beach to set up on as its hard and flat for picnic. Great kids spot. Have vehicles prohibited will destroy the use and accessibility of this beach
20/01/2021 10:12	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming picnicking			Yes Perfect spot to take chairs and picnic with family	No I was there yesterday having dinner on the waters edge with family. Watching the sun go down. All of the food cold wine chairs and table in the vehicle beside us. There were 3 other family's spread along beach. I recommend you try it? Never seen anyone cutting up or being a hoon. There are only a few beaches you can do that. Leave this one alone please
20/01/2021 10:13	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming picnicking			Yes Perfect spot to take chairs and picnic with family	No I was there yesterday having dinner on the waters edge with family. Watching the sun go down. All of the food cold wine chairs and table in the vehicle beside us. There were 3 other family's spread along beach. I recommend you try it? Never seen anyone cutting up or being a hoon. There are only a few beaches you can do that. Leave this one alone please
20/01/2021 14:38	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming horseriding				No We lived on Shoal Bay Retreat for 18 years and visited the beach most days. We have since moved out of the area, but visit the beach on a regular basis. Yesterday when we were there, there were 3 horses, 7 dogs and 5 cars. Everyone had respect for the other and it appears to all work well. We have never seen a problem with Shoal Bay being a multi use beach. Vehicles on the beach are not per say 4 wheel driving. The sand is not that soft that 4 wheel drives cause any real erosion. I would be more concerned about adding another 4 or 5 cars parking along the road and the traffic issues with than then the vehicles on the beach.

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
22/01/2021 8:50	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming			Yes Love the idea of being able to drive to the lagoon!	
23/01/2021 14:59	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping birdwatching swimming surfing picnicking	No We have been camping on the beach east of the Betty's shacks for years and cannot see any reason for the banning of vehicles on this beach.	Yes No need to have vehicles all over this protected swimming beach next to the shacks.	No This section should be free from all vehicles, except those with acrod stickers like it used to be. We use this beach and lagoon 3-6 times a week and have nearly been run over by drivers speeding along this section. You can no longer sit or leave your belongings on this section as you are in danger of being run over. Over the last 20 years the width of the beach has decreased with the ocean now eroding the beach into the primary dune system so there is insufficient space for duel usage. The lagoon now has become a parking lot over the summer period instead of a quiet place to relax and swim. This area should stay vehicle free. Access to the east should remain free all the way to the tumble down rocks as it currently is.	
23/01/2021 20:28	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD birdwatching swimming picnicking	Yes I assume you have a good reason for proposing this. It would help us a lot if you told us why, but I have no objection if there are no great adverse effects by losing that camping space.	Yes I assume you have a good reason for proposing this. It would help us a lot if you told us why, but I have no objection if there are no great adverse effects by losing that camping space.	Yes The current sign is stupidly ambiguous, and no-one is really sure whether you are allowed to drive to the western end. It makes perfect sense to me to allow that since many people do anyway. To the east, I guess your motivation is to stop people getting into the dunes about a km north of the beach. Unless you are willing to put up massive barriers right across the beach, you won't stop people driving on it (anything that can be driven over or around, or ripped out, will be). You might be better off blocking the tracks from the beach to the dunes if that's the objective. It makes much more sense to me to allow traffic all the way along the beach, since it's only the last 800m that you want to restrict.	No When I called to find out why these changes are being proposed, I was told that one factor is you are looking to provide better facilities for horse trainers. A friend who goes there a lot told me he has only seen commercial horse trainers there (no recreational riders), and only in the mornings. He is not aware of any detriment to the trainers by other users being there. He is aware of similar places around the Harbour they could go where there are no vehicles. I think it's a beautiful and interesting spot that it would be a shame to lose. If it were closed to vehicles it would require car parks and footpaths off the road to allow the public to keep using it on foot. Please consider other ideas like only closing it to vehicles in the morning or on certain days, when the horses are training.
28/01/2021 17:40	60+	Albany Resident	2-Oct	camping swimming picnicking	Yes Ruins a small beach and disturbs peaceful use of the beach, and wildlife.	Yes Ruins a small beach and disturbs peaceful use of the beach, and wildlife.		Yes Except for horse floats
29/01/2021 17:53	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming horseriding				
29/01/2021 17:59	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming horseriding				
29/01/2021 18:28	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming picnicking	No No	No No	Yes Yes	No Best beach for dogs
29/01/2021 18:41	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming				No We frequently drive up this beach with our dog and go paddling with our toddler. Will be very upsetting to have restrictions put in place
29/01/2021 18:58	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming picnicking	No Having a small child is impossible to take them anywhere fishing if we can't be close by the car. Closing off bettys is just adding another place that makes it hard for families to access especially the ones that want to spend time with their fisherman partners.	No Having a small child is impossible to take them anywhere fishing if we can't be close by the car. Closing off bettys is just adding another place that makes it hard for families to access especially the ones that want to spend time with their fisherman partners.	Yes This corner should never have been closed and no one reads the signs any way.	No This is HUGE if you take this access away from us!! This is the only area close enough to town that people with dogs that don't always like other dogs can exercise off lead. They can be put straight into the car if need be as the visibility on this beach is amazing. My dog is friendly but when it's just me and my son and dog I can quickly put my dog in the car so I don't have to have him interacting with other dogs while I'm also trying to chase a small child around. It's the only beach I and alot of others feel comfortable driving on. Please please NO!
29/01/2021 20:39	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming kayaking picnicking horseriding	No Having young children being able to park on some beaches is great. You can setup with an awning for sun shelter and the kids are able to rest if parents are fishing from the beach in the evening	No Having young children being able to park on some beaches is great. You can setup with an awning for sun shelter and the kids are able to rest if parents are fishing from the beach in the evening	Yes This is a great area for families that is currently difficult to access with small children. Also allows setup of vehicle mounted awnings for sun shelter	No Beach access allows safer loading and unloading of horses on the beach away from traffic. Also a great area to practice with kids with kyacks without having to carry them a long distance. Also there is limited off beach parking which will require destruction of habbitat if beach parking/driving is not allowed
29/01/2021 21:43	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming horseriding	No Stop trying to ruin a good thing.	No It's a gorgeous beach with plenty of space for 4wd access. Stop trying to ruin a good thing	Yes Its calm for children swimming, plenty of space for parking and just a good spot. Everyone drives down there already and the young dickheads usually piss off down the other end where no ones about.	
30/01/2021 11:06	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming				
30/01/2021 11:06	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming				

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
30/01/2021 12:25	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming				
30/01/2021 12:25	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming				
30/01/2021 12:29	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming picnicking			Yes Alot of locals already do this.	No Shoal bay is a child freindly beach that i can enjoy taking my baby out to with out a big fuss of setting up a pram to and walking to far.
30/01/2021 15:30	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming kayaking picnicking			No Vehicles should be prohibited from driving on the beach as it causes damage to the fragile environment and impacts adversely on the quiet enjoyment of the beach to other users. Vehicles are a danger to people walking on the beach! The pool area at Nanarup is a very small beach !Not a carpark!! Vehicles in this area are a dangerous mix with families and children in the area! Dogs should also not be allowed or on a lead for the same reasons	
30/01/2021 20:10	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming kayaking	No Great location for camping and fishing	No I have not driven on this beach but have memories of being a kid and driving around this area. Good camping and fishing spot.	No Perfect beach to drive along and enjoy for everyone to be able to get to the Cove for a swim. Older people can access instead of knowing they'll have to walk and not make it and for the kids to swim in a perfectly safe and enjoyable spot.	No Access to shoal Bay is good just to sit back and relax on a nice hard beach with the shore line, good fun for friends and family to catch up or take the dogs for a walk. Some people there horses. Long shallow water to walk in.
1/02/2021 17:57	18-24	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming				
3/02/2021 8:28	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming		No Free to all		
4/02/2021 9:10	60+	Visitor	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming kayaking picnicking	Yes This bay is far too small for vehicle use and is a wonderful little bay, especially for children who climb around the rocks and run onto the sand. Vehicles on the beach are unsafe, unnecessary and unpleasant. The access road in means that the vehicles can hit the tiny beach at a fair speed, while walkers are coming around via the rocks - a hazardous combination.	Yes As above, this beach is one of the few small bays along this coast. There are usually small children swimming here when I visit and in fact I would prefer prohibition of boat launching as well. Vehicles on this beach would be dangerous and unpleasant and quite unnecessary as there is parking very close to the beach. There is already quite a load on this beach with the camping allowed as well as the picnic spot. Our family enjoys 4WDiving along many of the Albany beaches but we are very opposed to vehicles on the Bettyâ€™s Beach bays. They are simply too small and usually too populated to drive safely.	Yes I support vehicles driving on this beach east of the inlet, but prefer that the small part that is west of the inlet remain vehicle free for walkers and swimmers.	Yes I donâ€™t know this beach and cannot make a comment (am unable to tick â€œdonâ€™t knowâ€)
4/02/2021 10:43	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	picnicking				
5/02/2021 10:00	40-59	Visitor	2-Oct	camping swimming kayaking	No The world and its opportunities to build great memories with family and friends is diminishing. Reducing the opportunity to build these life long memories is in your hands. We donâ€™t have lot of money, we do have big smiles. Please donâ€™t make us sad.	No Access to the north beach is via the south beach.	Yes Iâ€™ve never been there. I canâ€™t comment honestly.	No I can't give an honest opinion as I have not been there.
5/02/2021 10:02	18-24	Visitor	Summer only	4WD camping swimming picnicking	No It's a fantastic camp site that many families can enjoy. It's clean and a dream spot. Would be tragic for it to be lost	No It's a fantastic camp site that many families can enjoy. It's clean and a dream spot. Would be tragic for it to be lost		

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
5/02/2021 11:18	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) picnicking				No Shoal Bay is a beach that has its own beauty and embraces a user-friendly experience for the vast needs of a variety of beach goers. I have visited this beach almost every day for the past two years and have only ever witnessed people being respectful of other users. I have a dog which is too boisterous for other dogs and doesn't appreciate horses. With the current access onto the beach I can drive past any other animals without incident and drive myself to a part of the beach where I don't affect anyone else. If there was a central parking area you had to depart your vehicle from, I would not be able to use the beach any longer because I would be put in the position where I would have to encounter other dog/horse exercising owners also parked in the car park. This would hamper both mine and my dogs daily exercise and mental well-being, replacing a currently pleasurable experience with a level of anxiety! I would have no other carpark-free beach option (without travelling afar) available to my dog and myself. Personally, I have never encountered any problems with beach users. This beach is large enough that I can move away from others including horses and nobody is negatively affected. I have never seen any amounts of litter and collect any forgotten rubbish I come across, including flotsam and jetsam. Nobody disrespects the dune vegetation. Many people, including those with limited mobility, park on the beach to eat their dinner and enjoy the sunset. I'm not sure of the intention of closing access and am a bit perplexed why something that is working well for the majority needs to be
8/02/2021 12:34	40-59	Visitor	Once	4WD camping swimming	No I like to camp on the beach	Yes This is the area most popular for swimming so makes sense to minimise cars		
9/02/2021 17:52	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming surfing picnicking	Yes There is absolutely no need to have a vehicle on this beach - it's a small beach, great for families and only a short walk from off-beach parking.	Yes Comments as for Betty's Beach North - even less reason to park on the South beach as it's even smaller, and closer to parking. Betty's Beach is a small gem and it would be tragic to see it go the way of other beaches where 4WDs abound	No Why does this question mention Two Peoples Bay Nature Reserve (on the East side) when it relates to the West Beach? And why is there no question relating to the East side? I believe the proposal to allow vehicles to drive on the west side of Taylor inlet is an absolute cop-out, probably prompted by the difficulty of policing transgressors. The lagoon at the far western end, beyond the islet, is a lovely place for families with young children to swim in protected water, without the hazard of vehicles on the beach. If the Granny Grommets can walk from the car park to surf west of Taylor inlet, then surely anyone can! If surfers and fishers need to drive on the beach, then please let it be to the east of the inlet.	Yes No need. The horse owners seem to manage to load/unload OK - perhaps make a bit of room for them off the road
14/02/2021 21:30	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming surfing kayaking picnicking	Yes Short beach with no need to drive on.		No Too far to walk. Lots of other beaches in the aeria without vehicle access for families.	No Fantastic spot for beach drive, dog walk and seafood collection. Only good beach in Albany on an easterly wind. But would suggest the horse access be prohibited until riders start showing respect for other users by cleaning up after their animals.
16/02/2021 8:52	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing				
16/02/2021 13:45	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming picnicking horseriding			Yes Nanarup Beach is self renewing and can sustain vehicle use	No This beach is unsuitable for vehicles due to its high value for recreation by families dog walking and horse riding. It is close to town and unsuitable for fishing therefore should not need to be used for vehicles. But access from the road should be more available for pedestrians and parking bays created
16/02/2021 16:35	60+	Albany Resident	All year round		No I don't see a lot of vehicle movement on that beach when we go out ther	No That is a lovely beach to drive Round and I've never seen people doing the wrong thing I think it's a shame that a lot of access to places are being denied these days	Yes That part of the beach you need to access to go fishing around to the east to the pool I'm in 2 minds	No I can't see any reason what do ever to prohibit vehicle access to shoal bay w3 take the dog there for a run and everyone I see on that beach respects everyone else I've been going onto that stretch of beach for 50 years and in that time I've never had a problem
17/02/2021 19:18	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	birdwatching swimming kayaking				
17/02/2021 20:38	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	birdwatching				No I walk along Shoal Bay regularly and am frightened when I see a 4WD coming my way. I do not feel safe walking along this stretch when it is a thoroughfare for vehicles. Birds nest in the dunes and deserve peace and quiet,

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
17/02/2021 20:50	25-39	Albany Resident	2-Oct	4WD camping birdwatching swimming picnicking	No Because why not? Is it being trashed up by vehicles, because if so then my answer would be yes			No Unless there is a problem with people trashing the beach then I don't see why it would be a problem.
17/02/2021 20:57	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping swimming kayaking picnicking				Yes Provide car parking here. There is no where to park except on the road or the beach
17/02/2021 20:59	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming kayaking picnicking				
17/02/2021 21:55	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD camping	No Alienating travellers aswell as locals looking to get away for a couple of days. People will bypass the area if this goes ahead.	No Alienating travellers aswell as locals looking to get away for a couple of days. People will bypass the area if this goes ahead	Yes Great surf down there.	No Alienating travellers aswell as locals looking to get away for a couple of days. People will bypass the area if this goes ahead
18/02/2021 8:30	60+	Albany Absentee Landowner	2-Oct	picnicking	Yes Vehicles should be banned from all beaches, it detracts from the aesthetics and beach beauty to see all these machines leaving massive wheel tracks. Certainly repels beachgoers from wanting to go there. Dangerous to lay down on a towel with the possibility of being run over by a 4wd. The beach access points are also being eroded by these vehicles.	Yes Vehicles should be banned from all beaches, it detracts from the aesthetics and beach beauty to see all these machines leaving massive wheel tracks. Certainly repels beachgoers from wanting to go there. Dangerous to lay down on a towel with the possibility of being run over by a 4wd. The beach access points are also being eroded by these vehicles.	No Vehicles should be banned from all beaches, it detracts from the aesthetics and beach beauty to see all these machines leaving massive wheel tracks. Certainly repels beachgoers from wanting to go there. Dangerous to lay down on a towel with the possibility of being run over by a 4wd. The beach access points are also being eroded by these vehicles.	No Vehicles should be banned from all beaches, it detracts from the aesthetics and beach beauty to see all these machines leaving massive wheel tracks. Certainly repels beachgoers from wanting to go there. Dangerous to lay down on a towel with the possibility of being run over by a 4wd. The beach access points are also being eroded by these vehicles.
18/02/2021 15:23	18-24	Albany Resident	Once	4WD swimming	Yes We need to keep our beaches as natural as possible to preserve their future and the future of marine flora and fauna. Driving on beaches destroys the natural landscape of the environment, and people may not realise they are driving over nesting shorebirds or other animals. If we want future generations to enjoy what we have, then we need to protect and preserve what we have.	Yes We need to keep our beaches as natural as possible to preserve their future and the future of marine flora and fauna. Driving on beaches destroys the natural landscape of the environment, and people may not realise they are driving over nesting shorebirds or other animals. If we want future generations to enjoy what we have, then we need to protect and preserve what we have.	No Not particularly. Though people are currently allowed to drive on the beach, I don't really like it. The tracks left in the sand are unappealing and illustrate the damage that 4WD can cause to the environment.	Yes There are not many beaches left that people can't get to and where flora and fauna can live and grow in peace. By opening up another beach for people to access, you are opening up another natural landscape for human destructive practises. Rubbish, illegal fires and 4WD will be left in people's wake and once a peaceful, natural environment has now been ruined. We need to keep our beaches as natural as possible to preserve their future and the future of marine flora and fauna. Driving on beaches destroys the natural landscape of the environment, and people may not realise they are driving over nesting shorebirds or other animals. If we want future generations to enjoy what we have, then we need to protect and preserve what we have.
18/02/2021 15:24	18-24	Albany Resident	Once	4WD swimming	Yes We need to keep our beaches as natural as possible to preserve their future and the future of marine flora and fauna. Driving on beaches destroys the natural landscape of the environment, and people may not realise they are driving over nesting shorebirds or other animals. If we want future generations to enjoy what we have, then we need to protect and preserve what we have.	Yes We need to keep our beaches as natural as possible to preserve their future and the future of marine flora and fauna. Driving on beaches destroys the natural landscape of the environment, and people may not realise they are driving over nesting shorebirds or other animals. If we want future generations to enjoy what we have, then we need to protect and preserve what we have.	No Not particularly. Though people are currently allowed to drive on the beach, I don't really like it. The tracks left in the sand are unappealing and illustrate the damage that 4WD can cause to the environment.	Yes There are not many beaches left that people can't get to and where flora and fauna can live and grow in peace. By opening up another beach for people to access, you are opening up another natural landscape for human destructive practises. Rubbish, illegal fires and 4WD will be left in people's wake and once a peaceful, natural environment has now been ruined. We need to keep our beaches as natural as possible to preserve their future and the future of marine flora and fauna. Driving on beaches destroys the natural landscape of the environment, and people may not realise they are driving over nesting shorebirds or other animals. If we want future generations to enjoy what we have, then we need to protect and preserve what we have.
18/02/2021 18:15	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping picnicking	No It is a public beach, it's the idiotic dickheads that need to be controlled. I would be happy to pay for a pass like national parks to make sure they are patrolled/controlled	No It is a public beach, it's the idiotic dickheads that need to be controlled. I would be happy to pay for a pass like national parks to make sure they are patrolled/controlled	Yes It is a public spot, have a pass like national parks and patrol it.	No It is a public spot, have a pass like national parks and patrol it.
18/02/2021 18:16	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping picnicking	No It is a public beach, it's the idiotic dickheads that need to be controlled. I would be happy to pay for a pass like national parks to make sure they are patrolled/controlled	No It is a public beach, it's the idiotic dickheads that need to be controlled. I would be happy to pay for a pass like national parks to make sure they are patrolled/controlled	Yes It is a public spot, have a pass like national parks and patrol it	No It is a public spot, have a pass like national parks and patrol it
19/02/2021 1:19	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	camping birdwatching swimming picnicking	Yes The area is degraded by too much traffic	Yes Safety on the beach important	No Beach gets degraded and safety issues	Yes Safety and degrading of beach issues

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
19/02/2021 6:38	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	surfing			No The section of beach to the west of the inlet is very narrow and get very cut up by vehicle traffic the lagoon at the western end is very picturesque and is ruined by all the cars parking round it	
19/02/2021 7:00	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming surfing picnicking h orseriding	Yes Beautiful beach wilderness that should be preserved. Impact from cars is too great. crushing small tiny creatures and scattering shore birds. Albany's greatest asset is its environment - we need to maintain only low impact activities.		No I've witnessed dangerous interactions between cars & children. The cars significantly impact the shoreline creating a real mess on the beach - deep ruts, crushing creatures - very sad. Visually impacting, We are promote Albany as Amazing and the our fantastic outdoor natural environment but we spoil it for visitors and residents alike by allowing cars on the beach. As the custodians we should be putting our best foot forward providing an outstanding experience so that people will stay and return to Albany. Only a short walk from the inlet people should be able to walk.	
19/02/2021 7:00	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming surfing picnicking h orseriding	Yes Beautiful beach wilderness that should be preserved. Impact from cars is to great. crushing small tiny creatures and scattering shore birds. Albany's greatest asset is its environment - we need to maintain only low impact activities.		No I've witnessed dangerous interactions between cars & children. The cars significantly impact the shoreline creating a real mess on the beach - deep ruts, crushing creatures - very sad. Visually impacting, We are promote Albany as Amazing and the our fantastic outdoor natural environment but we spoil it for visitors and residents alike by allowing cars on the beach. As the custodians we should be putting our best foot forward providing an outstanding experience so that people will stay and return to Albany. Only a short walk from the inlet people should be able to walk.	
19/02/2021 7:01	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming surfing picnicking h orseriding	Yes Beautiful beach wilderness that should be preserved. Impact from cars is to great. crushing small tiny creatures and scattering shore birds. Albany's greatest asset is its environment - we need to maintain only low impact activities.		No I've witnessed dangerous interactions between cars & children. The cars significantly impact the shoreline creating a real mess on the beach - deep ruts, crushing creatures - very sad. Visually impacting, We are promote Albany as Amazing and the our fantastic outdoor natural environment but we spoil it for visitors and residents alike by allowing cars on the beach. As the custodians we should be putting our best foot forward providing an outstanding experience so that people will stay and return to Albany. Only a short walk from the inlet people should be able to walk.	
19/02/2021 15:51	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming				
19/02/2021 15:53	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming				
19/02/2021 20:25	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	birdwatching swimming surfing picnicking			No I do not support vehicles driving to the Lagoon at Nanarup Beach. As a long term Nanarup resident I have seen the beach from the inlet to the Lagoon become a unpoliced race track, unsafe for all beach users. The beach at the lagoon has become an area for dangerous driving of 4WD and a risk to all other beach users.	
19/02/2021 20:27	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	birdwatching swimming surfing picnicking			No I do not support vehicles driving to the Lagoon at Nanarup Beach. As a long term Nanarup resident I have seen the beach from the inlet to the Lagoon become a unpoliced race track, unsafe for all beach users. The beach at the lagoon has become an area for dangerous driving of 4WD and a risk to all other beach users.	
19/02/2021 20:34	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	birdwatching swimming picnick ing		Yes	No I don't support this proposal, as I feel that part of Nanarup beach should be more protected! It is precious breeding ground for many birds and other native animals. In addition to this, it is very scary at times to take children there for a swim , when people recklessly drive around the area with 4WD	
20/02/2021 21:38	25-39	Visitor	2-Oct	4WD	No I have not yet visited Bettys Beach but I do plan to. Personally I love beach driving and it's the biggest draw for me coming to the Albany area.	No I have not yet visited Bettys Beach but I do plan to. Personally I love beach driving and it's the biggest draw for me coming to the Albany area.	Yes I visit Nanarup a few times per year. It's a lovely place and I see little impact from 4wders. It's always kept tidy. I was surprised to see the proposal given the popularity, I think it would be a shame to cut the beach short.	No I have not yet visited this beach but I do plan to. Personally I love beach driving and it's the biggest draw for me coming to the Albany area.
21/02/2021 20:06	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD birdwatching				No Silly idea. The horse people think they own the place and should be banned
21/02/2021 20:09	25-39	Albany Resident	All year round	fishing (recreational/commercial) bird watching swimming				No Keep the beach open to vehicles. We've been going there for years and there are no issues.
21/02/2021 20:13	18-24	Visitor	Summer only	birdwatching swimming surfing kayaking picnicking				No I visit Albany just so I can go to these beaches. You don't have many beaches that you can drive in close to town so it would be sad to see this beach at Shoal bay closed.

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
22/02/2021 11:45	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	birdwatching swimming kayaking picnicking	Yes A well overdue move.. Vehicles have been destroying Betty's Beach for far too long. We have noticed a dramatic increase in 4x4 activities on the beach in the past 5yrs.	Yes Yes as long as once their boat is launched the vehicle & trailer are returned to a car park - emergency vehicles could be included in those permitted onto beach	No Yes definitely closure to vehicle access on Nanarup Beach West. It is not enough though. Vehicle access accepting for emergency vehicles should not be allowed on any of Nanarup Beach. West or East side. This beach has been abused by 4x4's for so many years & gone unchecked. It is not a beach that walkers can enjoy without constant threat of being run over. The precious environment that is Nanarup Beach the Bird life the small ocean shore marine life is completely being destroyed. Vehicles do not need to be able to drive on that beautiful beach, WHY can they not park in the designated car park & walk. The massive increase of 4x4 vehicles on Nanarup Beach driving everywhere they can has destroyed that beach & will continue to until there is total closure. You often see them reaching such high speeds, doing burnouts. It's out of control.. I know many people who have lived in Albany all their life & they will no longer go out to Nanarup Beach to walk or swim because of the fear of being run over & for their pets safely. There is just too many people using that beach just to drive on. The numbers will only increase as the Albany population grows. The time has come before someone is killed or injured to protect Nanarup Beach that beautiful fragile environment from vehicle access & leave it in peace only for feet & paws	Yes This tiny very accessible little stretch of beach is being over run by vehicles & yes 100 percent support it's closure
22/02/2021 15:29	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) camping birdwatching swimming surfing picnicking	No This is the larger section of the beach there is room for cars and people	Yes This is the main beach where a lot of people relax and spend time. It is good that cars don't access the area. People who want their cars close can use Betty's beach north	No Nanarup beach west should be policed as a no car zone. The beach has eroded markedly in the last 5 years. Now at high tide it is often impassable or one car wide. This means that people walking along the beach are in danger of being run over. The lagoon at the end of Nanarup beach west is a sheltered site that should be protected. This area is used by a lot of people swimming and for a safe site for families and small children to swim. Whilst the majority of people drive their cars in a responsible manner unfortunately some people need to be educated they do not let their tyres down and think that by driving at speed they will get through the sand. I have seen numerous incidents where a car drives at speed between other cars popping out unseen and surprising people next to or in front of the cars. They also tear along the beach, it is just a matter of time before a child, sunbather, dog or older person is run down. During busy times, holidays such as Australia Day Easter and the Christmas holidays I have counted up to 40 to 50 cars in the lagoon area, no one wants to go to the beach to relax in a car park. In the past many families have walked up the beach carrying their equipment and small children, and some still do. It is worth the extra effort to get to the end and have a nice spot to swim. The ability to drive up to the lagoon has also meant that people are camping in this area. We regularly pick up rubbish and broken glass recently we also had to put out a fire that had been left burning. The people had broken branches off the surrounding vegetation and done a lot of damage there was also broken bottles, and people had toileted and left toilet paper on the beach. Nanarup beach east is enough of an area to allow people to drive it involves much longer distances and the beach is often wider mitigating the risk of people being run down. Very few people drive past deserts up to tumble downs so I do not see a need to close this section of beach.	

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
24/02/2021 10:32	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	birdwatching swimming surfing			No Nanarup The City of Albany has a duty of care to keep this beach vehicle free. The lagoon at this location is a unique site on the south coast, marvelled by people from all over the world. It is special because access is by foot. In the past it has been tranquil, safe and preserved. In recent years The City of Albany has chosen to neglect maintaining this location as vehicle free. As a result the beach west of the inlet is a highly dangerous location for beach users because of unauthorised, unmonitored vehicle use especially on weekends and holidays. This beach is one of Albany' s few surfing locations and a popular place for youngsters to learn to surf. Drivers determined to get through soft sand travel at high speed regardless of families on the beach, swimmers/ surfers towels and personnel items in their path. I have witnessed people alarmed by fast moving vehicles, needing to get out of the way, parents screaming to warn young children playing in the sand unaware of fast approaching vehicles. Many vehicles driving to to the lagoon are day campers, arriving with eskies full of drinks and alcohol. There are no toilet facilities at that site and there us plenty of evidence of human excrement and tissue paper behind bushes and in the dunes on weekends and public holidays. Litter, camp fires, beer cans and bottles remain. The broader area of the beach between the islet and land is frequently used by hooning vehicles doing "donuts" and attempting dune climbs. These behaviours are often end fuelled by alcohol, drivers with drink in hand, illegal, careless and a great danger to other beach users. It is totally unacceptable that the City of Albany plans to open this formally open this beach to vehicle access. The walk to the lagoon is good exercise for all. Yes it can be a trek with small children, the picnic basket and beach bag but there is no harm in effort for reward.	
24/02/2021 11:51	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming surfing			No As a regular user of Nanarup Beach for the past 20 years, I strongly object to vehicles driving on the beach. The lagoon is a world class coastal asset and should be protected from vehicles. People (particularly family's with children) should be able to walk, swim and enjoy this section of the beach,free of dogs and without being endangered by vehicles driving at excessive speed to get through soft sand.On busy days the vehicles then clutter the beach area so that it can't be enjoyed by the people who are there to enjoy it. Up until a few years ago, City of Albany management of the area (with appropriate signage and ranger visits) controlled vehicles on the beach, west of the inlet. I do not understand why the current management of City of Albany refuses to control the area? This proposal would be seen as absurd any where else in the world. Nanarup deserves better than being promoted as a 4WD highway.	
24/02/2021 12:31	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming surfing picnicking	No not enough experience to comment		No Vehicle access from the beach access to the boat harbour pool should not be allowed it should remain has it always was no vehicle access,the beach is not wide enough,vehicles have to go fast if used due to softer sand,and it is extremely dangerous to pedestrians accessing the pool area for a swim and a nice walk from the carpark area at inlet.	No don't have experience of using?
24/02/2021 16:03	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	camping birdwatching swimming surfing picnicking			No The 'lagoon' at the western end of Nanarup Beach is one of the most beautiful natural beaches in Australia, if not the world. If 4WD access is permitted, as it is currently, the beauty and tranquility of the beach is destroyed. There are often more than 30 cars parked at the 'lagoon' on a very small crescent of sand. The entire beach becomes a car park on busy days. Since the increased use of this beach by 4WD vehicles in recent years there are noticeably more empty cans, broken bottles, used toilet paper and nappies left on the beach. As the sand dunes at Nanarup West have become more eroded the vehicular access to the beach has become very narrow, especially in winter. This makes it dangerous for pedestrians traversing that section of beach. If the western end of the beach is to permanently become a mixed zone of cars and pedestrians there will be an increased chance of accidents. Vehicles often drive quite quickly and there is zero policing of driver behaviour. 4WD access is available on Nanarup Beach East. This is a far more appropriate zone for cars. I think Nanarup Beach overall would be more attractive to a greater number of people if there were two clear zones, two different types of beaches to allow more diversity on the beach. If 4WD access is permitted on the entirety of Nanarup Beach it becomes homogeneous and boring, attractive only to a very narrow group of people, i.e. those with 4WD vehicles. From the point near the estuary where cars are allowed to park to the 'lagoon' is only a few hundred metres. It is not an excessive distance to travel, easily walked in 5 minutes, there is no need to drive this small distance.	

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
24/02/2021 17:33	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming kayaking picnicking	No I take a disabled relative and my children to this area and they enjoy the whole journey and adventure. Why would the council want to restrict access and take this enjoyment away?	No I take a disabled relative and my children to this area and they enjoy the whole journey and adventure	No I take a disabled relative and my children to this area and they enjoy the whole journey and adventure of driving on the sand. We enjoy the whole Albany surrounds and appreciate being able to access the beach with our vehicle.	No It is a great place to take my scared and slightly unruly rescue dog for isolated exercise and I can easily keep my distance from others by not having to use a carpark. It is close enough to town to enjoy doing this on a regular basis. What would be the advantage in closing vehicle access to these places? The majority of beach goers respect these areas and do not cause harm.
24/02/2021 21:05	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming picnicking	No No comment on this beach	No No comment on this beach	No Cars should continue to be banned from the corner. Kids and vehicles are a terrible risk. I have seen quite a few close calls especially at high tide when there isn't much beach. There is no reason to have to drive to the corner. (only to carry the fridge full of beer!). One of the best beaches in Albany and the whole south Coast and it gets clogged with cars. No no no.	Yes Really only to exclude the hoon factor. We use it for paddle boarding, but can access it from other access tracks
25/02/2021 12:03	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) bird watching swimming surfing kayaking picnicking				No I hope you consider allowing access outside bird nesting times those of us with disabilities greatly appreciate and rely on having the access to local beaches for relaxation and rehabilitation via 4WD.
25/02/2021 20:39	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) surfing			Yes People especially those with families should have access to the western side of the inlet. It would be great to see access to the east end of the beach from the road to two peoples bay to enable surfing and fishing activities. This access has been closed for way too long.	No I don't go here but where else is there to park to access this beach?
25/02/2021 23:16	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD fishing (recreational/commercial) swimming surfing kayaking			Yes With a young family, Nanarup Beach west in the rocky cove is perfect for swimming. It is a long prohibitive walk from the inlet, with all the equipment that comes with taking young kids to the beach and for young kids with small legs. Also even on hot days during this summer, there have only been up to half a dozen cars at Nanarup Beach west when my family has been there. Everyone has driven safely along the beach and enjoyed their time there.	
26/02/2021 10:28	60+	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming picnicking		No Unless their is some danger concern please leave, their are not a lot of beaches that you can drive on, thankyou .		No This beach provides a range of needs to all who would like to visit this beach , been going their for years and see no reason to change ,if anything could have maybe time allocated for horse use in the mornings ,thankyou .
26/02/2021 11:27	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	4WD swimming picnicking	No It's nice to be able to drive on the few beaches left that have that access	No It's nice to be able to drive on the few beaches left that have that access	Yes It's nice to be able to drive on the few beaches left that have that access	
26/02/2021 13:24	40-59	Albany Resident	All year round	swimming surfing			No Nanarup Beach is a world class beach location. Picturesque and fabulous for surfing, swimming, family fun and many sustainable recreational activities. Properly resourced with parking and selected beach access (near the lake edge), it can continue as a free location of iconic beauty and pristine wilderness that is also nicely accessible to the public. I regularly witness terribly antisocial, unsafe, and environmentally damaging use of 4WD vehicles on the beach and lagoon area - including drivers doing donuts in the sand, large drunken day-camping parties, refuse being left in the dunes behind and very fast speeds along the surfing strip making it very unsafe for kids or anyone who wants to use it. On a weekend, it is like standing on a busy road having to constantly look both ways for danger. It is lazy, small-minded, 1970s-style thinking to simply legalise the hoon behaviour. Instead, please invest in the infrastructure needed back at the carpark and lake area to enable some limited beach access for vehicles, but keep the surfing beaches and lagoon free for foot-traffic only. Also, please consider having a bigger vision - including upgrading the camping facility enabling eco-camping and day camping. Look at what has been achieved in other parts of the world in comparable beach locations in places like northern Norway and Tasmania, and start to manage this location as a sustainable adventure sport , camping and even day-hiking destination. The infrastructure developed at The Gap is a good local example of a bigger vision. So, it is possible. I do not support the legalising of traffic on the beach.	
26/02/2021 22:42	40-59	Visitor	All year round	4WD camping birdwatching swimming surfing picnicking	Yes Bettys Beach North is very small and there is no need to drive a vehicle on this beach to enjoy and appreciate its natural beauty. It is also often used by families so it would be much safer for all if vehicles were prohibited from driving on it.	Yes Bettys Beach South is very small and there is no need to drive a vehicle on this beach to enjoy and appreciate its natural beauty. It is also often used by families so it would be much safer for all if vehicles were prohibited from driving on it.	No As a regular visitor to Nanarup Beach since the 1970's I have become alarmed at the amount of vehicles travelling on the beach west of the inlet and parking around the pool. I strongly support a ban on vehicles west of the inlet. That section of the beach is often narrow, soft and there isn't a lot of room at the pool end for vehicles to park. It is also a safe place for families and their children to swim. It is not safe for any age beach users if there is constant vehicle traffic on the beach. There is a long section of Nanarup Beach to the east of the inlet for anyone wishing to drive vehicles on the beach.	No I do not use this beach so I wish not comment.

Date Submitted	Age	Albany Affiliation	Visit Frequency (Betty's Beach, Nanarup Beach or Shoal Bay)	Visitor Use (tick all that apply)	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach North (with the exception of Commercial Fisherman with a permit). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Bettys Beach South (with the exception of general boat launching). Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being able to drive on Nanarup Beach West (excluding Two Peoples Bay Beach which is managed by DBCA)? Please provide comment.	Do you support vehicles being prohibited on Shoal Bay? Please provide comment.
26/02/2021 22:42	40-59	Visitor	All year round	4WD camping birdwatching swimming surfing picnicking	Yes Bettys Beach North is very small and there is no need to drive a vehicle on this beach to enjoy and appreciate its natural beauty. It is also often used by families so it would be much safer for all if vehicles were prohibited from driving on it.	Yes Bettys Beach South is very small and there is no need to drive a vehicle on this beach to enjoy and appreciate its natural beauty. It is also often used by families so it would be much safer for all if vehicles were prohibited from driving on it.	No As a regular visitor to Nanarup Beach since the1970's I have become alarmed at the amount of vehicles travelling on the beach west of the inlet and parking around the pool. I strongly support a ban on vehicles west of the inlet. That section of the beach is often narrow, soft and there isn't a lot of room at the pool end for vehicles to park. It is also a safe place for families and their children to swim. It is not safe for any age beach users if there is constant vehicle traffic on the beach. There is a long section of Nanarup Beach to the east of the inlet for anyone wishing to drive vehicles on the beach.	No I do not use this beach so I wish not comment.
26/02/2021 23:03	40-59	Visitor	All year round	4WD camping birdwatching swimming picnicking	Yes Bettys Beach North is very small and there is no need to drive a vehicle on this beach to enjoy and appreciate its natural beauty. It is also often used by families so it would be much safer for all if vehicles were prohibited from driving on it.	Yes Bettys Beach South is very small and there is no need to drive a vehicle on this beach to enjoy and appreciate its natural beauty. It is also often used by families so it would be much safer for all if vehicles were prohibited from driving on it.	No I live in the Plantagenet Shire and have enjoyed visiting Nanarup for over 30 years. We used to take our children there and we all enjoyed the safe swimming in the protected pool at the western end. Now we spend time there with grand children but it has become very dangerous and congested with many vehicles driving along the beach and parking at the pool. It has really been spoilt by the vehicles and I believe that the vehicle use on the beach will grow in the future. I think that beach access for vehicles should only be permitted to the east of the inlet.	

PROPOSED MIXED USE DEVELOPMENT

WORKING DRAWINGS ALT - ISSUED FOR DESIGN APPROVAL

for
Great Southern Endeavour Projects Pty Ltd
at
Lot 20 (#35) Collie Street, Albany

- A00 - COVER SHEET
- A01 - GROUND FLOOR SITE PLAN - 1:100
- A02 - SUB/BASEMENT FLOOR PLAN - 1:100
- A03 - GROUND FLOOR PLAN - 1:100
- A04 - UPPER FLOOR PLAN - 1:100
- A05 - ROOF PLAN & STUDY LEVEL PLAN - 1:100
- A06 - ELEVATIONS 1 of 2 - 1:100
- A07 - ELEVATIONS 2 of 2 - 1:100
- A08 - SECTION GG - 1:50

GROSS BUILDING AREAS	
FLOOR / ZONE	AREA
B- OFFICE OPEN PLAN	66.49
B- OFFICE SERVICE - AMENITIES	15.01
B- STORAGE	18.38
B- STORE BINS	9.03
B- STORE CAFE	4.68
B- UNIT 1 STORE	6.20
B- UNIT 2 STORE	5.08
B- UNIT 3 STORE	5.18
B- UNIT 4 STORE	5.18
B- UNIT 5 STORE	5.18
B- UNIT 6 STORE	6.82
B- WALKWAY STORES (COM BAYS 2 + RES BAYS 1 + 3 BAYS)	32.51
B- WWALKWAY BASEMENT	28.59
B- X- CARPARK	224.88
B- X- LANDSCAPE	5.88
G- EXISTING HERITAGE PROPERTY	111.65
G- GROUND WALKWAY	73.09
G- UNIT 1 LIVING	85.48
G- UNIT 1 OUTDOOR LIVING	14.19
G- UNIT 2 LIVING	79.24
G- UNIT 2 OUTDOOR LIVING	16.73
G- UNIT 3 LIVING	79.21
G- UNIT 3 OUTDOOR LIVING/COM BAYS 2 + LOAD BAY 1 + 3 BAYS	11.19
G- X-GROUND CARPARK	74.47
G- X-GROUND LANDSCAPE	169.48
UP- UNIT 4 LIVING	87.38
UP- UNIT 4 OUTDOOR LIVING	18.42
UP- UNIT 5 LIVING	101.12
UP- UNIT 5 OUTDOOR LIVING	14.24
UP- UNIT 6 LIVING	101.22
UP- UNIT 6 OUTDOOR LIVING	11.20
UP- UPPER WALKWAY	6.38
	1,497.94 m²

GROSS OFFICE AREAS	
FLOOR / ZONE	AREA
B- OFFICE OPEN PLAN	66.49
B- OFFICE SERVICE - AMENITIES	15.01
TOTAL OFFICE FLOOR AREA	TOTAL 84.50m²

GROSS AREAS - RESIDENTIAL UNIT 1	
G- GROUND WALKWAY	73.09
G- UNIT 1 LIVING	85.48
B- STORE CAFE	4.68
UNIT 1 AREA	TOTAL 163.25m²

GROSS AREAS - RESIDENTIAL UNIT 2	
G- UNIT 1 OUTDOOR LIVING	14.19
G- UNIT 2 LIVING	79.24
B- UNIT 1 STORE	6.20
UNIT 2 AREA	TOTAL 101.63m²

GROSS AREAS - RESIDENTIAL UNIT 3	
G- UNIT 2 OUTDOOR LIVING	16.73
G- UNIT 3 LIVING	79.21
B- UNIT 2 STORE	5.08
UNIT 3 AREA	TOTAL 95.95m²

GROSS AREAS - RESIDENTIAL UNIT 4	
G- X-GROUND LANDSCAPE	169.48
UP- UNIT 4 LIVING	87.38
B- UNIT 3 STORE	5.18
UNIT 4 AREA	TOTAL 116.98m²

GROSS AREAS - RESIDENTIAL UNIT 5	
UP- UNIT 4 OUTDOOR LIVING	18.42
UP- UNIT 5 LIVING	101.12
B- UNIT 4 STORE	5.18
UNIT 5 AREA	TOTAL 98.69m²

GROSS AREAS - RESIDENTIAL UNIT 6	
UP- UNIT 5 OUTDOOR LIVING	14.24
UP- UNIT 6 LIVING	101.22
B- UNIT 5 STORE	5.18
UNIT 6 AREA	TOTAL 97.33m²

DISCLAIMER:
THIS DRAWING SET AND ITS CONTENTS ARE ELECTRONICALLY GENERATED, CONFIDENTIAL AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH THEY WERE INTENDED. CONCEPT BUILDING DESIGN WILL NOT ACCEPT ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES ARISING FROM THE USE OF THIS SET OF DRAWING FOR OTHER THAN ITS INTENDED PURPOSE OR WHERE THE DRAWING SET HAVE BEEN ALTERED, AMENDED OR CHANGED EITHER MANUALLY OR ELECTRONICALLY BY ANY THIRD PARTY.



GROSS BUILDING AREAS	
FLOOR / ZONE	AREA
B- OFFICE OPEN PLAN	66.49
B- OFFICE SERVICE - AMENITIES	15.01
B- STORAGE	18.38
B- STORE BINS	9.03
B- STORE CAFE	4.86
B- UNIT 1 STORE	6.20
B- UNIT 2 STORE	5.06
B- UNIT 3 STORE	5.18
B- UNIT 4 STORE	5.18
B- UNIT 5 STORE	5.18
B- UNIT 6 STORE	6.92
B- WALKWAY STORES (COM.BAYS 2 + RES.BAYS 6 + B BAYS)	32.51
B- WALKWAY BASEMENT	28.59
B- X- CARPARK	224.88
B- X- LANDSCAPE	5.98
G- EXISTING HERITAGE PROPERTY	111.65
G- GROUND WALKWAY	73.09
G- UNIT 1 LIVING	85.48
G- UNIT 1 OUTDOOR LIVING	14.19
G- UNIT 2 LIVING	79.34
G- UNIT 2 OUTDOOR LIVING	16.73
G- UNIT 3 OUTDOOR LIVING (COM.BAYS 2 + LOAD BAY 1 + 3 BAYS)	79.21
G- X- GROUND CARPARK	11.10
G- X- GROUND LANDSCAPE	76.47
UP- UNIT 1 LIVING	169.48
UP- UNIT 1 OUTDOOR LIVING	97.39
UP- UNIT 4 OUTDOOR LIVING	18.42
UP- UNIT 5 LIVING	101.12
UP- UNIT 5 OUTDOOR LIVING	14.24
UP- UNIT 6 LIVING	101.22
UP- UNIT 6 OUTDOOR LIVING	11.20
UP- UPPER WALKWAY	8.36

GROUND FLOOR	
GROSS BUILDING AREAS	
B- X- LANDSCAPE	5.98
G- EXISTING HERITAGE PROPERTY	111.65
G- GROUND WALKWAY	73.09
G- UNIT 1 LIVING	85.48
G- UNIT 1 OUTDOOR LIVING	14.19
G- UNIT 2 LIVING	79.34
G- UNIT 2 OUTDOOR LIVING	16.73
G- UNIT 3 OUTDOOR LIVING (COM.BAYS 2 + LOAD BAY 1 + 3 BAYS)	79.21
G- X- GROUND CARPARK	11.10
G- X- GROUND LANDSCAPE	76.47
TOTAL GROUND FLOOR AREA	TOTAL 616.73m ²

GENERAL SITE NOTES :

STORMWATER :-
TO BE CONTAINED ON SITE OR
CONNECTED TO MAIN SW
VIA ON-SITE STORMWATER PIT
SUBJECT TO COUNCIL REQUIREMENTS.

SEWER :-
TO BE CONNECTED TO SEWER MAINS
LINE SUBJECT TO
WATER CORPORATION REQUIREMENTS.
LOCATION OF SEWER JUNCTION POINT
TO BE CONFIRMED BY THE BUILDER
PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

EFFLUENT DISPOSAL SYSTEMS :-
WHERE NO SEWER MAINS PRESENT,
EFFLUENT DISPOSAL TO BE PROVIDED
TO PLUMBER AND MANUFACTURER'S
STANDARDS. DRAWING IS NOMINAL
ONLY AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO
COUNCIL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS.

FINISHED FLOOR LEVEL :-
MAY BE SUBJECT TO ENGINEER, PLUMBING
AND COUNCIL REQUIREMENTS.

VERGE CROSSOVER :-
MAY BE SUBJECT TO COUNCIL
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS.
REFER TO COUNCIL DETAILS FOR
RECOMMENDED CONSTRUCTION.
DRAWING IS DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY.

SURVEY :-
IDENTIFICATION OF LOT BOUNDARIES
IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF
THE OWNER AND/OR BUILDER.

CHECK DIMENSIONS ON SITE :-
PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT
OF CONSTRUCTION.

DRAWINGS AND DETAILS :-
TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH
RELEVANT CONSULTANT DRAWINGS,
AND SHALL PRECEED THESE DRAWINGS.

DRAWINGS TO BE READ :-
IN CONJUNCTION WITH ENGINEER DRAWINGS,
DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS,
AND SHALL PRECEED THESE DRAWINGS.

OWNER AND/OR BUILDER SHALL :-
COMPLY WITH ALL STATUTORY AUTHORITY
BYLAWS, AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS,
REGULATIONS, RESIDENTIAL
DESIGN CODES AND THE BCA
AND SHALL PRECEED THESE DRAWINGS.

ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS NOTES:-

- ARCHITECTURAL MEASUREMENTS TO AN
EXISTING BUILDING ARE SUBJECT TO AN
ONSITE MEASURE BY BUILDER FOR
CONFIRMATION PURPOSES.

- THE BUILDER IS REQUIRED TO DOUBLE
CHECK & CONFIRM PROPOSED SIZES OF
NEW DOORS & WINDOW FRAMES IN THE
EXISTING WALL(S) PRIOR TO COMMENCE
CONSTRUCTION. ORDERING WITH A
RE-MEASURE OF THE EXISTING BUILDING
WHERE REQUIRED TO ENSURE THE
CORRECT SIZE HAS BEEN NOMINATED.





BASEMENT FLOOR PLAN

Scale 1:100



3m HIGH WALL
REFER TO DESIGN FOR MASONRY WALLS FOR FIRE RESISTANCE



PLAN DETAIL
Scale 1:50



DETAIL
Scale 1:50












PD 4



PLAN DETAIL

Scale 1:20

SYMBOLS LEGEND

	EMERGENCY LIGHT. REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
	SMOKE ALARM. REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
	EXIT LIGHT. REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
	EXHAUST FAN
	KITCHI RHOO EXHAUST FAN
	ELECTRICAL HOT WATER UNIT
	NATIONAL BROAD BAND BOX
	NATIONAL BROAD BAND BOX
	STATE MAIN SWITCH BOARD

NOTES:

- LIGHTING LOCATIONS AS PER ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- MECHANICAL EXHAUST FANS LOCATED AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BCA & AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS.

NOTES:

- LIGHTING LOCATIONS AS PER ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS DRAWINGS.
- MECHANICAL EXHAUST FANS LOCATED AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BCA & AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS.

06	18/08/20	ISSUED FOR BUILDING LICENSE	CLIENT	Drawn: AG/KH/DT/JG	Date: 3/2/21	Drawing Number:	Job No.: C-1627-15
07	03/02/21	ISSUED FOR COMMENTS	CLIENT	Checked: BT	Scale: AS SHOWN		Stage / Revision: WD-07
Rev.	Date	Item	Issued To				

- GENERAL NOTES:**
- OWNER AND/OR BUILDER SHALL COMPLY WITH:**
- ALL STATUTORY AUTHORITY BY LAWS, BCA AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS, REGULATIONS, RESIDENTIAL DESIGN CODES AND SHALL PREPARE THESE DRAWINGS.
- CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR:**
- BUILDER TO REQUEST ALL SUBCONTRACTORS, CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATIONS AND CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH BCA AND AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS FOR ALL MATERIALS USED AND METHODS PRACTICES APPLIED.
 - BUILDER TO LIAISE AND ORGANISE A SCHEDULE OF CONSULTANTS INSPECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SCHEDULE OF WORKS AND REQUEST THEIR CERTIFICATION OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLIANCE AT COMPLETION OF WORKS.
- CONSULTANTS:**
- ALL CONSULTANTS TO PROCEED WITH DUE INSPECTIONS DURING AND AT COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS IN ACCORDANCE BUILDERS SCHEDULE OF WORKS, AND SHALL CERTIFY COMPLIANCE PRIOR TO CCC.
- ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR:**
- ALL ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS, SUPPLYING MAIN SWITCHBOARD SUSTAINING EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT TO COMPLY WITH AS AS/NZS 3013.
- COMPACTION:**
- SUBMIT AN ENGINEER APPROVED PENETROMETER TEST OF COMPACTED FILL PRIOR TO CONCRETING STAGE.
- PLUMBING:**
- TO COMPLY WITH WATER AUTHORITY REQUIREMENTS AND NATIONAL PLUMBING CODE.
- TERMITE PROTECTION:**
- A SATISFACTORY NOTICE REGARDING THE METHOD USED FOR TERMITE BARRIER SHALL COMPLY WITH THE BCA AND SHALL BE DISPLAYED PROMINENTLY ON THE BUILDING.
- STORMWATER:**
- ROOF FLOODING TO BE CONTAINED ON SITE AND DISPOSED TO COUNCIL SATISFACTION.
- PAVING:**
- SHALL COMPLY WITH SEWERAGE (LIGHTING, VENTILATION AND CONSTRUCTION) REQUIREMENTS. EXHAUST FAN (M/F) AND OTHER CEILING TIMBERS ARE APPROX. AND SHALL BE FITTED TO SUIT LOCATION OF ROOF AND CEILING TIMBERS.
- FLASHINGS:**
- PROVIDE SUITABLE FLASHINGS AROUND ALL OPENINGS, WALL COLUMNS AND WE AREAS WITH DETAILING TO COMPLY WITH BCA P.F.
- VENTILATION:**
- SHALL COMPLY WITH SEWERAGE (LIGHTING, VENTILATION AND CONSTRUCTION) REQUIREMENTS. EXHAUST FAN (M/F) AND OTHER CEILING TIMBERS ARE APPROX. AND SHALL BE FITTED TO SUIT LOCATION OF ROOF AND CEILING TIMBERS.
- MASONRY:**
- ALL MASONRY CONSTRUCTION TO COMPLY WITH S.3700.
- LINETS:**
- PROVIDE SUITABLE LINETS OVER OPENINGS, ALL EXTERNAL STEEL LINETS TO BE NOTED ON DRAWINGS.
- EXPOSED TIMBER:**
- ALL SOFTWOODS TO BE OCA TREATED WHERE EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER AND/OR AS NOTED ON DRAWINGS.
- PINE TIMBER:**
- ALL CONSTRUCTION HAZARD AND WARNING ARE TO BE PLACED PRIOR TO COMMENCING AND REMOVED ONLY AFTER COMPLETION OF WORKS.
- ROOFING BATTENS:**
- SHALL BE 450mm PINE @ 800mm MAX CTS TO FIRST AND LAST SPAN WITH 150mm MINIMUM INTERNAL CENTRES.
- DOUBLE LAMINATIONS:**
- CONSTRUCT DOUBLE LAMINATIONS TO TIMBER BEAMS AND JOISTS AS PER RELEVANT FRAMING CODES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- FLOOR, ROOF, CEILING FRAME:**
- TO COMPLY WITH A.S. 1848, TIMBER FRAMING CODES AND BCA, DRAWN DIAGONALLY ONLY.
- CHECK DIMENSIONS ON SITE:**
- PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION.
- DRAWINGS AND DETAILS:**
- TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH RELEVANT CONSULTANT DRAWINGS AND SHALL PRECEDE THESE DRAWINGS.

WALLS LEGEND

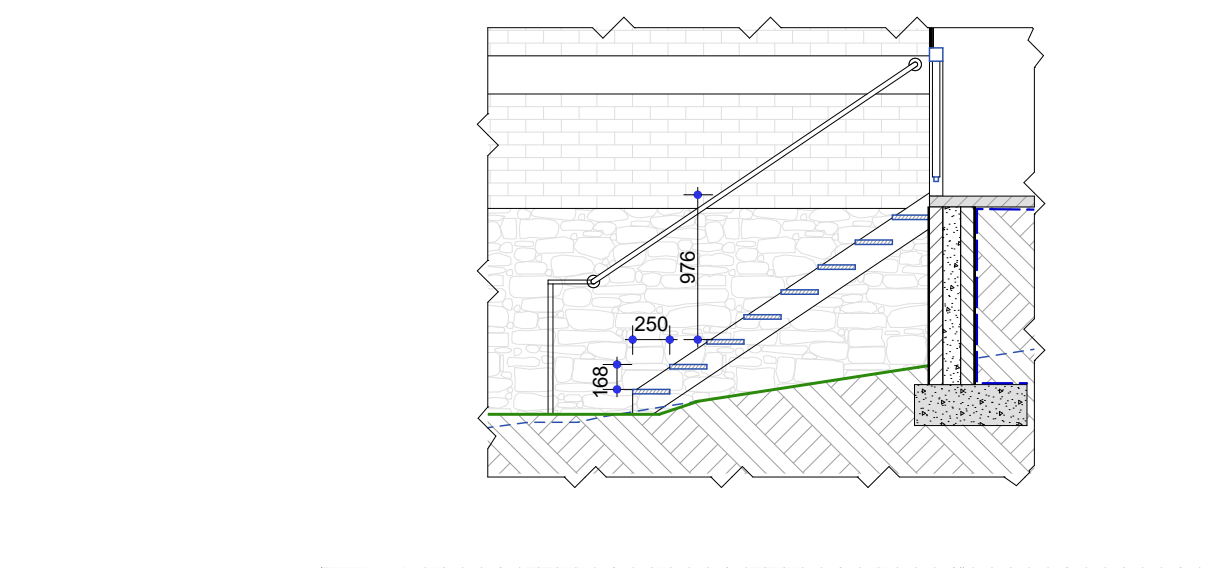
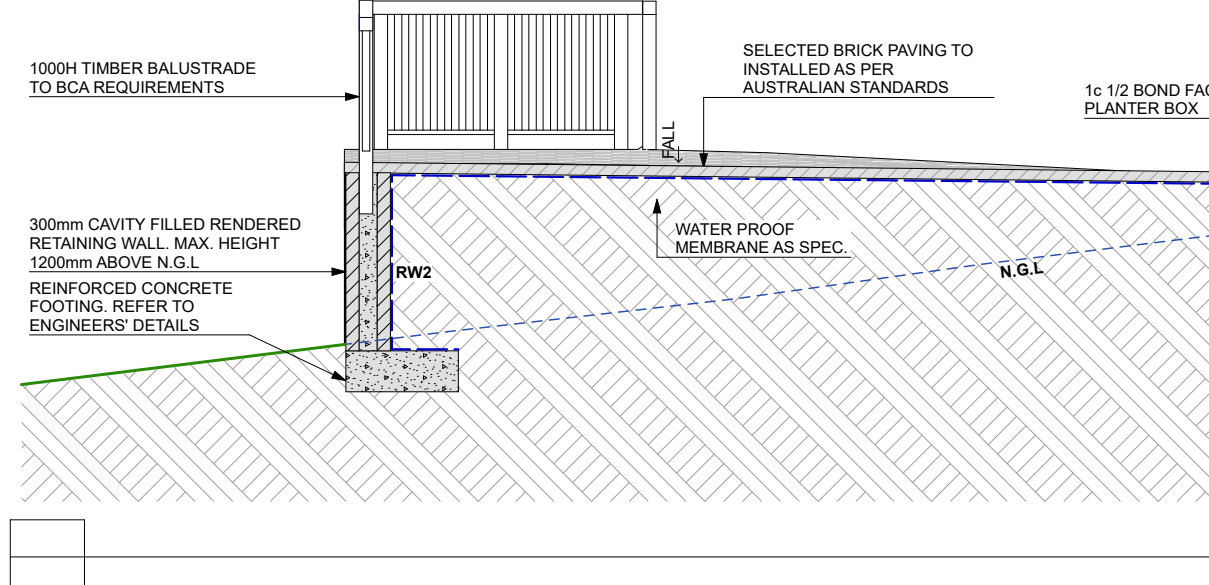
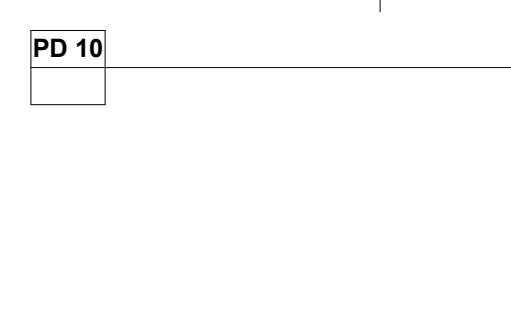
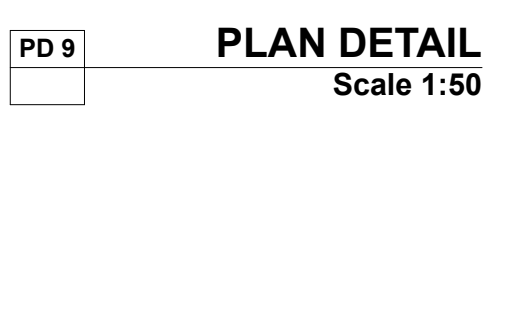
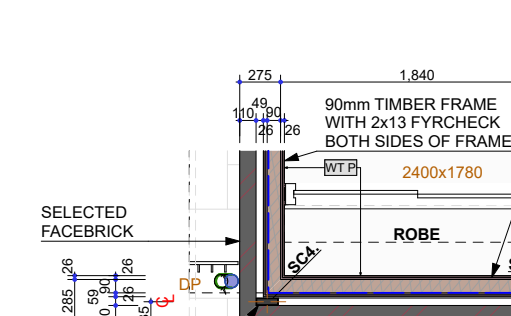
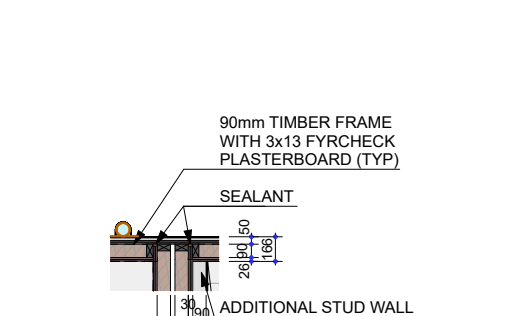
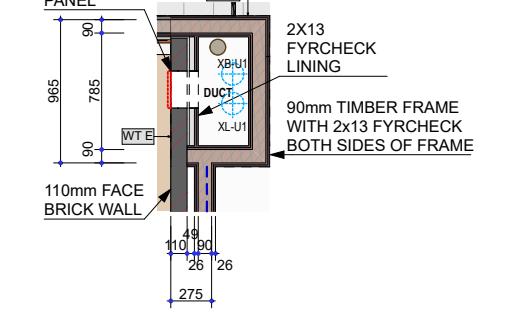
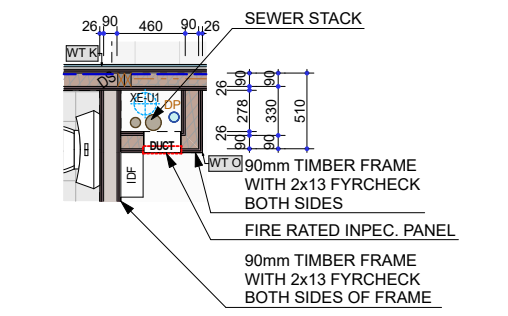
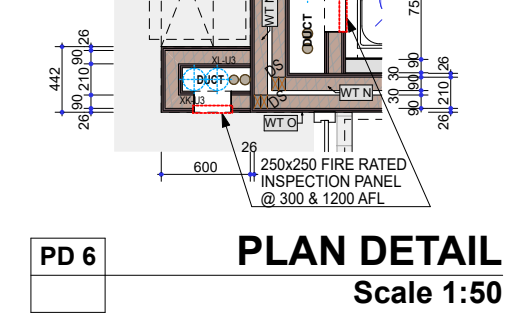
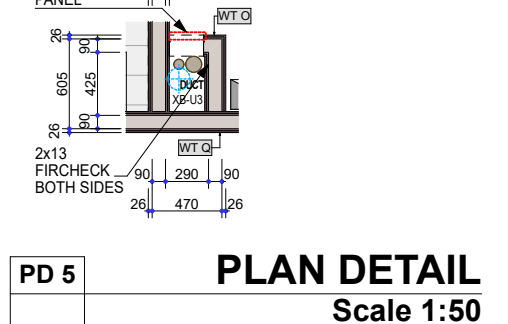
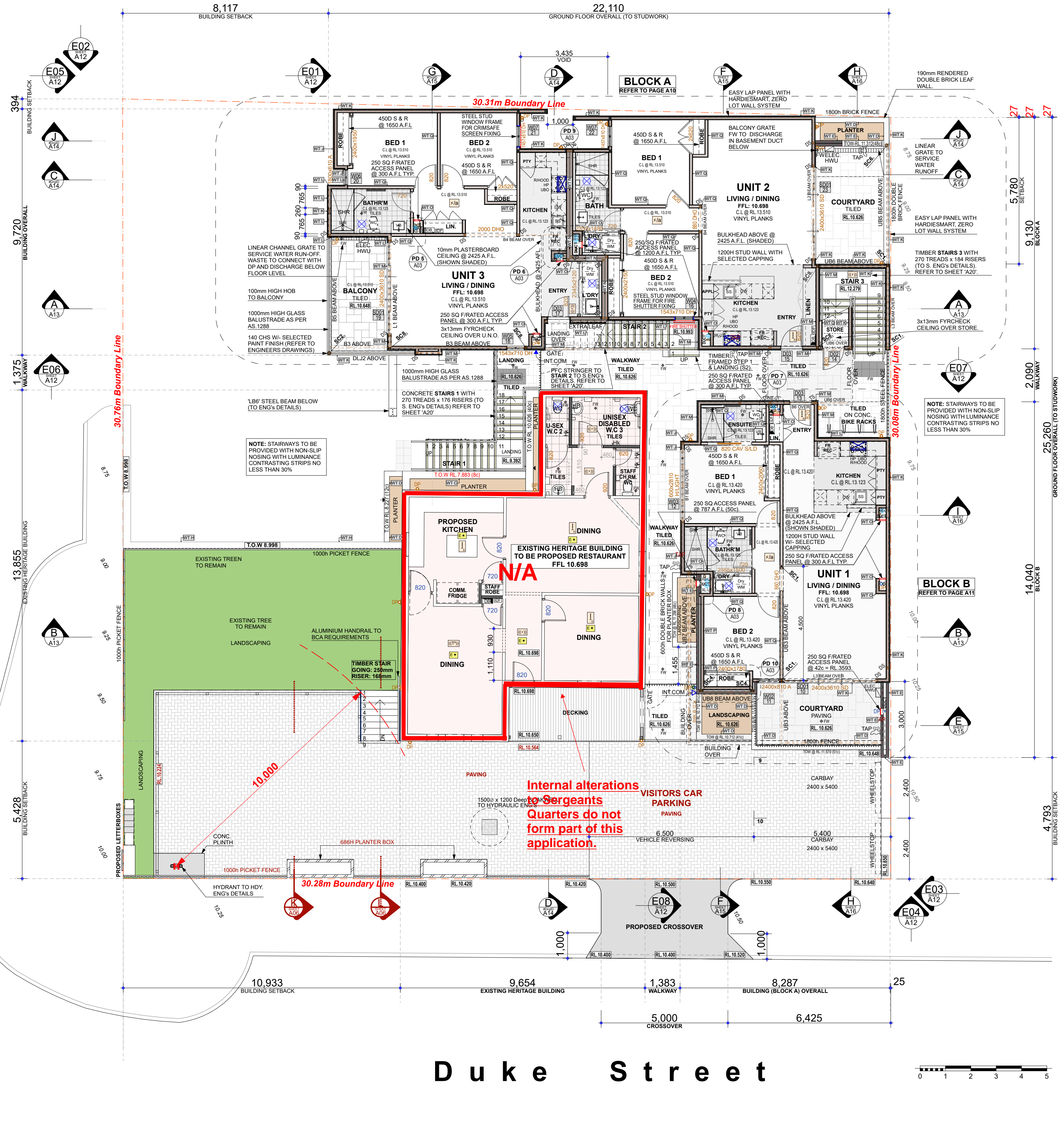
- MASONRY (BASEMENT FLOOR, PART GROUND FLOOR)**
- | | |
|------|---|
| WTA | 250mm CAVITY WALL w/ SELECTED FACEBRICK EXTERNALLY & PLASTERED BRICK INTERNALLY WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (FRL 90/90/90) |
| WTAB | 270mm CAVITY WALL w/ RENDERED BRICK BOTH SIDES & SKIM COAT PLASTERED BRICK INTERNALLY WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (FRL 120/120/120) |
| WTB | 200mm CAVITY WALL w/ RENDERED BRICK EXTERNALLY & PLASTERED BRICK INTERNALLY WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (FRL 90/90/90) |
| WTC | 300mm WIDE CONC. CAVITY FILLED RETAINING WALL WITH RENDERED BRICK TO EXPOSED SIDE ONLY. |
| WTD | 300mm WIDE CONC. CAVITY FILLED RETAINING WALL CLADDED WITH 100mm PLASTERBOARD INTERNAL SIDE ONLY. PAINTED FINISH (170 gsm). |
| WTE | 180mm WIDE DOUBLE BRICK WALL WITH RENDER FINISH. |
| WTF | 110mm SINGLE DOUBLE BRICK LEAF OR CAVITY WALL OF SELECTED FACE BRICK. |
| WTG | 110mm COMMON BRICK LEAF WALL PAINT FINISH RENDERED BOTH SIDES (20mm each). (FRL 90/90/90) |
| WTH | 80mm PAINT FINISH SINGLE BRICK LEAF WALL PLASTERED BOTH SIDES (20mm each). (FRL 90/90/90) |
| WTI | 300mm (AT TOP) NATURAL FINISH RECONSTRUCTED LIMESTONE EXISTING RETAINING WALL TO BE USED AT CAR PARKING. |
| WTJ | 230mm PAINTED RENDERED FINISH CONCRETE IN SITU EXTERNAL RETAINING WALL. |

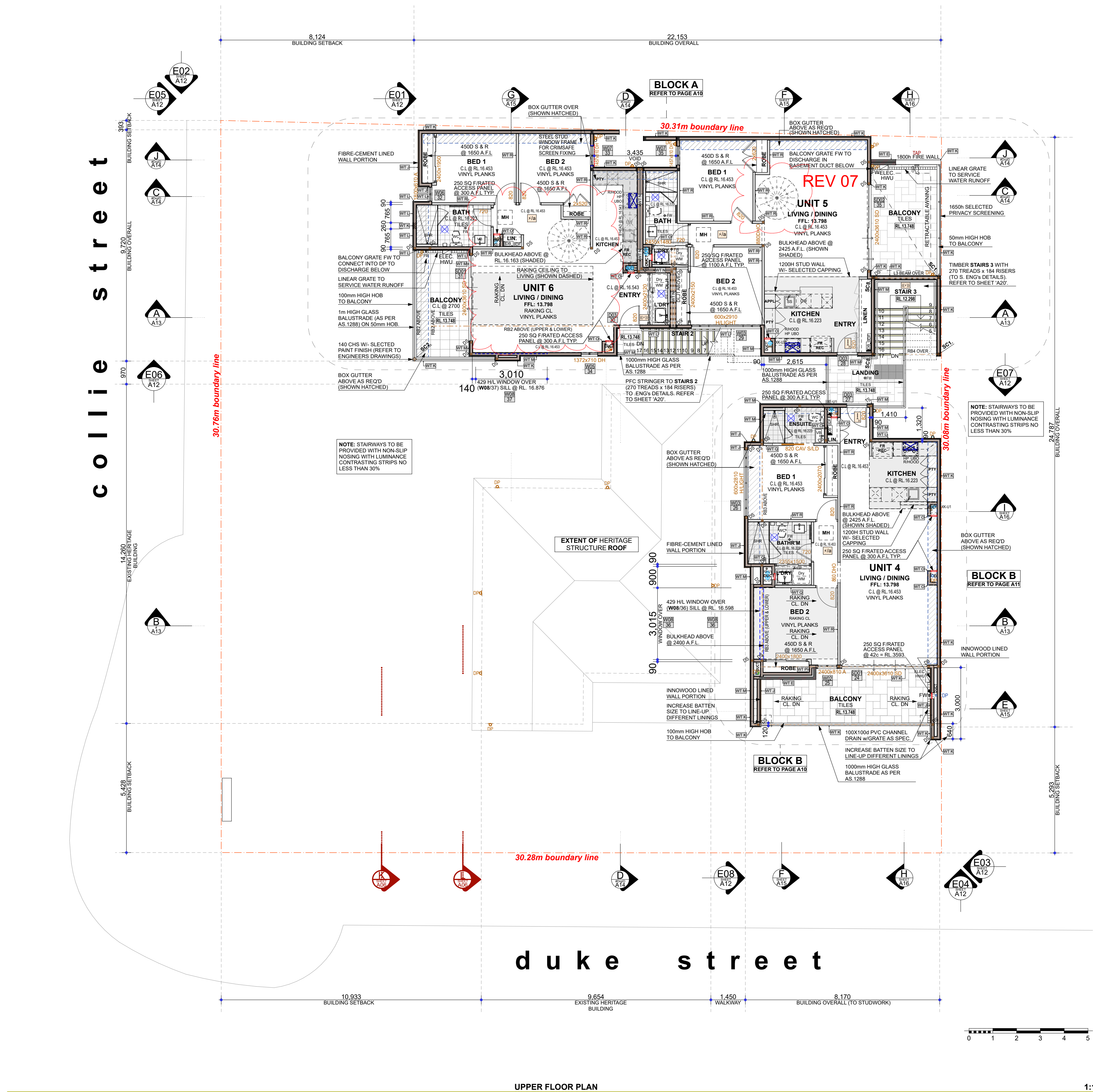
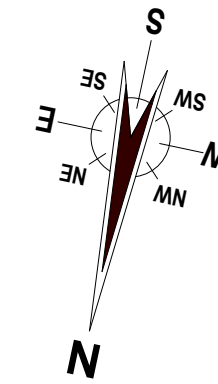
TIMBER STUDWORK (GROUND & UPPER FLOORS)

- | | |
|-----|---|
| WTK | 80mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL, CLADDED WITH 25mm FLOOR TILES IN WET AREAS. |
| WTL | 80mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL, CLADDED WITH 25mm FLOOR TILES IN WET AREAS. |
| WTM | 80mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL, CLADDED WITH 25mm FLOOR TILES IN WET AREAS. |
| WTP | 80mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL, CLADDED WITH 25mm FLOOR TILES IN WET AREAS. |
| WTR | 80mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL, CLADDED WITH 25mm FLOOR TILES IN WET AREAS. |

SYMBOLS LEGEND

- NOTES:**
- LIGHTING LOCATIONS AS PER ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS DRAWINGS.
 - MECHANICAL EXHAUST FANS LOCATED AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BCA & AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS.



**DIMENSIONS NOTE:-**

REFER TO SHEETS A09, A10 & A11 FOR ALL DIMENSION PLANS.

ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS NOTES:-

- ARCHITECTURAL MEASUREMENTS TO AN EXISTING BUILDING ARE SUBJECT TO AN ON-SITE MEASURE BY BUILDER FOR CONFIRMATION PURPOSES.

- THE BUILDER IS REQUIRED TO DOUBLE CHECK & CONFIRM PROPOSED SIZES OF NEW DOORS & WINDOW FRAMES IN THE EXISTING WALL(S) PRIOR TO COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION ORIGINATING WITH A RE-MEASURE OF THE EXISTING BUILDING WHERE REQUIRED TO ENSURE THE CORRECT SIZE HAS BEEN NOMINATED.

SIGNS NOTE:-

- ALL EXIT, VISUAL AND VOICE WARNING SIGNS ARE TO BE INSTALLED AND WORKING, AND CLIENT MADE AWARE PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF WORKS.

- ALL CONSTRUCTION HAZARD AND WARNING ARE TO BE PLACED PRIOR TO COMMENCING AND REMOVED ONLY AFTER COMPLETION OF WORKS.

LOAD BEARING WALLS:-

- ALL GROUND FLOOR FRAMED WALLS TO BE LOAD BEARING WALLS. REFER TO S.ENG'S DETAILS.

CLADDING NOTE:-

- BUILDER TO ALLOW FOR CLADDING FINISHES FOR ALL SETOUT & SETBACK MEASUREMENTS.

- BUILDER TO NOTIFY DRAFTSPERSON IF CLADDING WILL AFFECT EXTERNAL AND/OR INTERNAL DIMENSIONS.

OUTER CLADDING NOTE:-

EXTERNAL CLADDING APPLIED TO THE OUTSIDE OF FYRCHECK IS TO BE WITH STAGGERED FIXINGS TO THE STUDWORK (@ 600 CTS AND 300-450 CTS STAGGERED AS PER MANUFACTURER'S DETAILS. REFER TO THE RED BOOK FOR STAGGERED FIXING OF FYRCHECK & OUTER CLADDING.

GATES:-

ALL GATES LATCH OPERATION TO COMPLY WITH BCA (D2.21).

DOORS (SPECIAL):-

DOOR D0101 (BASEMENT OFFICE ENTRY) AND RESTAURANT (HERITAGE BUILDING) ENTRY DOOR WITH LEVER HANDLE AND EXTERNAL LOCK ONLY. LATCH OPERATION TO COMPLY WITH BCA (D2.21).

WINDOWS NOTE:-

ALL WINDOWS TO BE POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM FRAMES WITH GLAZING TO BCA REQ'S AND AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS AS1288-2006 & AS1247-2014. REFER TO WINDOWS SCHEDULE.

FRAMELESS GLASS BALUSTRADE:-

CONTRACTOR/MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEERED STRUCTURAL ADEQUACY.

DUCTS NOTE:-

- PROVIDE ALL PIPEWORK PENETRATING FIRE RATED SUSPENDED FLOORS WITH PROMAT OR SIMILAR FIRE RATED COLLARS OR FIRE RATED FLOOR SEALANTS.

- PROVIDE WATERIGHT SEALS TO ALL PIPEWORK PENETRATING ROOF SHEETING TO COMPLY WITH BCA.

WET AREA SETDOWN:-

STRUCTURAL FLOOR TO BE SET DOWN 25mm FOR FLOOR TILES IN WET AREAS.

SUSPENDED FLOOR COMPONENTS:-

- 4515 REGUPOL ACOUSTIC UNDERLAY.

- SCYON SECURA F/CEMENT FLOORING (INTERNAL AND/OR EXTERNAL).

- WATERPROOF ON WET AREAS & BALCONIES.

- 240, 150, 140 TIMBER FLOOR JOISTS AS PER S.ENG'S DETAILS.

- R2.5 SOUNDSREEN NON-COMBUSTIBLE ACOUSTIC INSULATION.

- 3x16 OR 3x13 FYRCHECK SOFFIT LINING SUSPENDED ON FURRING CHANNELS ON ACOUSTIC MOUNTS.

INSULATION NOTES:-

- ROOF: ANTICON INSULATION UNDER ROOF SHEETING.

- UPPER CEILING: R4.0 BATTS INSULATION.

- SUSPENDED FLOORS: R2.5 BATTS BRADFORD SOUNDSREEN NON-COMBUSTIBLE INSULATION AND REFLECTIVE FOIL. PROVIDE 4515 REGUPOL ACOUSTIC UNDERLAY. BALCONY FLOORS/CEILINGS: R4.0 BATTS.

- STUD WALLS GENERALLY: R2.5 BATTS BRADFORD SOUNDSREEN NON-COMBUSTIBLE INSULATION AND REFLECTIVE FOIL.

- BRICK CAVITY WALLS: REFLECTIVE FOIL.

- PIPEWORK AND BOX-GUTTER: PROVIDE ALL PIPEWORK IN FLOOR / CEILING SPACE AND DUCTS WITH 25mm PYROTECH 4525 ACOUSTIC WRAP TO ACHIEVE Rw + Ctr 40 PERFORMANCE.

SYMBOLS LEGEND

[Symbol]	EMERGENCY LIGHT. REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
[Symbol]	SMOKE ALARM. REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
[Symbol]	EXIT LIGHT. REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
[Symbol]	EXHAUST FAN
[Symbol]	KITCH. RHODD EXHAUST FAN
[Symbol]	ELECTRICAL HOT WATER UNIT
[Symbol]	NATIONAL BROAD BAND BOX
[Symbol]	NATIONAL BROAD BAND BOX
[Symbol]	SITE MAIN SWITCH BOARD

NOTES: - LIGHTING LOCATIONS AS PER ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS DRAWINGS.
- MECHANICAL EXHAUST FANS LOCATED AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BCA & AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS.

GENERAL NOTES :

OWNER AND/OR BUILDER SHALL COMPLY WITH :-
ALL STATUTORY AUTHORITY BY LAWS, BCA, AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS, REGULATIONS, RESIDENTIAL DESIGN CODES AND SHALL PRECEED THESE DRAWINGS.

CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR :-
BUILDER TO REQUEST ALL SUBCONTRACTORS. CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATIONS AND CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH BCA AND AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS FOR ALL MATERIALS USED AND METHODS/PRACTICES APPLIED.
BUILDER TO LAISE AND ORGANISE A SCHEDULE OF CONSULTANTS INSPECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SCHEDULE OF WORKS AND REQUEST THEIR CERTIFICATION OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLIANCE AT COMPLETION OF WORKS.

CONSULTANTS :-
ALL CONSULTANTS TO PROCEED WITH DUE INSPECTIONS DURING AND AT COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS. IN ACCORDANCE BUILDERS SCHEDULE OF WORKS. AND SHALL CERTIFY COMPLIANCE PRIOR TO COC.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR :-
ALL ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS. SUPPLYING MAIN SWITCHBOARD SUSTAINING EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT. TO COMPLY WITH AS AS/NZS 3013.

COMPACTON :-
SUBMIT AN ENGINEER APPROVED PENETROMETER TEST OF COMPACTED FILL PRIOR TO CONCRETING STAGE.

PLUMBING :-
TO COMPLY WITH WATER AUTHORITY REQUIREMENTS AND NATIONAL PLUMBING CODE.

TERMITE PROTECTION :-
A SUITABLE NOTICE INDICATING THE METHOD USED FOR TERMITE BARRIER SHALL COMPLY WITH THE BCA AND SHALL BE DISPLAYED PROMINENTLY ON THE BUILDING.

STORMWATER :-
ROOF RUNOFF TO BE CONTAINED ON SITE AND DISPOSED TO COUNCIL SATISFACTION.

PAVING :-
DRAINAGE AND CROSSOVER TO BE CONSTRUCTED WITH A STABLE IMPERVIOUS SURFACE TO COUNCIL REQUIREMENTS.

FLASHINGS :-
PROVIDE SUITABLE FLASHINGS AROUND ALL OPENINGS, WALL COLUMNS AND WET AREAS WITH DETAILING TO COMPLY WITH BCA F.

VENTILATION :-
THE BUILDER IS REQUIRED TO DOUBLE CHECK & CONFIRM PROPOSED SIZES OF NEW DOORS & WINDOW FRAMES IN THE EXISTING WALL(S) PRIOR TO COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION ORIGINATING WITH A RE-MEASURE OF THE EXISTING BUILDING WHERE REQUIRED TO ENSURE THE CORRECT SIZE HAS BEEN NOMINATED.

MASONRY :-
PROVIDE SUITABLE MASONRY CONSTRUCTION TO COMPLY WITH A.S.3700.

INTILES :-
PROVIDE SUITABLE INTILES OVER OPENINGS. ALL INTERNAL STEEL INTILES TO BE NOT GALVANISED.

EXPOSED TIMBER :-
ALL SOFTWOODS TO BE OCA TREATED WHERE EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER AND/OR AS NOTED ON DRAWINGS.

PINE TIMBER :-
ALL TIMBER TO BE MGP10 GRADE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (I/N/O).

ROOFING BATTENS :-
SHALL BE 45x70mm PINE @ 900mm MAX CTS TO FIRST AND LAST SPAN WITH 150mm MAXIMUM INTER-CENTRES.

DOUBLE LAMINATIONS :-
CONSTRUCT DOUBLE LAMINATIONS TO TIMBER BEAMS AND JOISTS AS PER RELEVANT FRAMING CODES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

FLOOR, ROOF, CEILING FRAME :-
TO COMPLY WITH A.S.1684. TIMBER FRAMING CODES AND BCA DRAWN DIAGRAMMATICALLY ONLY.

CHECK DIMENSIONS ON SITE :-
PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION.

DRAWINGS AND DETAILS :-
TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH RELEVANT CONSULTANT DRAWINGS AND SHALL PRECEED THESE DRAWINGS.

WALLS LEGEND**MASONRY (BASEMENT FLOOR, PART GROUND FLOOR)**

Wall Type	Detail	Description
WT A	[Detail]	250mm CAVITY WALL w/- SELECTED FACEBRICK EXTERNALLY & PLASTERED BRICK INTERNALLY WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (FRL 90/90/90)
WT AB	[Detail]	270mm CAVITY WALL w/- RENDERED BRICK BOTH SIDES & SKIM COAT PLASTERED BRICK INTERNALLY WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (FRL 120/120/120)
WT B	[Detail]	270mm CAVITY WALL w/- RENDERED BRICK EXTERNALLY & PLASTERED BRICK INTERNALLY w/- REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (FRL 90/90/90)
WT C	[Detail]	300mm WIDE CONC. CAVITY FILLED RETAINING WALL WITH RENDERED BRICK TO EXPOSED SIDE ONLY.
WT CB	[Detail]	300mm WIDE CONC. CAVITY FILLED RETAINING WALL CLADDED WITH 10mm PLASTERBOARD INTERNAL SIDE ONLY. (PRINTED FINISH (115 g/m²))
WT D	[Detail]	180mm WIDE DOUBLE BRICK WALL WITH RENDER FINISH
WT E	[Detail]	110mm SINGLE DOUBLE BRICK LEAF OR CAVITY WALL OF SELECTED FACE BRICK
WT F	[Detail]	110mm COMMON BRICK LEAF WALL PAINT FINISH RENDERED BOTH SIDES (20mm each). (FRL 90/90/90)
WT G	[Detail]	100mm PAINT FINISH SINGLE BRICK LEAF WALL PLASTERED BOTH SIDES (20mm each). (FRL 90/90/90)
WT H	[Detail]	300mm (AT TOP) NATURAL FINISH RECONSTITUTED LIMESTONE EXTERNAL RETAINING WALL TO BE USED AT CAR PARKING.
WT I	[Detail]	230mm PAINTED RENDERED FINISH CONCRETE INITU EXTERNAL RETAINING WALL

TIMBER STUDWORK (GROUND & UPPER FLOORS)

Wall Type	Detail	Description
WT J	[Detail]	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, AND NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 g/m²) PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL. (FRL 90/90/90)
WT K	[Detail]	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, AND NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 g/m²) PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL. (FRL 90/90/90)
WT L	[Detail]	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON AVON JAMES HARGRELL ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (187 g/m²) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL. (FRL 90/90/90)
WT M	[Detail]	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON AVON JAMES HARGRELL ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (187 g/m²) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL. (FRL 90/90/90)
WT N	[Detail]	240mm TIMBER STUD FRAMES WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE TENANCY FRAME. SEPARATED BY A 20mm CENTRAL CAVITY (62 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL. (FRL 90/90/90)
WT O	[Detail]	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE STUD FRAME. TO PROTECT DUCT INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL. (FRL 90/90/90)
WT P	[Detail]	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PAINTED FINISH (142 g/m²). (FRL 90/90/90)
WT Q	[Detail]	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PAINTED FINISH (115 g/m²).
WT R	[Detail]	16mm BATTEN FOR OUTER CLADDING AT WALKWAY. PROVIDE 3mm PACKER AS ACOUSTIC MOUNT FOR ALL OUTER CLADDING BATTENS TO BE USED IN WALLS FRONTING THE PUBLIC WALKWAY AREA.

Perth Office

Unit 220 Wilkes Street, 4th Floor, Perth WA 6000
Ph: 08 9442 1137
Fax: 08 9442 1137
www.gse.com.au

COPYRIGHT: ©

THIS DRAWING IS COPYRIGHT AND THE PROPERTY OF GREAT SOUTHERN ENDEAVOUR PROJECTS PTY LTD. IT MUST NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED OR USED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF GREAT SOUTHERN ENDEAVOUR PROJECTS PTY LTD.

Project:

Proposed Mixed Use Development

Client:

Great Southern Endeavour Projects Pty Ltd

Address:

Lot 20 (#35) Collie Street, Albany

06 18/08/20 ISSUED FOR BUILDING LICENSE

07 03/02/21 ISSUED FOR COMMENTS

Rev. Date Item

CLIENT

CLIENT

Issued To

Drawn: AG/KH/DJT/G

Checked: BT

Scale: AS SHOWN

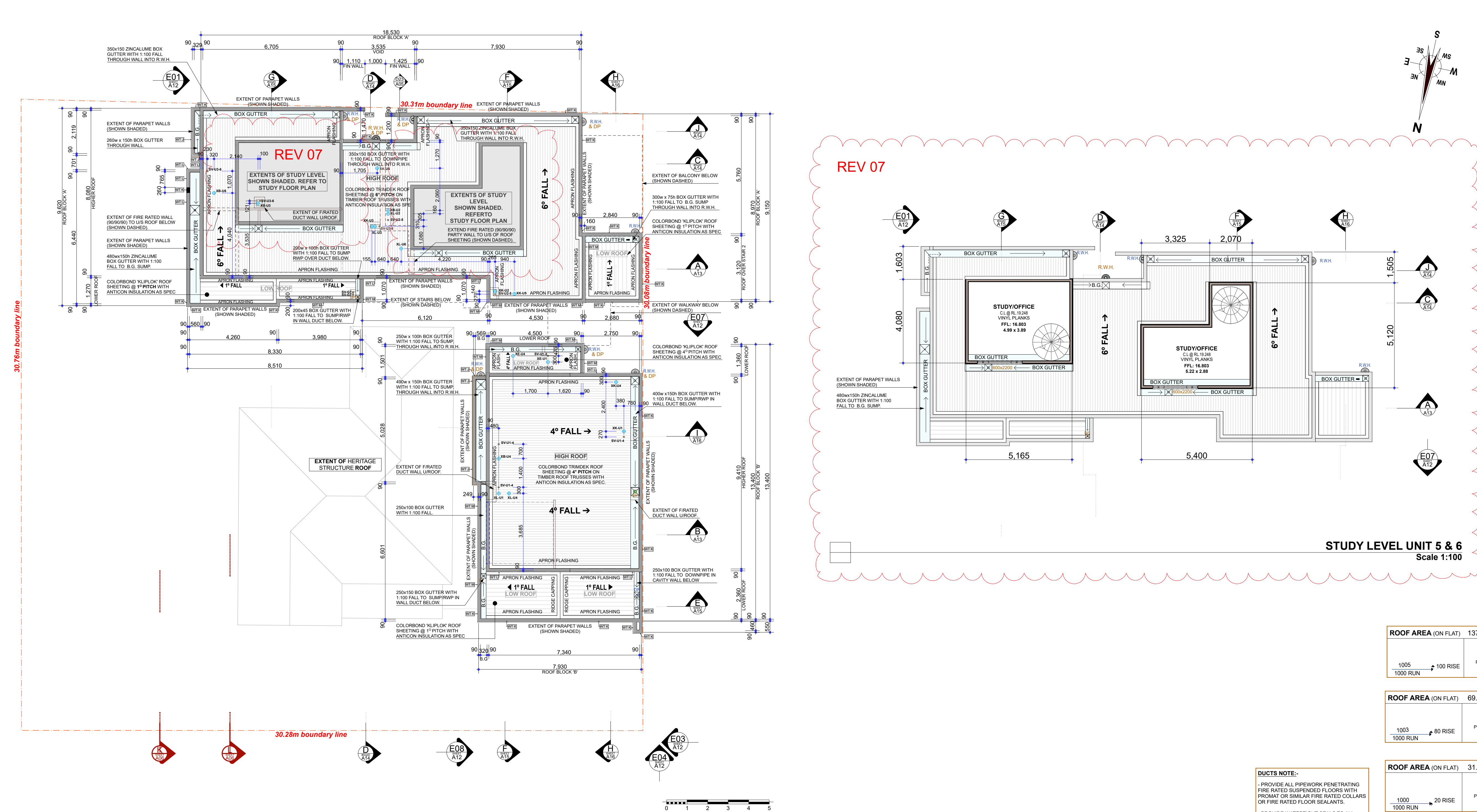
Date: 3/2/21

Drawing Number: A04 of A08

Job No.: C-1627-15

Stage / Revision: WD-07

- GENERAL NOTES :**
- OWNER AND/OR BUILDER SHALL COMPLY WITH -**
- ALL STATUTORY AUTHORITY BY LAWS, BCA, AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS, REGULATIONS, RESIDENTIAL DESIGN CODES, AND SHALL PRECEED THESE DRAWINGS.
- CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR -**
- BUILDER TO REQUEST ALL SUBCONTRACTORS, CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATIONS, AND CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH BCA AND AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS FOR ALL MATERIALS USED AND METHODS/PRACTICES APPLIED.
 - BUILDER TO LAISE AND ORGANISE A SCHEDULE OF CONSULTANTS INSPECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SCHEDULE OF WORKS AND REQUEST THEIR CERTIFICATION OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLIANCE AT COMPLETION OF WORKS.
- CONSULTANTS -**
- ALL CONSULTANTS TO PROCEED WITH DUE INSPECTIONS DURING AND AT COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS, IN ACCORDANCE BUILDERS SCHEDULE OF WORKS, AND SHALL CERTIFY COMPLIANCE PRIOR TO CCC.
- ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR -**
- ALL ELECTRICAL CONDUITS AND SUPPLYING MAIN SWITCHBOARD SUSTAINING EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT TO COMPLY WITH AS/NZS 3013.
- COMPACTION -**
- SUBMIT AN ENGINEER APPROVED PENETROMETER TEST OF COMPACTED FILL PRIOR TO CONCRETING STAGE.
- PLUMBING -**
- TO COMPLY WITH WATER AUTHORITY REQUIREMENTS AND NATIONAL PLUMBING CODE.
- TERMITE PROTECTION -**
- PROVIDE SUITABLE NOTICE INDICATING THE METHOD USED FOR TERMITE BARRIER SHALL COMPLY WITH THE BCA AND SHALL BE DISPLAYED PROMINENTLY ON THE BUILDING.
- STORMWATER -**
- ROOF RUNOFF TO BE CONTAINED ON SITE AND DISPOSED TO COUNCIL SATISFACTION.
- PAVING -**
- PROVIDE SUITABLE FLASHINGS AROUND ALL OPENINGS, WALL COLUMNS AND WET AREAS WITH DETAILING TO COMPLY WITH BCA P 4.
- FLASHINGS -**
- PROVIDE SUITABLE FLASHINGS AROUND ALL OPENINGS, WALL COLUMNS AND WET AREAS WITH DETAILING TO COMPLY WITH BCA P 4.
- VENTILATION -**
- WALLS COMPLY WITH SEWERAGE (LIGHTING, VENTILATION AND CONSTRUCTION) REQUIREMENTS. EXHAUST FAN (W/P) AND OTHER CEILING ITEM LOCATIONS ARE APPROX. AND SHALL BE FITTED TO SUIT LOCATION OF ROOF AND CEILING TIMBERS.
- MASONRY -**
- ALL MASONRY CONSTRUCTION TO COMPLY WITH A.S.3700.
- LINTELS**
- PROVIDE SUITABLE LINTELS OVER OPENINGS. ALL EXTERNAL STEEL LINTELS TO BE HOT-DIP GALVANIZED.
- EXPPOSED TIMBER -**
- ALL SOFTWOODS TO BE OCA TREATED WHERE EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER AND/ OR AS NOTED ON DRAWINGS.
- PINE TIMBER -**
- ALL TIMBER TO BE MGP10 GRADE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (U.N.O).
- ROOFING BATTENS**
- SHALL BE 45x75mm PINE @ 900mm MAX CTS TO FIRST AND LAST SPAN WITH 300mm MAX WALKWAY CENTRES.
- DOUBLE LAMINATIONS**
- CONSTRUCT DOUBLE LAMINATIONS TO TIMBER BEAMS AND JOISTS AS PER RELEVANT FRAMING CODES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- FLOOR, ROOF, CEILING FRAME**
- TO COMPLY WITH A.S.1684, TIMBER FRAMING CODES AND BCA, DRAWN DIAGRAMMATICALLY ONLY.
- CHECK DIMENSIONS ON SITE -**
- PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION.
- DRAWINGS AND DETAILS -**
- TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH RELEVANT CONSULTANT DRAWINGS AND SHALL PRECEED THESE DRAWINGS.



DUCTS NOTE:-

- PROVIDE ALL PIPEWORK PENETRATING FIRE RATED SUSPENDED FLOORS WITH PROMAT OR SIMILAR FIRE RATED COLLARS OR FIRE RATED FLOOR SEALANTS.
- PROVIDE WATERTIGHT SEALS TO ALL PIPEWORK PENETRATING ROOF SHEETING TO COMPLY WITH BCA.

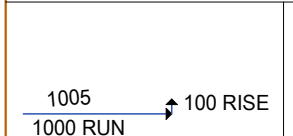
ROOF PENETRATIONS LEGEND

- EXH-BAW EXHAUST FAN BATH - UNIT NUMBER
- EXH-BAW EXHAUST FAN ENSUITE - UNIT NUMBER
- EXH-KIT EXHAUST FAN KITCHEN - UNIT NUMBER
- EXH-LDRY EXHAUST FAN L'DRY - UNIT NUMBER
- SV-SEW SEWER VENT - UNIT NUMBER
- GUTTER SUMP & RWP AS NOTED.
- R.W.H. RAIN WATER HEAD.

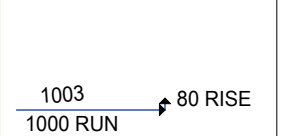
ROOF NOTES:

1. ALL ROOF TO BE COLORBOND SHEETING AS NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS WITH ANTICON INSULATION UNDER AND COMPRESSED AT ITS EDGES.
2. ALL ROOF PENETRATION TO BE BACK-SEALED WATER TIGHT TO COMPLY WITH BCA AND AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS.
3. ALL ROOF PENETRATION NON-COMBUSTIBLE POWDERCOATED METAL PIPES AND COWLS TO MATCH ROOF SHEETING.
3. INTER-TENANCY WALL TO EXTEND TO THE UNDER SIDE OF ROOF SHEETING WITH FIRE SEALED TOP AND FIRE BLANKET OVERLAPPING 300mm INTO EACH TENANCY

ROOF AREA (ON FLAT) 137.91m²



ROOF AREA (ON FLAT) 69.27m²



ROOF AREA (ON FLAT) 31.98m²



ROOF NOTES:

- COLORBOND ROOF & ACCESSORIES (as per AS 1562.1):
- COLORBOND CAPPING & FLASHINGS.
- ROOF INSULATION:
- ANTICON INSULATION U/ROOF.
- COLORBOND EXTERNAL RWP's
- PVC INTERNAL RWP's
- ZINCALUME GUTTERS AND SUMPS.
- NON-COMBUSTIBLE POWDER COATED FLUMES & COWLS.

ANTICON TO U/S OF ROOF:

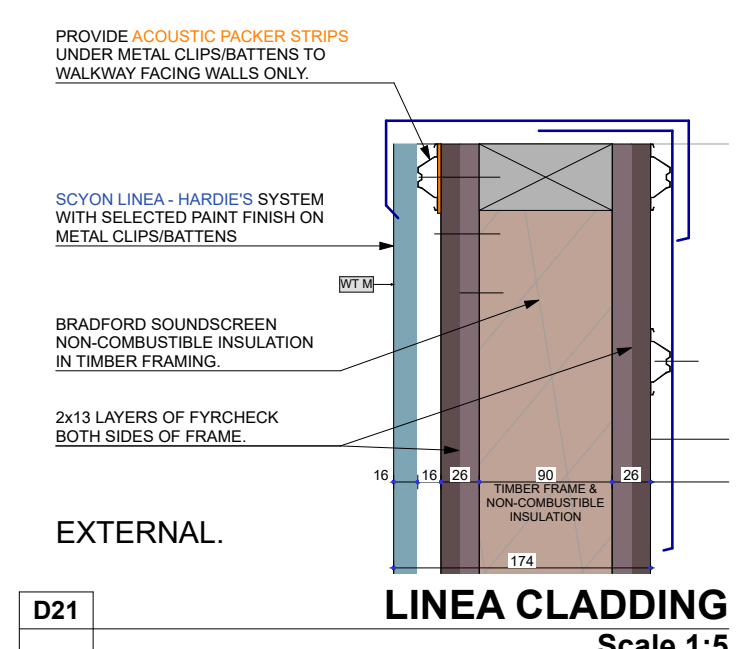
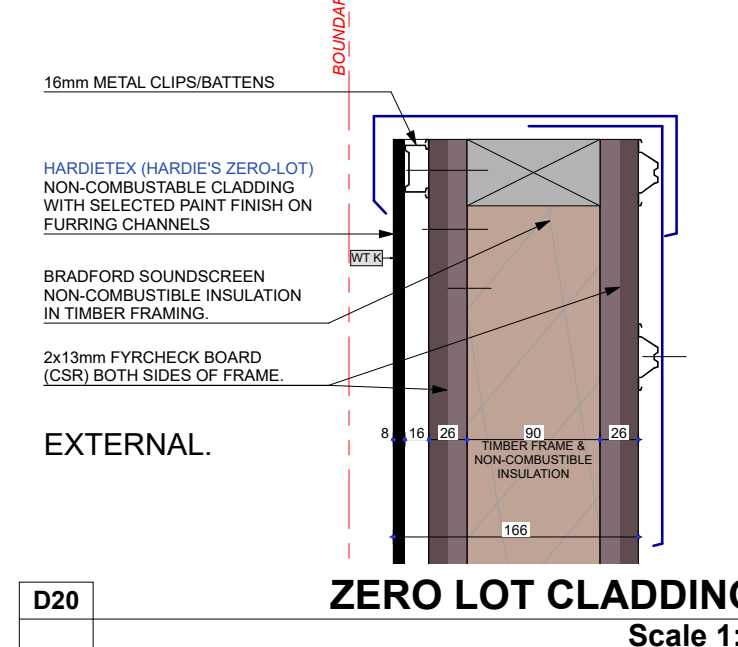
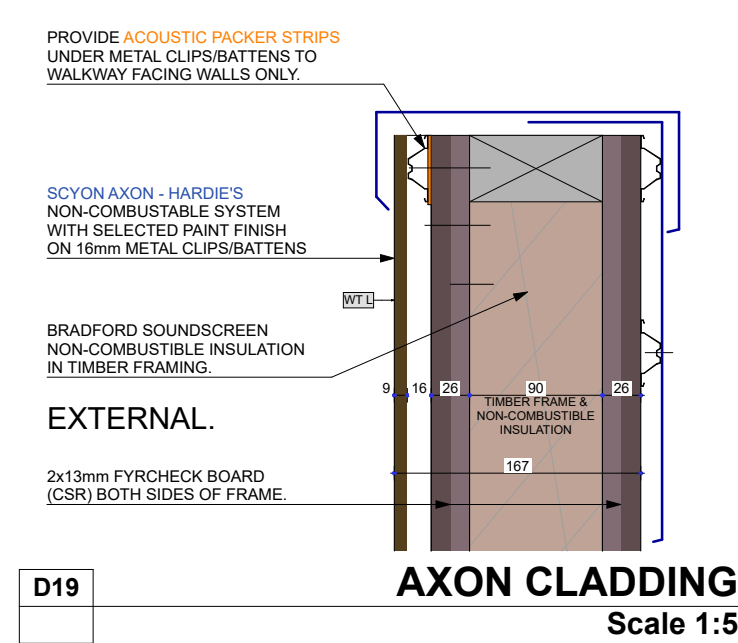
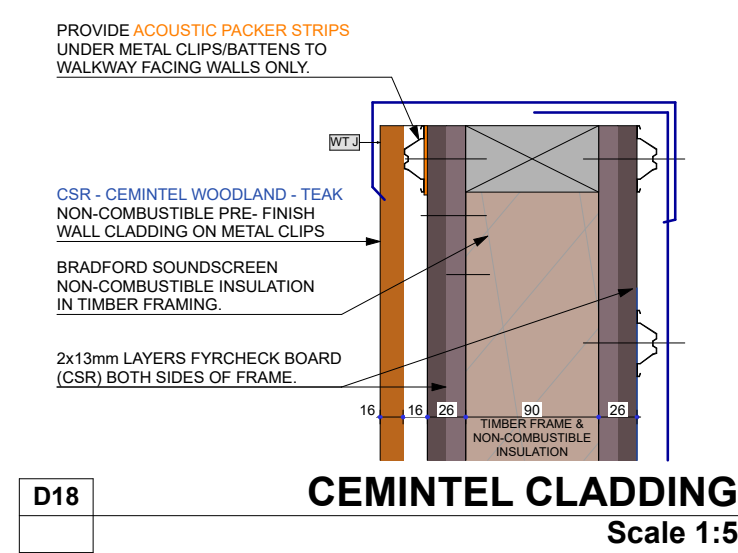
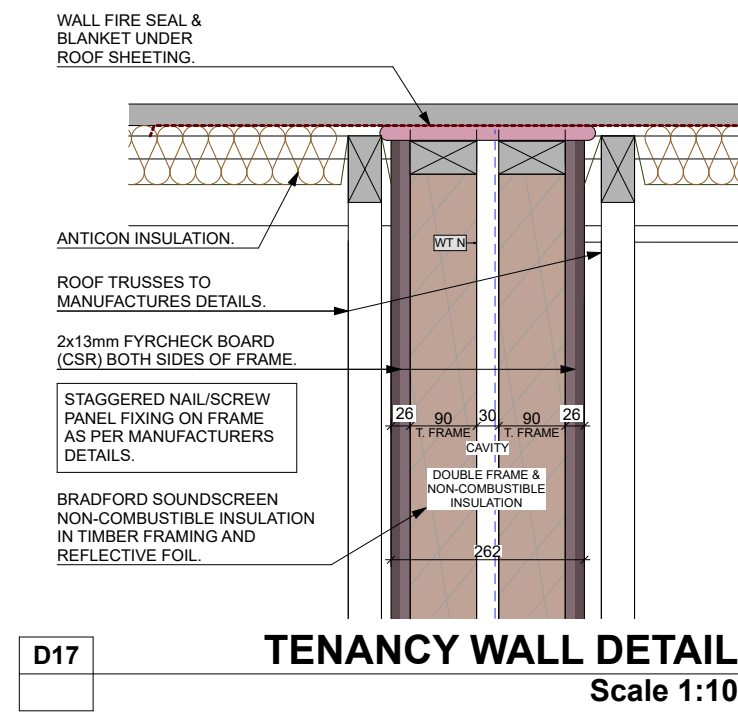
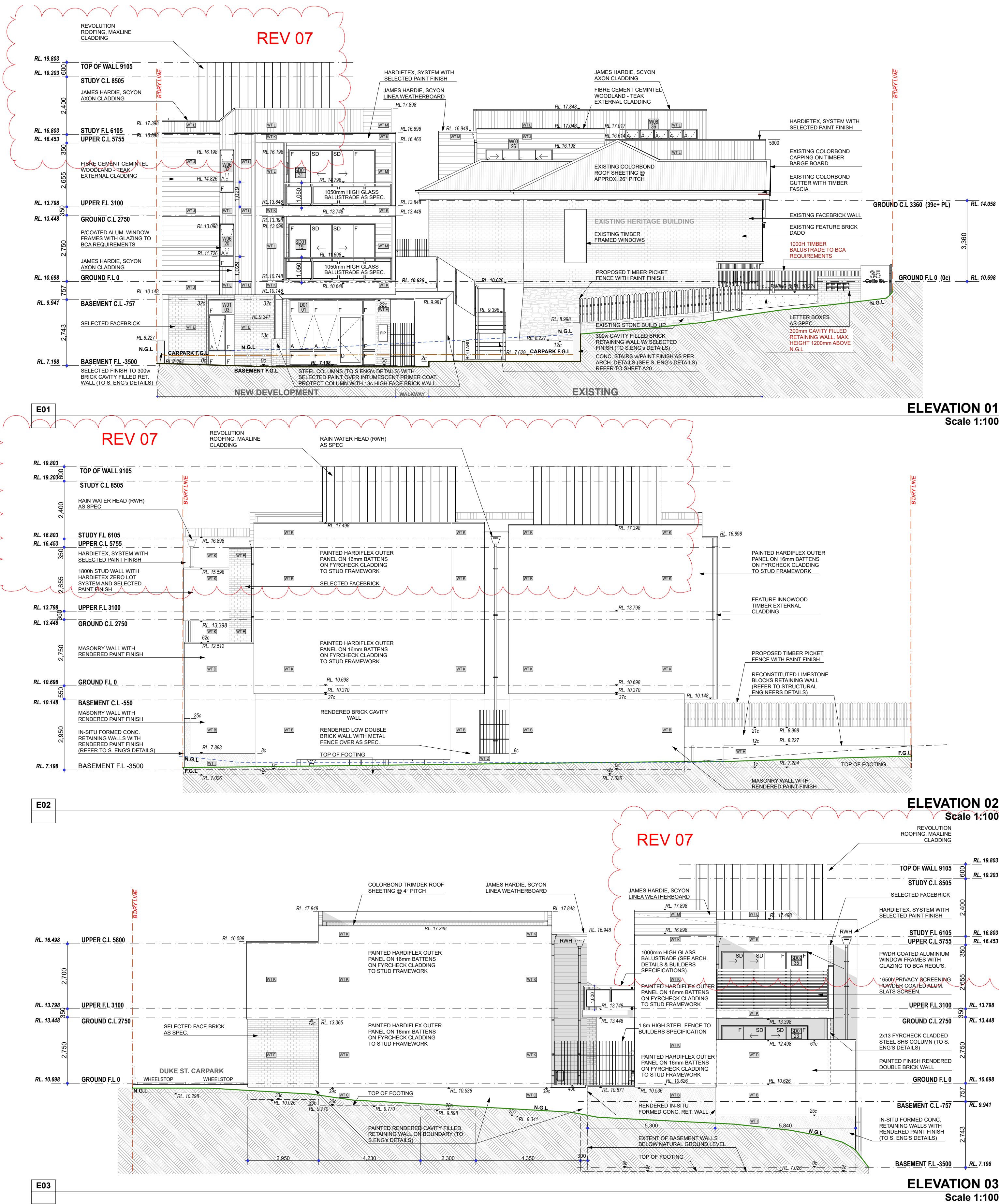
- (to comply with AS/NZ 4200 Parts 1 and 2)
- SHALL BE LOCATED ON TOP OF THE ROOF FRAMING.
- SHALL COVER THE ENTIRE ROOF INCLUDING RIDGES AND HIPPS. EXTEND INTO GUTTERS AND VALLEYS.
- ANY GAP GREATER THAN 3mm SHALL BE SEALED AT THE WALL LINE, AT VALLEYS AND HIPPS.

WALLS LEGEND

- MASONRY (BASEMENT FLOOR, PART GROUND FLOOR)**
- WT A 250mm CAVITY WALL w/ SELECTED FACEBRICK EXTERNALLY & PLASTERED BRICK INTERNALLY WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (FRL 90/90/90)
 - WT AB 270mm CAVITY WALL w/ RENDERED BRICK BOTH SIDES & SKIM COAT PLASTERED BRICK INTERNALLY WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (FRL 90/90/90)
 - WT B 230mm CAVITY WALL w/ RENDERED BRICK EXTERNALLY & PLASTERED BRICK INTERNALLY WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (FRL 90/90/90)
 - WT C 300mm WIDE CONC. CAVITY FILLED RETAINING WALL WITH RENDERED BRICK TO EXPOSED SIDE ONLY
 - WT Cs 300mm WIDE CONC. CAVITY FILLED RETAINING WALL CLADDED WITH 10mm PLASTERBOARD INTERNAL SIDE ONLY. PAINTED FINISH (110 u/s)
 - WT D 190mm WIDE DOUBLE BRICK WALL WITH RENDER FINISH
 - WT E 110mm SINGLE DOUBLE BRICK LEAF OR CAVITY WALL OF SELECTED FACE BRICK
 - WT F 110mm COMMON BRICK LEAF WALL PAINT FINISH RENDERED BOTH SIDES (20mm each) (FRL 90/90/90)
 - WT G 90mm PAINT FINISH SINGLE BRICK LEAF WALL PLASTERED BOTH SIDES (20mm each) (FRL 90/90/90)
 - WT H 300mm AT TOP NATURAL FINISH RECONSTITUTED LIMESTONE EXTERNAL RETAINING WALL TO BE USED AT CAR PARKING
 - WT I 230mm PAINTED RENDERED FINISH CONCRETE INSTU EXTERNAL RETAINING WALL

TIMBER STUDWORK (GROUND & UPPER FLOORS)

- WT J 90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME AND NON-COMBUSTIBLE HARDITEX (HARDIES ZERO LOT) PAINTED ON 10mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 u/s) PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)
- WT K 90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME AND NON-COMBUSTIBLE HARDITEX (HARDIES ZERO LOT) PAINTED ON 10mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 u/s) PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)
- WT L 90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME AND NON-COMBUSTIBLE HARDITEX (HARDIES ZERO LOT) PAINTED ON 10mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 u/s) PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)
- WT M 90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME AND NON-COMBUSTIBLE HARDITEX (HARDIES ZERO LOT) PAINTED ON 10mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 u/s) PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)
- WT N 2x90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMES WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE TENANCY FRAME, SEPARATED BY A 20mm CENTRAL CAVITY (202 u/s) PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)
- WT O 90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PAINTED FINISH (142 u/s) (FRL 90/90/90)
- WT P 90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 10mm PLASTERBOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PAINTED FINISH (110 u/s)
- WT Q 16mm BATTEN FOR OUTER CLADDING AT WALKWAY PROVIDE 9mm POKER AS ACOUSTIC MOUNT FOR ALL OUTER CLADDING BATTENS TO BE USED IN WALLS FRONTING THE PUBLIC WALKWAY AREA

**DIMENSIONS NOTE:-**

REFER TO SHEETS A09, A10 & A11 FOR ALL DIMENSION PLANS.

ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS NOTES:-

- ARCHITECTURAL MEASUREMENTS TO AN ON-SITE MEASURE BY BUILDER FOR CONFIRMATION PURPOSES.

- THE BUILDER IS REQUIRED TO DOUBLE CHECK & CONFIRM PROPOSED SIZES OF NEW DOORS & WINDOW FRAMES IN THE EXISTING WALLS PRIOR TO COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION ORDERING WITH A RE-MEASURE OF THE EXISTING BUILDING WHERE REQUIRED TO ENSURE THE CORRECT SIZE HAS BEEN NOMINATED.

SIGNS NOTE:-

- ALL EXIT, VISUAL AND VOICE WARNING SIGNS ARE TO BE INSTALLED AND WORKING, AND CLIENT MADE AWARE PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF WORKS.

- ALL CONSTRUCTION HAZARD AND WARNING ARE TO BE PLACED PRIOR TO COMMENCING AND REMOVED ONLY AFTER COMPLETION OF WORKS.

LOAD BEARING WALLS:-

ALL GROUND FLOOR FRAMED WALLS TO BE LOAD BEARING WALLS. REFER TO S.E.N.G.'S DETAILS.

CLADDING NOTE:-

- BUILDER TO ALLOW FOR CLADDING FINISHES FOR ALL SETOUT & SETBACK MEASUREMENTS.

- BUILDER TO NOTIFY DRAFTSPERSON IF CLADDING WILL AFFECT EXISTING AND/OR INTERNAL DIMENSIONS.

OUTER CLADDING NOTE:-

EXTERNAL CLADDING APPLIED TO THE OUTSIDE OF PYROCHECK IS TO BE WITH STAGGERED FIXINGS TO THE STUDWORK @ 600 CTS AND 300-400 CTS STAGGERED AS PER MANUFACTURE'S DETAILS. REFER TO THE RED BOOK FOR STAGGERED FIXINGS OF PYROCHECK & OUTER CLADDING.

GATES:-

ALL GATES LATCH OPERATION TO COMPLY WITH BCA (D2.21).

DOORS (SPECIAL):-

DOOR D01/01 (BASEMENT OFFICE ENTRY) AND RESTAURANT HERITAGE BUILDING ENTRY DOOR WITH LEVER HANDLE AND INTERNAL LOCK ONLY LATCH OPERATION TO COMPLY WITH BCA (D2.21).

WINDOWS NOTE:-

ALL WINDOWS TO BE POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM FRAMES WITH GLAZING TO BCA R2.5 AND AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS AS1288-206 & AS1247-2014. REFER TO WINDOWS SCHEDULE.

FRAMELESS GLASS BALUSTRADE :-

CONTRACTOR/MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEERED STRUCTURAL ADEQUACY.

DUCTS NOTE:-

- PROVIDE ALL PIPEWORK PENETRATING FIRE RATED SUSPENDED FLOORS WITH PROMAT OR SIMILAR FIRE RATED COLLARS OR FIRE RATED FLOOR SEALANTS.

- PROVIDE WATERTIGHT SEALS TO ALL PIPEWORK PENETRATING ROOF SHEETING TO COMPLY WITH BCA.

WET AREA SETDOWN:-

STRUCTURAL FLOOR TO BE SET DOWN 25mm FOR FLOOR TILES IN WET AREAS.

- WATERPROOF ON WET AREAS & BALCONIES.

SUSPENDED FLOOR COMPONENTS:-

- 4515 REGUPOL ACOUSTIC UNDERLAY.

- SCYON SECURA F-CEMENT FLOORING (INTERNAL AND/OR EXTERNAL).

- WATERPROOF ON WET AREAS & BALCONIES.

- 240, 190, 140 TIMBER FLOOR JOISTS AS PER S.E.N.G.'S DETAILS.

- R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN NON-COMBUSTIBLE ACOUSTIC INSULATION.

- 3x16 OR 3x13 PYROCHECK SOFFIT LINING SUSPENDED ON FURRING CHANNELS ON ACOUSTIC MOUNTS.

INSULATION NOTES:-

- ROOF: ANTICON INSULATION UNDER ROOF SHEETING.

- UPPER CEILING: R4.0 BATTS INSULATION.

- SUSPENDED FLOORS: R2.5 BATTS BRADFORD SOUNDSCREEN NON-COMBUSTIBLE INSULATION AND REFLECTIVE FOIL. PROVIDE 4515 REGUPOL ACOUSTIC UNDERLAY BALCONY FLOORS/CEILING: R4.0 BATTS.

- STUD WALLS GENERALLY: R2.5 BATTS BRADFORD SOUNDSCREEN NON-COMBUSTIBLE INSULATION AND REFLECTIVE FOIL.

- BRICK CAVITY WALLS: REFLECTIVE FOIL.

- PIPEWORK AND BOX-GUTTER: PROVIDE ALL PIPEWORK IN FLOOR/CEILING SPACES AND DUCTS WITH 25mm PYROTECH 4525 ACOUSTIC WRAP TO ACHIEVE R_w + C_w 40 PERFORMANCE.

GENERAL NOTES :

OWNER AND/OR BUILDER SHALL COMPLY WITH :-
ALL STATUTORY AUTHORITY BY LAWS, BCA, AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS, REGULATIONS, RESIDENTIAL DESIGN CODES AND SHALL PRECEED THESE DRAWINGS.

CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR :-
BUILDER TO REQUEST ALL SUBCONTRACTORS, CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATIONS AND CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH BCA AND AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS FOR ALL MATERIALS USED AND METHODS PRACTICES APPLIED.
BUILDER TO LAISE AND ORGANISE A SCHEDULE OF CONSULTANTS INSPECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SCHEDULE OF WORKS AND REQUEST THEIR CERTIFICATION OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLIANCE AT COMPLETION OF WORKS.

CONSULTANTS :-
ALL CONSULTANTS TO PROCEED WITH DUE INSPECTIONS DURING AND AT COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS IN ACCORDANCE BUILDERS SCHEDULE OF WORKS, AND SHALL CERTIFY COMPLIANCE PRIOR TO COC.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR :-
ALL ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS, SUPPLYING MAIN SWITCHBOARD SUSTAINING EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT, TO COMPLY WITH AS/NZS 3013.

COMPACTON :-
BURNIT AN ENGINEER APPROVED PENETROMETER TEST OF COMPACTED FILL PRIOR TO CONCRETING STAGE.

PLUMBING :-
TO COMPLY WITH WATER AUTHORITY REQUIREMENTS AND NATIONAL PLUMBING CODE.

TERMITE PROTECTION :-
A SUITABLE NOTICE INDICATING THE METHOD USED FOR TERMITE BARRIER SHALL COMPLY WITH THE BC&A AND SHALL BE DISPLAYED PROMINENTLY ON THE BUILDING.

STORMWATER :-
ROOF RUNOFF TO BE CONTAINED ON SITE AND DISPOSED TO COUNCIL SATISFACTION.

PAVING :-
- ARCHITECTURAL MEASUREMENTS TO AN EXISTING BUILDING ARE SUBJECT TO AN ONSITE MEASURE BY BUILDER FOR CONFIRMATION PURPOSES.

FLASHINGS :-
PROVIDE SUITABLE FLASHINGS AROUND ALL OPENINGS, WALL COLUMNS AND VET AREAS WITH DETAILING TO COMPLY WITH BCA P.4.

VENTILATION :-
SHALL COMPLY WITH SEWERAGE (LIGHTING, VENTILATION AND CONSTRUCTION) REQUIREMENTS. EXHAUST FAN MUST HAVE CEILING TYPICAL LOCATION AND APPROX. AND SHALL BE FITTED TO SUIT LOCATION OF ROOF AND CEILING TIMBERS.

MASONRY :-
TO COMPLY WITH CONSTRUCTION TO COMPLY WITH S.3700.

LINTELS :-
PROVIDE SUITABLE LINTELS OVER OPENINGS. ALL EXTERNAL STEEL LINTELS TO BE HOT GALVANIZED.

EXPOSED TIMBER :-
ALL SOFTWOODS TO BE OCA TREATED WHERE EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER AND/OR AS NOTED ON DRAWINGS.

PINE TIMBER :-
ALL TIMBER TO BE MSP10 GRADE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (J/N/O).

ROOFING BATTENS :-
SHALL BE 450mm PINE @ 900mm MAX CTS TO FIRST AND LAST SPAN WITH 150mm MAXIMUM OVERHANG CENTRES.

DOUBLE LAMINATIONS :-
CONSTRUCT DOUBLE LAMINATIONS TO TIMBER BEAMS AND JOISTS AS PER RELEVANT FRAMING CODES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

FLOOR, ROOF, CEILING FRAME :-
TO COMPLY WITH S.1584, TIMBER FRAMING CODES AND BCA, DRAWN DIAGRAMMATICALLY ONLY.

CHECK DIMENSIONS ON SITE :-
TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION W/ RELEVANT CONSULTANT DRAWINGS AND SHALL PRECEED THESE DRAWINGS.

WALLS LEGEND

MASONRY (BASEMENT FLOOR, PART GROUND FLOOR)

Wall Type	Detail	Detail
WT A	250mm CAVITY WALL w/ SELECTED FACEBRICK EXTERNALLY & PLASTERED BRICK INTERNALLY WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (FRL 90/90/90)	100mm SINGLE DOUBLE BRICK LEAF OR CAVITY WALL OF SELECTED FACE BRICK WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (FRL 90/90/90)
WT AB	270mm CAVITY WALL w/ RENDERED BRICK BOTH SIDES & SKIM COAT PLASTERED BRICK INTERNALLY WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (FRL 90/90/90)	100mm COMMON BRICK LEAF WALL PAINT FINISH RENDERED BOTH SIDES (20mm each) (FRL 90/90/90)
WT B	200mm CAVITY WALL w/ RENDERED BRICK EXTERNALLY & PLASTERED BRICK INTERNALLY w/ REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (FRL 90/90/90)	200mm PAINT FINISH SINGLE BRICK LEAF WALL PLASTERED BOTH SIDES (20mm each) (FRL 90/90/90)
WT C	300mm WIDE CONC. CAVITY FILLED RETAINING WALL WITH RENDERED BRICK TO EXPOSED SIDE ONLY.	300mm WIDE CONC. CAVITY FILLED RETAINING WALL CLADDED WITH 100mm PLASTERBOARD INTERNAL SIDE ONLY. PAINTED FINISH (110-048)
WT CB	300mm WIDE CONC. CAVITY FILLED RETAINING WALL WITH 100mm PLASTERBOARD INTERNAL SIDE ONLY. PAINTED FINISH (110-048)	180mm WIDE DOUBLE BRICK WALL WITH RENDER FINISH
WT D	180mm WIDE DOUBLE BRICK WALL WITH RENDER FINISH	100mm SINGLE DOUBLE BRICK LEAF OR CAVITY WALL OF SELECTED FACE BRICK WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (FRL 90/90/90)
WT E	100mm SINGLE DOUBLE BRICK LEAF OR CAVITY WALL OF SELECTED FACE BRICK WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (FRL 90/90/90)	100mm COMMON BRICK LEAF WALL PAINT FINISH RENDERED BOTH SIDES (20mm each) (FRL 90/90/90)
WT F	100mm COMMON BRICK LEAF WALL PAINT FINISH RENDERED BOTH SIDES (20mm each) (FRL 90/90/90)	200mm PAINT FINISH SINGLE BRICK LEAF WALL PLASTERED BOTH SIDES (20mm each) (FRL 90/90/90)
WT G	200mm PAINT FINISH SINGLE BRICK LEAF WALL PLASTERED BOTH SIDES (20mm each) (FRL 90/90/90)	300mm (AT TOP) NATURAL FINISH RECONSTITUTED LIMESTON EXTERNAL RETAINING WALL TO BE USED AT CAR PARKING.
WT H	300mm (AT TOP) NATURAL FINISH RECONSTITUTED LIMESTON EXTERNAL RETAINING WALL TO BE USED AT CAR PARKING.	230mm (PAINTED) RENDERED FINISH CONCRETE INITU EXTERNAL RETAINING WALL.
WT I	230mm (PAINTED) RENDERED FINISH CONCRETE INITU EXTERNAL RETAINING WALL.	

TIMBER STUDWORK (GROUND & UPPER FLOORS)

Wall Type	Detail	Detail
WT J	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF FRAME AND NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)
WT K	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)
WT L	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)
WT M	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)
WT N	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)
WT O	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)
WT P	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)
WT Q	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)
WT R	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)	90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF FYRCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME, PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 oml) WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (FRL 90/90/90)

DIMENSIONS NOTE:-

REFER TO SHEETS A09, A10 & A11 FOR ALL DIMENSION PLANS.

ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS NOTES:-

- ARCHITECTURAL MEASUREMENTS TO AN EXISTING BUILDING ARE SUBJECT TO AN ONSITE MEASURE BY BUILDER FOR CONFIRMATION PURPOSES.

- THE BUILDER IS REQUIRED TO DOUBLE CHECK & CONFIRM PROPOSED SIZES OF NEW DOORS & WINDOW FRAMES IN THE EXISTING WALL(S) PRIOR TO COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION ORDERING WITH A RE-MEASURE OF THE EXISTING BUILDING WHERE REQUIRED TO ENSURE THE CORRECT SIZE HAS BEEN NOMINATED.

SIGNS NOTE:-

- ALL EXIT, VISUAL AND VOICE WARNING SIGNS ARE TO BE INSTALLED DURING WORKING, AND CLIENT MADE AWARE PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF WORKS.

- ALL CONSTRUCTION HAZARD AND WARNING ARE TO BE PLACED PRIOR TO COMMENCING AND REMOVED ONLY AFTER COMPLETION OF WORKS.

LOAD BEARING WALLS:-

ALL GROUND FLOOR FRAMED WALLS TO BE LOAD BEARING WALLS. REFER TO S.ENG'S DETAILS.

CLADDING NOTE:-

- BUILDER TO ALLOW FOR FOR CLADDING FINISHES FOR ALL SET OUT & SETBACK MEASUREMENTS.

- BUILDER TO NOTIFY DRAFTSPERSON IF CLADDING WILL AFFECT EXTERNAL AND/OR INTERNAL DIMENSIONS.

OUTER CLADDING NOTE:-

EXTERNAL CLADDING APPLIED TO THE OUTSIDE OF FYRCHECK IS TO BE WITH STAGGERED FINISHES TO THE STUDWORK @ 600 CTS AND 300-450 CTS STAGGERED AS PER MANUFACTURERS DETAILS. REFER TO THE RED BOOK FOR STAGGERED FIXING OF FYRCHECK & OUTER CLADDING.

GATES:-

ALL GATES LATCH OPERATION TO COMPLY WITH BCA (D2.21).

DOORS (SPECIAL):-

DOOR D0101 (BASEMENT OFFICE ENTRY) AND RESTAURANT (HERITAGE BUILDING) ENTRY DOOR WITH LEVER HANDLE AND EXTERNAL LOCK ONLY. LATCH OPERATION TO COMPLY WITH BCA (D2.21).

WINDOWS NOTE:-

ALL WINDOWS TO BE POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM FRAMES WITH GLAZING TO BCA REQS AND AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS AS1288-2006 & AS1247-2014. REFER TO WINDOWS SCHEDULE.

FRAMELESS GLASS BALUSTRADE :-

CONTRACTOR/MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEERED STRUCTURAL ADEQUACY.

DUCTS NOTE:-

- PROVIDE ALL PIPEWORK PENETRATING FIRE RATED SUSPENDED FLOORS WITH PROMAT OR SIMILAR FIRE RATED COLLARS OR FIRE RATED FLOOR SEALANTS.

- PROVIDE WATERIGHT GSEALS TO ALL PIPEWORK PENETRATING ROOF SHEETING TO COMPLY WITH BCA.

WET AREA SETDOWN:-

STRUCTURAL FLOOR TO BE SET DOWN 25mm FOR FLOOR TILES IN WET AREAS.

SUSPENDED FLOOR COMPONENTS:-

- 4515 REGUPOL ACOUSTIC UNDERLAY.

- SCYON SECURA F/CEMENT FLOORING (INTERNAL AND/OR EXTERNAL).

- WATERPROOF ON WET AREAS & BALCONIES.

- 240, 180, 140 TIMBER FLOOR JOISTS AS PER S.ENG'S DETAILS.

- R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN NON-COMBUSTIBLE ACOUSTIC INSULATION.

- 3x15 OR 3x13 FYRCHECK SOFFIT LINING SUSPENDED ON FURRING CHANNELS ON ACOUSTIC MOUNTS.

INSULATION NOTES:-

- ROOF: ANTICON INSULATION UNDER ROOF SHEETING.

- UPPER CEILING: R4.0 BATTENS INSULATION.

- SUSPENDED FLOORS: R2.5 BATTs BRADFORD SOUNDSCREEN NON-COMBUSTIBLE INSULATION AND REFLECTIVE FOIL. PROVIDE 4515 REGUPOL ACOUSTIC UNDERLAY, BALCONY FLOORS/CEILING: R4.0 BATTs.

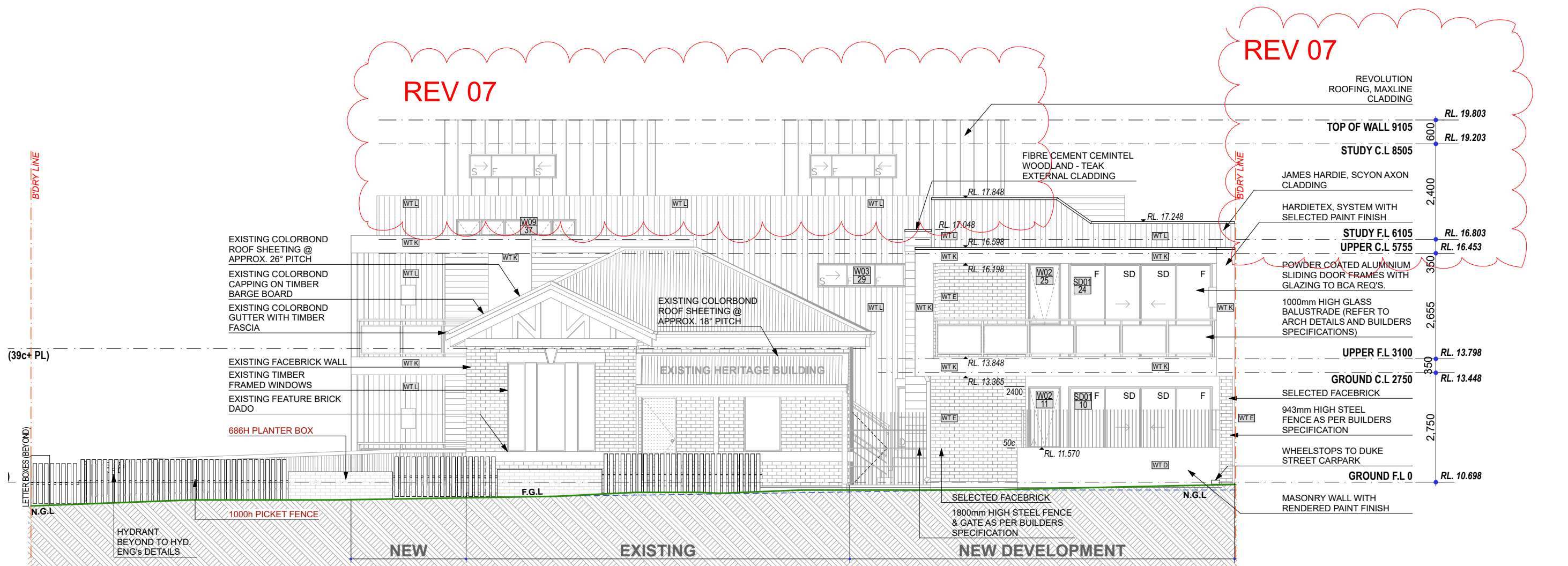
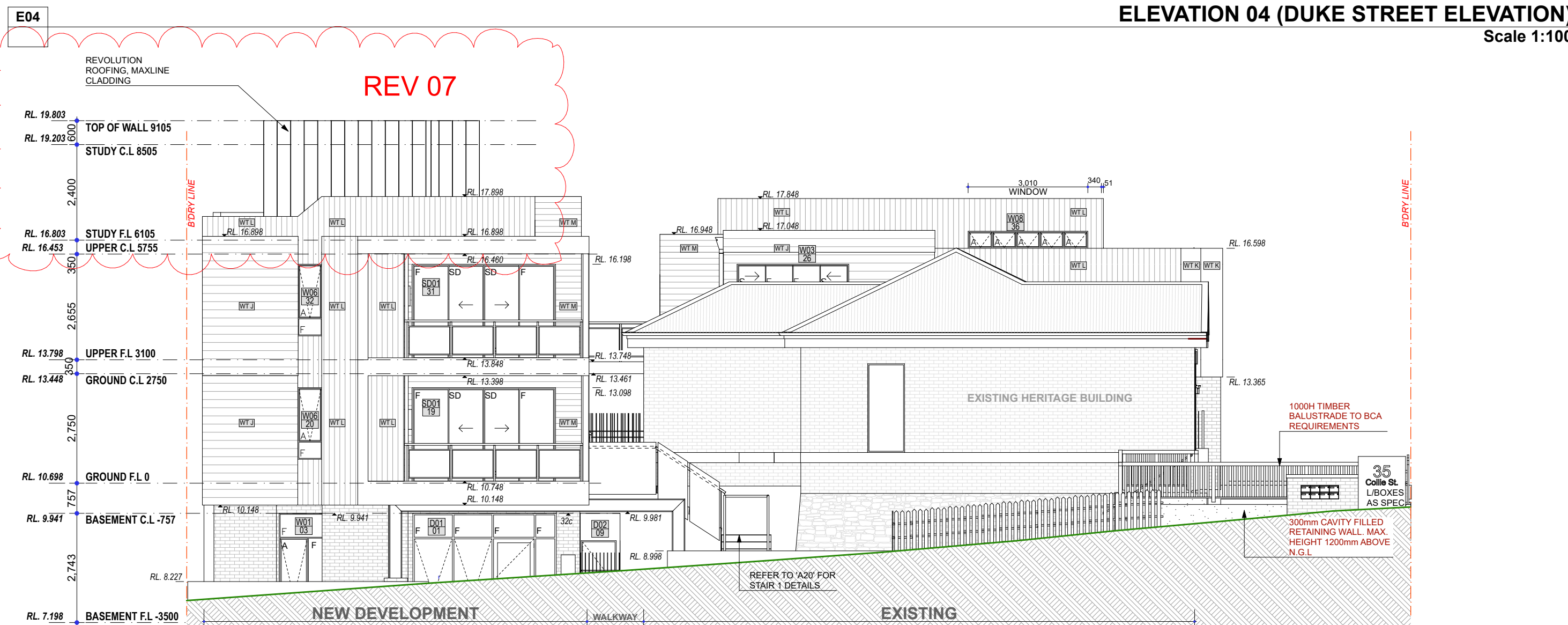
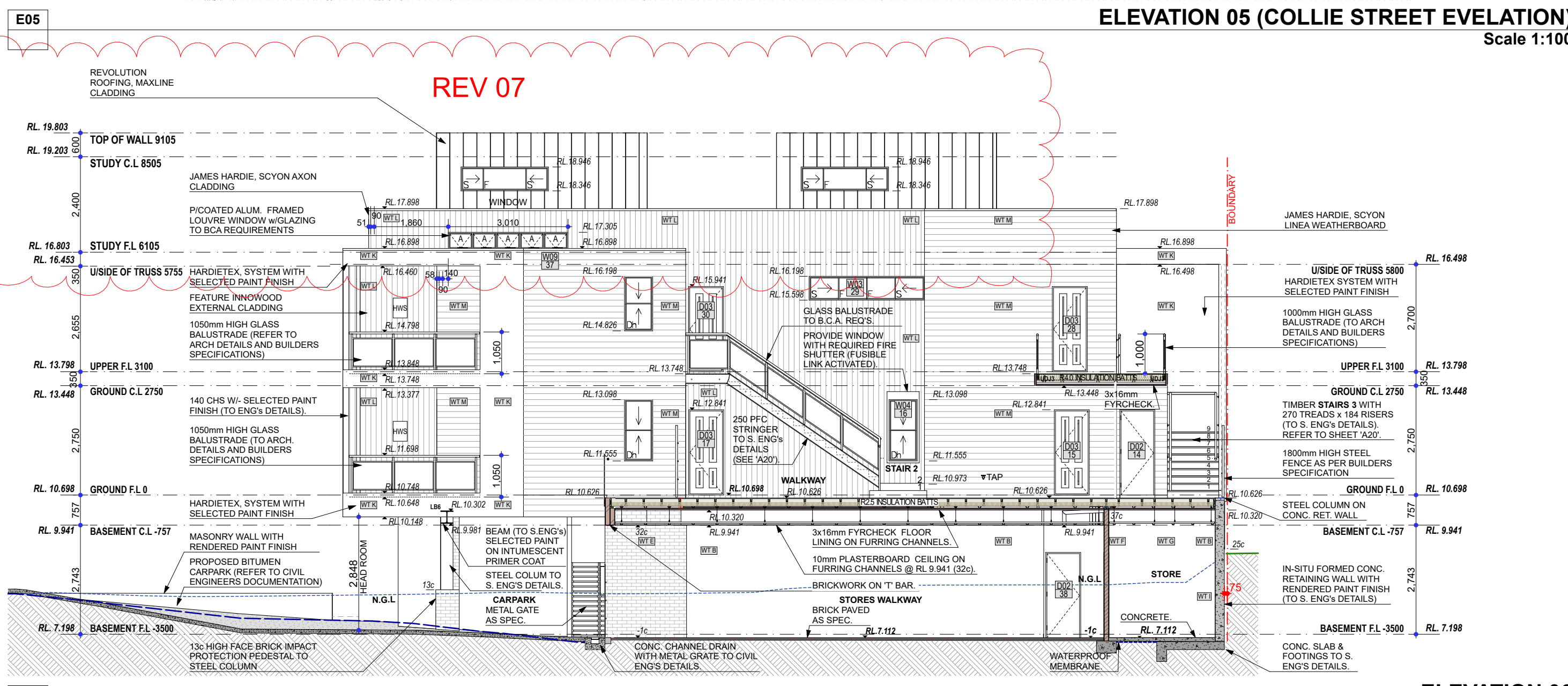
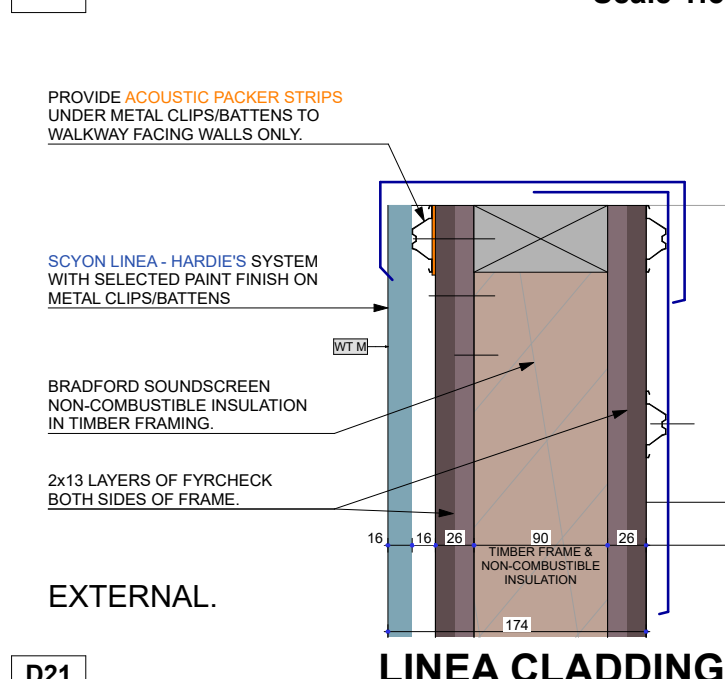
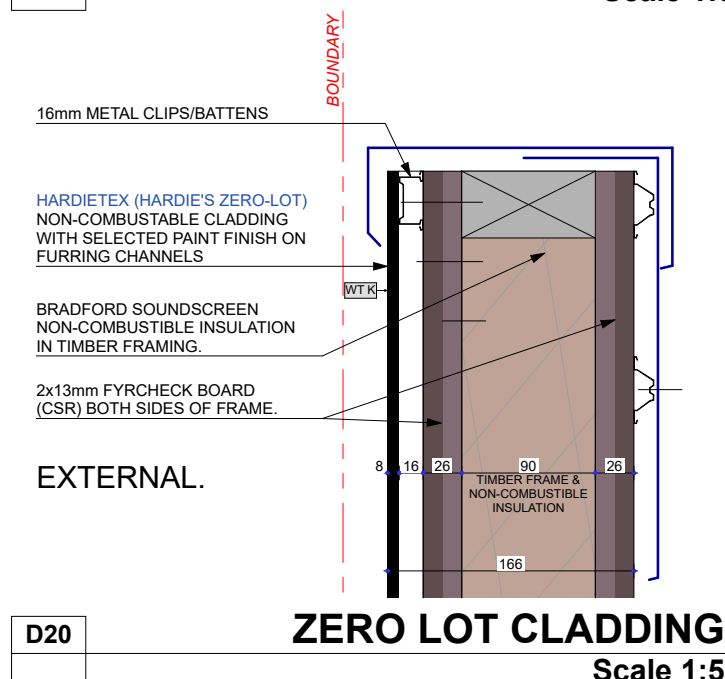
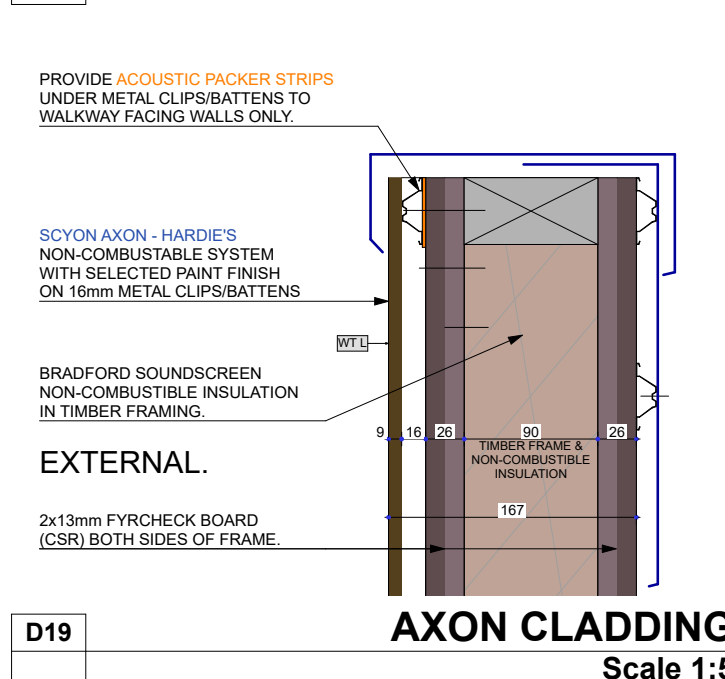
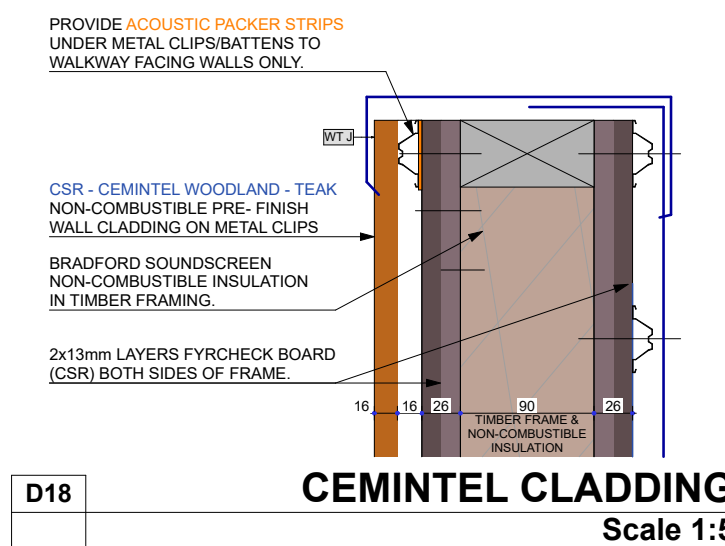
- STUD WALLS GENERALLY: R2.5 BATTs BRADFORD SOUNDSCREEN NON-COMBUSTIBLE INSULATION AND REFLECTIVE FOIL.

- BRICK CAVITY WALLS: REFLECTIVE FOIL.

- PIPEWORK AND BOX-GUTTER: PROVIDE ALL PIPEWORK IN FLOOR / CEILING SPACE AND DUCTS WITH 25mm PYROTECH 4525 ACOUSTIC WRAP TO ACHIEVE Rw + Cr 40 PERFORMANCE.

LS LEGEND

IGHT: REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS

ELEVATION 04 (DUKE STREET ELEVATION)
Scale 1:100ELEVATION 05 (COLLIE STREET ELEVATION)
Scale 1:100ELEVATION 06
Scale 1:100

GENERAL NOTES :

OWNER AND/OR BUILDER SHALL COMPLY WITH :-
ALL STATUTORY AUTHORITY BY LAWS, BCA, AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS, REGULATIONS, RESIDENTIAL DESIGN CODES AND SHALL PRECEED THESE DRAWINGS.

CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR :-
BUILDER TO REQUEST ALL SUBCONTRACTORS, CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATIONS AND CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH BCA AND AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS FOR ALL MATERIALS USED AND METHODS/PRACTICES APPLIED.
BUILDER TO USE AND ORGANISE A SCHEDULE OF CONSULTANTS INSPECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SCHEDULE OF WORKS AND REQUEST THEIR CERTIFICATION OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLIANCE AT COMPLETION OF WORKS.

CONSULTANTS :-
ALL CONSULTANTS TO PROCEED WITH DUE INSPECTIONS DURING AND AT COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS. IN ACCORDANCE BUILDERS SCHEDULE OF WORKS, AND SHALL CERTIFY COMPLIANCE PRIOR TO OCC.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR :-
ALL ELECTRICAL CONDUITORS, SUPPLYING MAIN SWITCHBOARD SUSTAINING EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT TO COMPLY WITH AS AS/NZS 3013.

COMPACTION :-
SUBMIT AN ENGINEER APPROVED PENETROMETER TEST OF COMPACTED FILL PRIOR TO CONCRETING STAGE.

PLUMBING :-
TO COMPLY WITH WATER AUTHORITY REQUIREMENTS AND NATIONAL PLUMBING CODE.

TERMITE PROTECTION :-
A SUITABLE NOTICE INDICATING THE METHOD USED FOR TERMITE BARRIER SHALL COMPLY WITH THE BCA AND SHALL BE DISPLAYED PROMINENTLY ON THE BUILDING.

STORMWATER :-
ROOF RUNOFF TO BE CONTAINED ON SITE AND DISPOSED TO COUNCIL SATISFACTION.

PAVING :-
DRIVEWAY AND CROSSOVER TO BE CONSTRUCTED WITH A STABLE IMPERVIOUS SURFACE TO COUNCIL REQUIREMENTS.

FLASHINGS :-
PROVIDE SUITABLE FLASHINGS AROUND ALL OPENINGS, WALL COLUMNS AND WET AREAS WITH DETAILING TO COMPLY WITH BCA R 1 F.

VENTILATION :-
(LIGHTING, VENTILATION AND CONSTRUCTION) REQUIREMENTS. EXHAUST FAN (WET) AND OTHER CEILING ITEM LOCATIONS ARE APPROX. AND SHALL BE FITTED TO SUIT LOCATION OF ROOF AND CEILING TIMBERS.

MASONRY :-
ALL MASONRY CONSTRUCTION TO COMPLY WITH A.S. 3700.

LINTELS :-
PROVIDE SUITABLE LINTELS OVER OPENINGS. ALL EXTERNAL STEEL LINTELS TO BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED.

EXPOSED TIMBER :-
ALL SOFTWOODS TO BE OCA TREATED WHERE EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER AND/ OR AS NOTED ON DRAWINGS.

PINE TIMBER :-
ALL TIMBER TO BE MOP10 GRADE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (U.N.O).

ROOFING BATTENS :-
SHALL BE 450mm FINE @ 900mm MAX CTS TO FIRST AND LAST SPAN WITH 150mm MAXIMUM INTERNAL SPANNING CENTRES.

DOUBLE LAMINATIONS
CONSTRUCT DOUBLE LAMINATIONS TO TIMBER BEAMS AND JOISTS AS PER RELEVANT FRAMING CODES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

FLOOR, ROOF, CEILING FRAME
TO COMPLY WITH A.S. 1884, TIMBER FRAMING CODES AND BCA, DRAWN DISCREPANCY ONLY.

CHECK DIMENSIONS ON SITE
PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION.

DRAWINGS AND DETAILS
TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION W/ RELEVANT STANDARD DRAWINGS AND SHALL PRECEED THESE DRAWINGS.

WALLS LEGEND

MASONRY (BASEMENT FLOOR, PART GROUND FLOOR)

Wall Type	Detail	Description
WT A		250mm CAVITY WALL w/ SELECTED FACEBRICK EXTERNALLY & PLASTERED BRICK INTERNALLY WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (RFL 90/90/90)
WT Aa		270mm CAVITY WALL w/ RENDERED BRICK BOTH SIDES & SKIM COAT PLASTERED BRICK INTERNALLY WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (RFL 120/120/120)
WT B		230mm CAVITY WALL w/ RENDERED BRICK EXTERNALLY & PLASTERED BRICK INTERNALLY WITH REFLECTIVE FOIL INSULATION (RFL 90/90/90)

300mm WIDE CONC. CAVITY FILLED RETAINING WALL WITH RENDERED BRICK TO EXPOSED SIDE ONLY.

300mm WIDE CONC. CAVITY FILLED RETAINING WALL CLADDED WITH 10mm PLASTERBOARD INTERNAL SIDE ONLY. PAINTED FINISH (110 g/m²).

190mm WIDE DOUBLE BRICK WALL WITH RENDER FINISH.

110mm SINGLE, DOUBLE BRICK LEAF OR CAVITY WALL OF SELECTED FACE BRICK.

110mm COMMON BRICK LEAF WALL PAINT FINISH. RENDERED BOTH SIDES (20mm each).

90mm WHITE FINE SINGLE BRICK LEAF WALL. PLASTERED BOTH SIDES (20mm each).

300mm (AT TOP) NATURAL FINISH RECONSTRUCTED LIMESTONE. BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. AND NON-COMBUSTIBLE EXTERNAL RETAINING WALL TO BE USED AT CAR PARKING.

230mm PAINTED RENDERED FINISH CONCRETE INSITU EXTERNAL RETAINING WALL.

TIMBER STUDWORK (GROUND & UPPER FLOORS)

Wall Type	Detail	Description
WT T		90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME AND NON-COMBUSTIBLE STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).
WT R		90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME AND NON-COMBUSTIBLE HARDTEX (JAMES HARDIE) PAINTED ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).
WT L		90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME AND PAINTED NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 g/m²). WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).
WT M		90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME AND PAINTED NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (174 g/m²). WITH R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

2x13mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE TENANCY FRAME. SEPARATED BY A 20mm CENTRAL CAVITY (202 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE HARDTEX (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

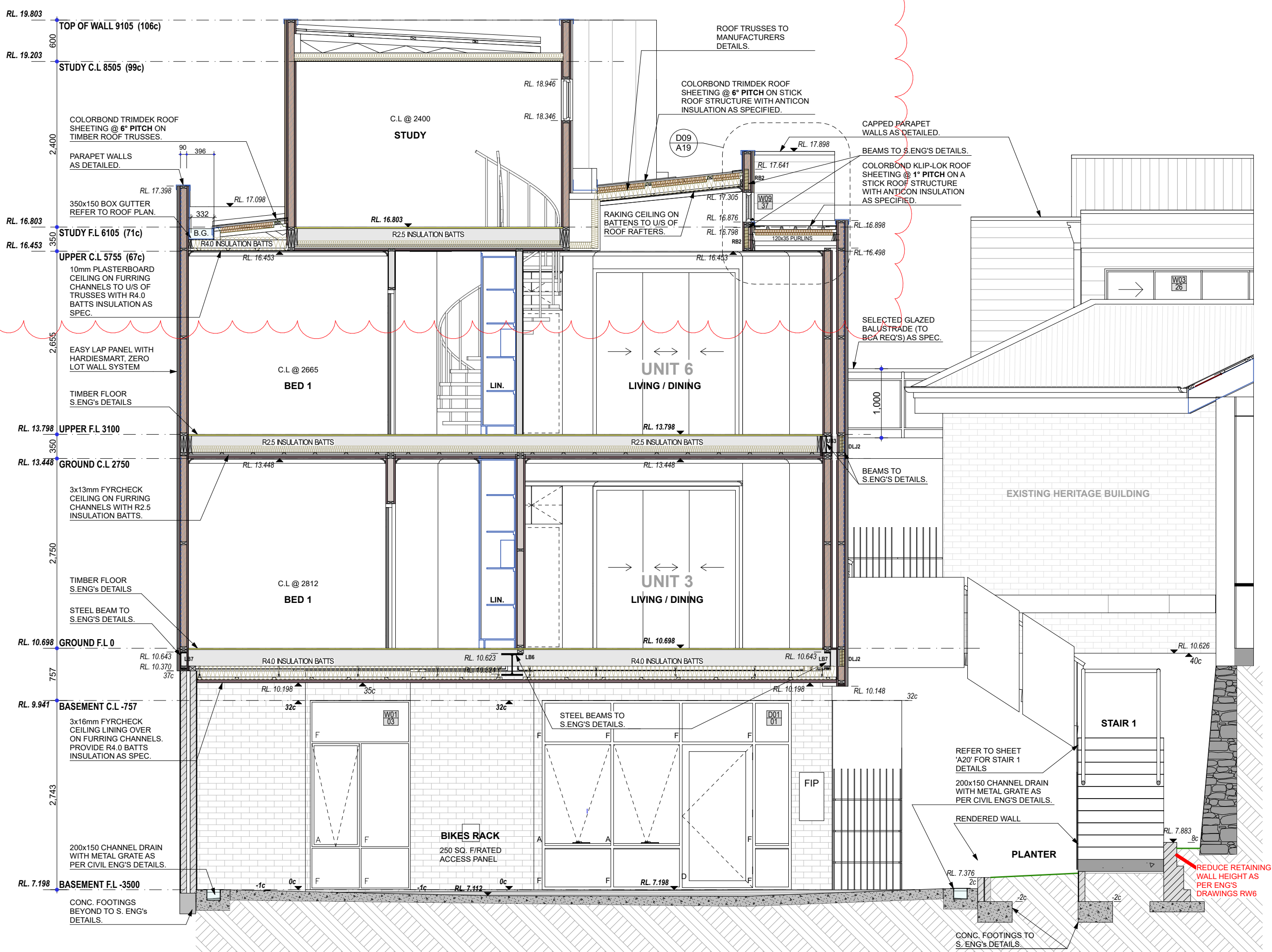
90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

90mm TIMBER STUD FRAMED WALL CLADDED WITH 2x13mm LAYERS OF PYROCHECK (CSR) BOARD BOTH SIDES OF THE FRAME. PLUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE SCYON (JAMES HARDIE) ON 16mm STEEL BATTENS CLADDING EXTERNALLY (167 g/m²). PROVIDE R2.5 SOUNDSCREEN BRADFORD INSULATION & REFLECTIVE FOIL (RFL 90/90/90).

REV 07

SECTION GG
Scale 1:50

The original heritage impact statement has been reviewed.

The footprint of the previously proposed development has changed little. The front setback to Duke St has been retained. The setback to Collie St has been increased over the previously approved by 2 meters to 5 meters.

The height of the proposed development has increased a little

Considerable design development has occurred to bring to bear the contemporary understanding of heritage site development.

The following review has been considered with a view to assessing those comments that should be considered to the extent that changes made to the new proposal make it necessary.

Cheers



Review of Heritage impact statement dated 15/10/2009.

Sergeants Quarters (frm)

Albany Courthouse Precinct

As originally Prepared by Laura Grey Heritage and Conservation Consultant.

Heritage Listings

Register of Heritage Places (Courthouse Precinct)

Register of National Estate (Courthouse Precinct)

National Trust classified (Courthouse Precinct)

City of Albany Municipal inventory (category B)

Statement of Significance (Heaver 2002)

No change is noted to this section.

Summary of Documentary Evidence (per conservation plan)

No Change is noted to this section.

Physical Description

No Change to this section

Conservation Plan

Policy 5 (pp. 17, 194 “..... conserve and if possible, use as intended use of residence, or if this is not possible, for a compatible use.”

The developers intend to modify the use of the building to a coffee shop/ food shop. Providing a use that opens up the building to the public. It is intended that décor would follow the theme of the historical place with pictorial reverence being made to its prior use and inclusion as part of the police history of Albany.

Policy 7. (pp.17, 194): “There is scope for considerable development to occur on the site of the Albany Courthouse precinct, particularly..... and on the vacant land between the Lockup and Keeper’s Quarters and the Sergeant’s Quarters.”

No change to this section

Policy 8 (pp.17, 194): “The form, scale and materials of any proposed development should respect the form, scale and materials and cultural heritage significance (sic) buildings adjacent.”

The development adopts modern design principles framing the original house within the structure, retaining a sense of the colour and materials in use within the original house. Purchase of recycled bricks made in the same brick factory of similar materials as the original bricks is intended to bring a visual as well as a mental connection.

Policy 9 (pp.18, 194): “.... any development should be setback from these buildings. Any new development could be linked to the buildings.... but with as little impact.... as possible

Setbacks have been observed with no linking of the Original house to the new development.

Policy 16 (p.199) (in part with reference to Some significance): “There should be no new building work in open space areas which will adversely affect the setting of the place or obscure important views to and from the site.”

The building work has been designed to retained views of the existing house from the promenade down Peels Place to Duke street and beyond. The fig tree is to be retained perhaps to be moved further to the front to protect it from intrusion of the car parking. Providing further amenity to the front grounds of the house.

Policy 42 (p.213) “.... precinct should be assessed by a professional archaeologist to determine areas of potential archaeological findings..... “

No finds have been evidenced in the time the current owners have enjoyed the site. However, construction workers will be instructed to be alert during construction.

(Precinct) Relationship to Collie Street (p.62)

“The northern end of Collie Street provides an important vista of the rear of the courthouse. In particular, the hipped roof of the first-floor courtroom and the plastered frieze are important landmark features.”

The development does not hinder the vista of the rear of the courthouse. A view that is the back of a building. Viewing vantage can be gained from the carpark to the rear of the courthouse and Collie street.

Graded Zones & Elements of Significance (pp.175-176, 187-189)

Sergeant’s Quarters, and the original section of the rear outbuilding are deemed to be of some significance. The remainder of the outbuilding, toilet addition on the rear veranda and the rear enclosure under the verandah, are deemed to be of little significance. Most interior elements are deemed of some significance, except recent fitouts, and the aluminium window frames and verandah enclosure are considered intrusive, as well as the front fence and gate.

Above is agreed. The front fence and gate will be removed. The veranda will be reconstructed as an open veranda as original.

CENTRAL ALBANY URBAN DESIGN POLICY

Central Business District (extract of issues relevant to the proposal)

Policy 7.2.1 Urban Setting and Context

New development should respond to the scale and mass of surrounding buildings and unsympathetic contrasts of scale should be avoided.

The design is sympathetic to the design memes in the immediate area including, but not limited to the Courthouse and extensions, the adjacent multi story offices across Collie St. As well as Collie St developments.

Policy 7.3.1 Built Edges

To strengthen the streetscapes in the Central Business District buildings shall generally be built up to the street boundary(s) in the areas designated on Figure 3. (includes the subject site)

The proposal has been carefully designed to provide best use of the site while retaining alignments that best match other nearby elements.

Policy 7.4.1 Articulation and modeling

A variety of architectural expression to be encouraged with strong emphasis on promoting high quality contemporary design.

Development should however establish sets of design elements, and materials which break down the bulk of developments, and provide visual interest through the articulation of their built form.

This building has been years in the design. Considerable architectural and design experience has been bought to bear on this project. The contemporary design highlights and emphasizes the relative ages, uses and design elements. Encouraging the eye to instantly compare and contrast the old with the new.

Policy 7.4.9 Materials

New buildings do not have to imitate the materials, colours or finishes of the existing buildings in the locality. The emphasis is on the blending of new buildings with the best elements of the existing streetscape.

The design blends and balances the existing streetscape. An opportunity to use a feature wall of recycled bricks brings a sympathetic color and texture, unifying the exterior

Policy 9.4 Development within a Heritage Area

The developers have a serious ethic to respect and compliment the heritage significance of the area. The views of the house from the street retain the community's connection with the building. The intention to develop the house into a coffee shop further encourages the community to connect with the building and the history of its background. This development is imaginative, well designed and harmonious.

Policy 9.5 Development Adjoining Properties of Heritage Significance

Sympathetic colour's and finishes complimentary to the existing House have been chosen.

Policy 9.7 Considerations in Assessing Proposals Affecting Heritage Places

In assessing proposals affecting places of heritage significance the Council shall have regard to:

- **The level of heritage significance of the place.**
- **Measures proposed to conserve the heritage significance of the place and its setting.**
- **The structural condition of the place.**
- **Whether the place is capable of adaptation to a new use which will facilitate its retention and conservation.**
- **The impacts of any relaxations of scheme or policy provisions on the amenity of adjoining properties and the locality.**

The proposal considers all of the above points.

The place will lend itself to a new use that enhances its heritage use and enjoyment by the public.

Little or no impact will be felt by adjoining properties.

THE PROPOSAL

The proposal is to retain and conserve the existing Sergeant's Quarters in response to the Conservation Plan recommendations regarding works and removal of intrusive elements. The intent is to expand the houses use and enjoyment by the public, by using it as a coffee shop. The mature planting in the northeast front corner will be retained. The freestanding outbuilding at the rear will be demolished.

The existing Sergeant's Quarters will form the centre of a residential development on the site, across the rear and along the west side. The residential development will be a two-storey structure that will have a setback street frontage on both Duke Street (aligned with existing front setback of Sergeant's Quarters) and Collie Street (minimal setback). The fabric of the development will be contemporary with elements that respond to the Sergeant's Quarters, and the contemporary Courthouse within the precinct.

Aspects of the proposal that respect or enhance the heritage significance of the place.

The proposal will enhance the heritage significance of the place:

- Restore the Sergeant's Quarters and remove intrusive elements and make it a viable public facility, thereby also the public amenity to the place.
- The siting of the residential development considers the important retention of the extensive Duke and Collie street setbacks and corner streetscape views of the Sergeant's Quarters, and the retention of mature fig tree to minimise visual streetscape impact.
- The proposed residential development makes a considered response to the existing Sergeant's Quarters and the Albany Courthouse Precinct in totality, responding to the scale, form and elements of the contemporary Courthouse facility in Stirling Terrace. Urban Design Policy 9.4 reiterates the importance of response to the area in which the proposal is located, the subject building being within a specific heritage precinct and responding to a contemporary element within.
- The proposed residential development is clearly identified as contemporary, thereby enhancing and informing of the heritage significance of the Sergeant's Quarters.
- The proposed residential development provides facilities to continue appropriate uses on the site. Those facilities negate any need to impact on the significant authentic fabric of the Sergeant's Quarters thus retaining the high degree of authenticity with no intervention.

Aspects of the proposal that could have a detrimental impact on the heritage significance.

- Although the proposed residential development does not physically impact on the existing Sergeant's Quarters, visually, the scale dominates the existing building, but responds to the adjacent corner building and east side of Collie Street. Providing Framing for the existing structure is a product of the colours and features of the development.
- The form and scale particularly dominate the view in Collie Street from the south, obscuring the Sergeant's Quarters in that direction, and possibly obscuring some view of the rear of the original courthouse as mentioned in the Conservation Plan, when viewing from the north.
- The proposed demolition of the outbuilding that documentary evidence suggest is partially original 1909 fabric. Nb Careful inspection does not carry this thought through to reality.

Alternative solutions that have been considered and why they have been discounted.

- Many alternatives have been considered in the development of this extensive and professional proposal. The work of professionals who have carried out this work in the past, as well as extensive study of good and bad heritage development worldwide has resulted in the presentation of this considered proposal.

Conclusion about the nature and extent of the heritage impact of the proposal.

The proposal:

- Complies with the relevant policies in the Central Albany Urban Design Policy (2007), with reference to Policies 9.4, 9.5 and 9.7.
- Complies with the appropriate policies in the Conservation Plan (2002)
- Ensures proper conservation of Sergeant's Quarters.
- Ensures a viable appropriate use for Sergeant's Quarters.
- Has no physical impact on Sergeant's Quarters?
- Enhances the Duke and Collie streets streetscape corner views of Sergeant's Quarters with clear views, except for the mature planting, of the north frontage and east side.
- Responds to the Sergeant's Quarters in a contemporary manner that highlights the heritage significance.
- Makes a considered response to contemporary elements in the Albany Courthouse Precinct
- In response to the Stirling Terrace contemporary structure, the proposal provides a visual connection within the Albany Courthouse Precinct

HERITAGE IMPACT STATEMENT

Name Sergeant's Quarters (fmr)
Albany Courthouse Precinct

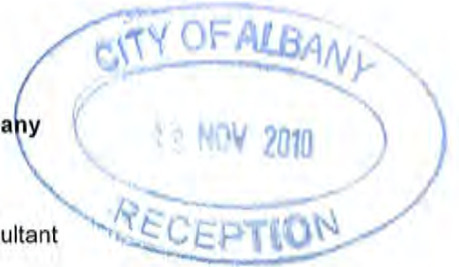
Address 1 Duke Street, cnr (35) Collie Street, Albany

Date 16 November 2010

Prepared by Laura Gray, Heritage & Conservation Consultant

Prepared for: [REDACTED]

Heritage Listings Register of Heritage Places (Courthouse Precinct)
Register of National Estate (Courthouse Precinct)
National Trust classified (Courthouse Precinct)
City of Albany Municipal Inventory (Category B)

**CONSERVATION PLAN: Albany Courthouse Precinct (Heaver 2002)**

The Conservation Plan predominately addresses issues associated with the then proposed redevelopment of the Courthouse and does not address development of other areas within the precinct in any comprehensive or informative manner to guide any such development.

Subsequent to the 2002 Conservation Plan, the Courthouse was redeveloped and more recently, a delineated site for the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) (subject site) was subdivided from the remainder of the precinct and sold into private ownership, with a Heritage Agreement.

HERITAGE AGREEMENT: The proposal is compliant with the Heritage Agreement in general, and specifically, as required in Sections 3.2 (refers to annexure A) and 3.3, whereby conservation works, scoped in Annexure A, will be undertaken to the Sergeant's Quarter's (fmr) in association with the proposed development.

CONSERVATION WORKS: Further to, and reiterating the conservation works outlined in Annexure A (per Conservation Plan and Heritage Agreement), the external face brick, limestone foundations, timber framed windows and other timber detailing on the exterior of Sergeant's Quarters (fmr), will be restored in association with the proposed development.

HERITAGE IMPACT STATEMENT

SERGEANT'S HOUSE (fmr)

Albany Courthouse Precinct



Statement of Significance for Sergeant's Quarters (extract from Conservation Plan)

The Albany Sergeant's Quarters (fmr), constructed of Albany brick with a corrugated iron roof, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:

the place is representative of the development of law and order facilities in Western Australia and in Albany and its fabric reflects the facilities required to establish a police presence in Albany;

the place is part of a precinct of three law and order buildings that are representative of the development of law and order in the region;

the place has aesthetic value as a single storey Federation Queen Anne house;

the place contributes positively to the streetscape of Collie Street and Duke Street;

the place is part of the historic centre of Albany and contributes to the local community's sense of place; and,

the place has a high level of integrity and authenticity.

The original (west) section of the toilet and laundry to the rear of the Sergeant's Quarters also has cultural heritage significance.

Summary of documentary evidence (per Conservation Plan)

The Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) was constructed in 1909, replacing a former facility on the site. The toilet store and laundry were constructed in 1957. In 1990, police officers resided in the place, and still did so when the Conservation Plan was prepared, in June 2002.

Physical description

The Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) is located central on a steeply sloping site that fronts Duke Street and slopes down to the rear, parallel with Collie Street. The Duke Street streetscape is significantly impacted by an expansive two storey masonry building that curves around the northeast corner of the Duke and Collie streets intersection (roundabout), opposite the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr). On the west side of the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) are a series of expansive fronted single storey contemporary commercial properties, some at minimal setback to Duke Street. Collie Street, sloping down to the south, comprises other elements of the Albany Courthouse Precinct along the west side of the street, from the rear of the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr). The east side of the street has one and two storey contemporary offices at zero setback along the majority of the street. The corner view of the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) is enhanced by a mature Fig tree in the vicinity of the northeast front corner, within the subject site.

HERITAGE IMPACT STATEMENT

SERGEANT'S HOUSE (fmr)

Albany Courthouse Precinct

2 of 10

Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) is described as Federation Queen Anne style (Conservation Plan), although it is more typical of the more modest Federation Bungalow architectural style of the period. (refer to 'Identifying Australian Architecture': Apperly, Irving & Reynolds, 2002, pp.144-147, and MHI record)

The single storey masonry residence forms a double storey at the rear with a weatherboard-enclosed storeroom under the main floor level of the place. The face brickwork features a horizontal rendered dado band detail. The random coursed granite foundation has lined mortar. The predominately hipped roof clad with corrugated iron, features a protruding front gable detailed in roughcast and timber, and the front verandah is a separate skillion. Tall face brick chimneys with moulded corbel detail dominate the roofline. The timber-framed windows are double hung sashes, and the prominent front features a set of three with narrow windows flanking the central window, separated by concrete mullions, with a keystone above. The front verandah is mostly enclosed, allowing for access to the front door, and clad with fibrocement sheeting, and an aluminium framed window installation.

The interior comprises five rooms and a short entry corridor with rooms each side, opening into the living room that continues to the rear verandah that has been enclosed, and accesses the kitchen. The rear verandah enclosure also accommodates a bathroom and toilet facility, and opens to rear access at ground level via a steel staircase. There is a freestanding weatherboard laundry and former toilet facility at the rear of the site, and a weatherboard enclosed storeroom beneath the rear verandah.

Conservation Policies (per Conservation Plan: extract of issues relevant to the proposal)

Most policies are general and not specific to the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) site.

Policy 5 (pp.17, 194): "..... conserve and if possible use as intended use of residence, or, if this is not possible, for a compatible use."

Policy 7. (pp.17, 194): "There is scope for considerable development to occur on the site of the Albany Courthouse precinct, particularly..... and on the vacant land between the Lockup and Keeper's Quarters and the Sergeant's Quarters."

Policy 8 (pp.17, 194): "The form, scale and materials of any proposed development should respect the form, scale and materials and cultural heritage significance (sic) buildings adjacent."

Policy 9 (pp.18, 194): ".... any development should be setback from these buildings. Any new development could be linked to the buildings.... but with as little impact.... as possible."

HERITAGE IMPACT STATEMENT

SERGEANT'S HOUSE (fmr)

Albany Courthouse Precinct

3 of 10

Policy 16 (p.199) (in part with reference to Some Significance):

"There should be no new building work in open space areas which will adversely affect the setting of the place or obscure important views to and from the site."

Policy 19 (p.200 & Fig 29 p.217)

Refers to the setting of each element within the precinct, to "provide a buffer zone around the buildings within which development is precluded." Sergeant's Quarters: "Any new additions to the front (north), east and west facades are unacceptable. Additions to the rear of the building would be acceptable providing they were setback from the west and east facades and respect the form and materials of the original building."

Policy 42 (p.213)

".... precinct should be assessed by a professional archaeologist to determine areas of potential archaeological findings..... "

Other issues (per Conservation Plan)

(Precinct) Relationship to Collie Street (p.62)

"The northern end of Collie Street provides an important vista of the rear of the courthouse. In particular, the hipped roof of the first floor courtroom and the plastered frieze are important landmark features."

Graded Zones & Elements of Significance (pp.175-176, 187-189)

Sergeant's Quarters, and the original section of the rear outbuilding are deemed to be of some significance. The remainder of the outbuilding, toilet addition on the rear veranda and the rear enclosure under the verandah, are deemed to be of little significance. Most interior elements are deemed of some significance, except recent fitouts, and the aluminium window frames and verandah enclosure are considered intrusive, as well as the front fence and gate.

ALBANY HISTORIC TOWN DESIGN POLICY

Central Business District (extract of issues relevant to the proposal)

Policy 4.7 Heritage

4.7.2 Alterations, Extensions or change of use

Development should conserve the cultural significance of a heritage place, and minimize the extent of change to significant fabric.

HERITAGE IMPACT STATEMENT

SERGEANT'S HOUSE (fmr)

Albany Courthouse Precinct

4 of 10

4.7.4 Development within a Heritage Precinct

Development within a heritage precinct should respect and compliment the heritage significance of the area. Particular consideration should be given to the siting, scale, architectural form, materials and finishes of any proposed development in terms of impacts on the cultural significance of the locality.

A general presumption should apply in favour of retaining buildings that make a positive contribution to the significance of the area.

New development that is imaginative, well designed and harmonious will be encouraged.

4.7.6 Relaxations of Scheme or Policy Provisions

Where existing buildings are deemed by the Council to either have cultural heritage significance or make a contribution to the urban character of the locality the Council will, where practicable, seek the conservation or adaptation of such buildings in whole, or in part, by granting relaxations to development requirements under the provisions of Town Planning Scheme No 1A.

Relaxations to Scheme or Policy provisions may apply to the following:

- Land Use
- Plot Ratio
- Site Coverage, and
- Car parking requirements.

Policy 4.7.7 Considerations in Assessing Proposals Affecting Heritage Places

In assessing proposals affecting places of heritage significance the Council shall have regard to:

- The level of heritage significance of the place.
- Measures proposed to conserve the heritage significance of the place and its setting.
- The structural condition of the place.
- Whether the place is capable of adaptation to a new use which will facilitate its retention and conservation.
- The impacts of any relaxations of scheme or policy provisions on the amenity of adjoining properties and the locality.

HERITAGE IMPACT STATEMENT

SERGEANT'S HOUSE (fmr)

Albany Courthouse Precinct

THE PROPOSAL

The proposal is to retain and conserve the existing Sergeant's Quarters (fmr). The intent is to reinstate a residential function for the place. The mature planting in the northeast front corner will be retained. The rear verandah enclosure and freestanding outbuilding at the rear will be demolished.

The existing Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) will form the centre of a residential development on the site, across the west half of the rear and along the west side. The residential development will be a two-storey masonry structure that will have setback street frontages on both Duke Street (behind the existing front setback of Sergeant's Quarters (fmr)) and Collie Street. The fabric of the development will be contemporary.

The proposal and rationale (design concept evolution) for the proposed development is illustrated in Drawings 1 of 7 - 7 of 7 of Job No: C-1321-09 dated 12 August 2010.

Response to Conservation Plan policies and recommendations:

- Policy 5: as recommended the proposal is to use as the intended use of residence.
- Policy 7: as suggested, the proposal responds to the "scope for considerable development to occur particularly..... and on the vacant land between the Lockup and Keeper's Quarters and the Sergeant's Quarters."
- Policy 8: the proposal responds in scale to the contemporary Courthouse within the precinct and the adjacent corner development on the southeast corner of Collie and Duke streets, and respects the significance of the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) in presenting a clear distinction between contemporary and historic elements, as demonstrated by the Courthouse development.
- Policy 9: as recommended, the proposed development is setback from the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) and has no physical impact on that heritage place.
- Policy 16: the proposal is sited deliberately to the west and south of the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) to retain the complete streetscape views of the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) in the corner aspect views looking to the west, southwest and south. There is some impact of views in Collie Street although the extensive setback of the proposal is such that any impact is minimal.
- Policy 19: recommends a buffer zone around the heritage buildings. The relevant diagram does not provide adequate guidance for the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr), and is inconsistent in relation to the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) and the arguably more significant Keeper's

HERITAGE IMPACT STATEMENT**SERGEANT'S HOUSE (fmr)**

Albany Courthouse Precinct

6 of 10

Quarters. It could be interpreted that the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) was not considered in the context of the diagram. However, the proposal does provide for a buffer between the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) and the new construction.

Policy 19 also rejects any additions to the front (north), east and west facades of the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr). There are no additions proposed to the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) on any sides. The separate new construction will be constructed on the northwest and southwest sides, separated from the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr). The proposal for that location is deliberately to minimise any impact on the corner vistas of the heritage place.

Policy 42: No archaeological investigations are proposed.

Other issues

(Precinct) Relationship to Collie Street

The proposal is setback significantly from the Collie Street frontage and therefore has a minimal impact on the important landmark features of the first floor courtroom.

Graded Zones & Elements of Significance

The proposal is to retain and restore the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) with minimal impact as appropriate for a place of some significance.

Response to Albany Historic Town Design Policy (Central Business District)

Policy 4.7 Heritage

4.7.2 Alterations, Extensions or change of use

The proposed development conserves and enhances the cultural significance of the heritage place, and has minimal impact on the significant fabric, by way of removal of an outbuilding and a rear verandah enclosure.

4.7.4 Development within a Heritage Precinct

The proposed development is well considered in its design and response to the heritage significance of the immediate site and heritage precinct as well as contemporary buildings in Duke Street.

4.7.6 Relaxations of Scheme or Policy Provisions

Given the retention and conservation of the existing heritage building, some relaxation to development requirements under the provisions of Town Planning Scheme No 1A may be considered by the City.

HERITAGE IMPACT STATEMENT

SERGEANT'S HOUSE (fmr)

Albany Courthouse Precinct

Policy 4.7.7 Considerations in Assessing Proposals Affecting Heritage Places

- The site of the proposal has a high level of heritage significance.
- The existing building of heritage significance is proposed for retention and conservation. The new development will be adjacent to the two non street sides of the existing place, minimizing the impact of the corner setting of the heritage place.
- The heritage place is structurally sound.
- Retention and conservation of the heritage place will require minimal adaptation.

Aspects of the proposal that respect or enhance the heritage significance of the place.

The proposal will enhance the heritage significance of the place:

- Restore the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) and remove intrusive elements and make it a viable residential facility, thereby also retaining a high level of integrity.
- The siting of the development considers the important retention of the extensive Duke and Collie street setbacks and corner and Collie Street streetscape views, from the north, of the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr), and the retention of mature fig tree, to minimise visual streetscape impact.
- The proposed development makes a considered response to the existing Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) and the Albany Courthouse Precinct in totality, responding to the scale, form and elements of the contemporary Courthouse facility in Stirling Terrace. Urban Design Policy 9.4 reiterates the importance of response to the area in which the proposal is located, the subject building being within a specific heritage precinct and responding to a contemporary element within.
- The proposed development is clearly identified as contemporary, thereby enhancing and informing of the heritage significance of the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr).
- The proposed development provides residential facilities to continue appropriate uses on the site. Those facilities negate any need to impact on the significant authentic fabric of the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) thus retaining the high degree of authenticity with no intervention.

Aspects of the proposal that could have a detrimental impact on the heritage significance

Although the proposed residential development does not physically impact on the existing Sergeant's Quarters (fmr), visually, the scale dominates the existing building, but responds to the adjacent corner building and southeast corner of Collie Street, and is consistent in the Duke Street context.

HERITAGE IMPACT STATEMENT

SERGEANT'S HOUSE (fmr)

Albany Courthouse Precinct

8 of 10

The form and scale does have an impact on the view from the south in Collie Street, but the Collie Street setback of the proposal provides unobstructed views of the Collie Street side of Sergeant's Quarters (fmr). Those views were previously obstructed by outbuildings on the site.

The proposed demolition of the outbuilding that the Conservation Plan suggests is partially original 1909 fabric, (although physical evidence does not support that contention).

Alternative solutions that have been considered and why they have been discounted

Numerous options have been considered in the rationalisation of the design and the significance of responding to the heritage place (Sergeant's Quarters (fmr)).

A previous proposal was presented and discussed with Office of Heritage staff. This proposal was developed in response to feedback received from that meeting. This proposal addressed a number of issues that were identified in the previous option, including:

- Enhanced 'view in the round' of Sergeant's Quarters (fmr).
- Contemporary design with clear form and fewer materials.
- Less dominant in the streetscape by considerably increasing Collie Street setback.
- Removal of Alfresco area deck and frame on Collie Street side.
- The scale of the proposal on the Collie Street frontage has been reduced and setback considerably more to enhance views of the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) and more clearly demonstrate the 'in round' separation between the proposal and existing. The amended setback also provides for retention of views down Collie Street to the roof pitch of the Courthouse that is indicated as a valued vista in the Conservation Plan.
- That increased setback has also minimised the visual and physical impact of the view north/northwest up Collie Street.
- The roofline has been amended to allow the existing building be more defined in the context.
- The proposed new building has been set further away from the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) to facilitate clear definition and visual separation of the 'in round' view of the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr).
- The previous garage entry directly onto Collie Street has been removed to facilitate a more pedestrian scale street frontage.
- More explanatory plans were requested. The proposal responds to that request with plans and further details informing of the philosophical design approach to the proposal and the heritage issues in particular.

The proposal to maximise the development as a separate entity to the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr), emphasising physical separation, contemporary construction and minimal impact on streetscape views of the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) and other heritage elements in the precinct, other than to provide a backdrop, were important criteria in progressing this proposal.

HERITAGE IMPACT STATEMENT

SERGEANT'S HOUSE (fmr)

Albany Courthouse Precinct

Conclusion about the nature and extent of the heritage impact of the proposal.

The proposal:

- Complies with the relevant policies in the Albany Historic Town Design Policy (Central Business District) (2009), with particular reference to Policies 4.7.2 and 4.7.4.
- Complies with the appropriate policies in the Conservation Plan (2002) as discussed aforementioned.
- Ensures proper conservation of Sergeant's Quarters (fmr).
- Ensures a viable appropriate use for Sergeant's Quarters (fmr).
- Has no physical impact on Sergeant's Quarters (fmr).
- Enhances the Duke and Collie streets streetscape corner views of Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) with clear views, except for the mature planting.
- Has minimal impact on views along Collie Street, particularly views of other heritage places in the precinct.
- Responds to the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr) in a contemporary manner that contrasts and highlights the heritage significance.

In summary, the proposal conserves a significant heritage place, removes intrusive elements, enhances the streetscape views and appreciation, and importantly has no physical impact on the Sergeant's Quarters (fmr), while providing a contemporary backdrop that serves to highlight the heritage place.

References & attachments

Drawings: 1 of 7 - 7 of 7 of Job No: C-1321-09 dated 12 August 2010.
 HCWA Register documentation
 Conservation Plan: Albany Courthouse Precinct. Heaver 2002.
 Heritage Agreement.
 Albany Historic Town Design Policy. City of Albany Dec 2009.

HERITAGE IMPACT STATEMENT

SERGEANT'S HOUSE (fmr)

Albany Courthouse Precinct

10 of 10

Duke Street Elevation



CITY OF ALBANY

REPORT

To : His Worship the Mayor and Councillors

From : Administration Officer - Planning

Subject : Development Application Approvals – May 2021

Date : 1 June 2021

1. The attached report shows Development Application Approvals issued under delegation by a planning officer for the month of May 2021.
2. Within this period 92 Development applications were determined, of these;
 - 86 Development applications were approved under delegated authority;
 - 3 Development applications were approved by Council;
 - 1 Development application was approved on appeal;
 - 0 Development application were cancelled; and
 - 2 Development applications were withdrawn.



Sharnee Weaver

Information Officer – Development Services

PLANNING SCHEME CONSENTS ISSUED UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY**Applications determined for May 2021**

Application Number	Application Date	Street Address	Locality	Description of Application	Decision	Decision Date	Assessing Officer
P2200433	15/09/2020	Allerton Street	Robinson	Telecommunications Infrastructure	Delegate Approved	11/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2200537	26/10/2020	Butts Road	Yakamia	Home Occupation	Delegate Approved	6/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2200684	17/12/2020	Rainbows End	Big Grove	Development - Outbuilding	Withdrawn	13/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2190567	15/11/2019	Yatana Road	Bayonet Head	Home Occupation - Dog Grooming and Outbuilding	Approved	4/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210026	15/01/2021	Allwood Parade	Bayonet Head	Single House - Retaining Walls	Approved	31/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210028	19/01/2021	Grey Street West	Albany	Single House - Additions & Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	19/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210079	16/02/2021	Griffiths Street	Collingwood Park	Holiday House	Delegate Approved	12/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210097	22/02/2021	Shell Bay Road	Lower King	Single House	Delegate Approved	26/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210116	2/03/2021	Wylie Crescent	Middleton Beach	Single House	Delegate Approved	18/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210128	5/03/2021	Bilaboya Place	Willyung	Single House - Outbuilding & Water Tanks (2)	Delegate Approved	12/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210133	10/03/2021	Morgan Place	McKail	Industry - Cottage	Delegate Approved	4/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210135	10/03/2021	Bathurst Street	Mira Mar	Grouped Dwelling (x4)	Delegate Approved	4/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210136	10/03/2021	Rufus Street	Milpara	Holiday Accommodation	Delegate Approved	21/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210141	11/03/2021	Cockburn Road	Mira Mar	Grouped Dwelling - Additons (Patio)	Delegate Approved	1/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210143	11/03/2021	Benalla Drive	Bayonet Head	Single House - Additions	Delegate Approved	4/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210145	12/03/2021	Baxteri Road	Cheynes	Single House - Additions & Water Tank	Delegate Approved	4/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210160	18/03/2021	Randell Crescent	Warrenup	Single House - Water Tank	Delegate Approved	4/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210161	18/03/2021	Racecourse Road	Robinson	Single House Outbuilding and Water Tank	Delegate Approved	7/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth

Application Number	Application Date	Street Address	Locality	Description of Application	Decision	Decision Date	Assessing Officer
P2210164	19/03/2021	Elleker-Grasmere Road	Elleker	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	11/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210166	19/03/2021	Migo Place	Kronkup	Single House Outbuilding & Water Tank	Delegate Approved	12/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210171	24/03/2021	Lower King Road	Collingwood Heights	Single House - Front Fence	Delegate Approved	18/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210172	24/03/2021	Roundhay Street	Gledhow	Industry - Light - (Pet Crematorium)	Delegate Approved	25/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210182	25/03/2021	Little Oxford Street	Gledhow	Single House	Delegate Approved	13/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210187	30/03/2021	Barambah Circuit	Bayonet Head	Single House	Delegate Approved	13/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210188	30/03/2021	Anchorage Vista	Bayonet Head	Single House Outbuilding & Retaining Wall	Delegate Approved	24/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210191	30/03/2021	Barameda Road	Lower King	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	5/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210192	30/03/2021	Bluff Street	Mira Mar	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	5/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210194	30/03/2021	Bushby Road	Lower King	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	17/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210195	30/03/2021	Hanson Street	Mira Mar	Single House - Retaining Wall	Delegate Approved	13/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210196	30/03/2021	Glenelg Drive	Kalgan	Single House & Water Tank	Delegate Approved	21/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210197	30/03/2021	Nanarup Road	Kalgan	Education Establishment - Addition (Viticulture & Associated Sale of Produce of Wine)	Delegate Approved	10/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210198	31/03/2021	Turner Street	Orana	Single House - Retaining Wall	Delegate Approved	14/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210199	31/03/2021	Middleton Road	Mira Mar	Single House	Delegate Approved	5/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210200	31/03/2021	Middleton Road	Mira Mar	Grouped Dwelling (x2)	Delegate Approved	5/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210201	31/03/2021	Festing Street	Mount Melville	Holiday House	Delegate Approved	28/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth

Application Number	Application Date	Street Address	Locality	Description of Application	Decision	Decision Date	Assessing Officer
P2210203	31/03/2021	Princess Avenue	Torndirrup	Single House - Additions	Delegate Approved	1/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210204	31/03/2021	Willyung Road	Willyung	Variation of Building Envelope & Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	19/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210205	31/03/2021	Donald Drive	Mckail	Single House	Delegate Approved	18/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210206	31/03/2021	Link Road	Marbelup	Single House Ancillary Dwelling & Outbuilding (Lot 526)	Delegate Approved	17/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210207	31/03/2021	Frederick Street	Albany	Educational Establishment - Additions	Delegate Approved	5/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210208	31/03/2021	Wiltshire Crescent	Warrenup	Single House - Outbuilding & Water Tank	Delegate Approved	20/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210209	1/04/2021	Prideaux Road	Lower King	Approval of Existing Development - Single House - Additions Retaining Wall Outbuildings (X3) & Water Tank	Approved	13/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210211	1/04/2021	Vancouver Street	Albany	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	14/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210213	6/04/2021	Festing Street	Mount Melville	Single House - Additions	Delegate Approved	18/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210215	6/04/2021	Chester Pass Road	King River	Industry - Rural (Additions)	Delegate Approved	13/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210218	8/04/2021	Radiata Drive	McKail	Single House	Delegate Approved	28/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210219	8/04/2021	Carter Street	Gledhow	Single House & Retaining Wall	Delegate Approved	20/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210220	8/04/2021	Gull Rock Road	Kalgan	Agriculture - Extensive	Delegate	12/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210222	9/04/2021	Callistemon View	Yakamia	Single House - Additions	Delegate Approved	13/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210224	9/04/2021	Lower Denmark Road	Robinson	Industry - Service (Additions)	Delegate Approved	13/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210225	9/04/2021	Mead Road	Kalgan	Development (Outbuilding)	Delegate Approved	18/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210229	9/04/2021	May Road	Kronkup	Single House - Retaining Wall Pool & Spa	Delegate Approved	4/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210230	9/04/2021	Hobbs Close	Kalgan	Single House & Water Tanks (x2)	Delegate Approved	4/05/2021	Jessica Anderson

Application Number	Application Date	Street Address	Locality	Description of Application	Decision	Decision Date	Assessing Officer
P2210231	9/04/2021	Henty Road	Kalgan	Bed & Breakfast	Delegate Approved	5/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210232	9/04/2021	De Hamel Place	Spencer Park	Single House - Additions	Delegate Approved	20/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210233	9/04/2021	Kelty View	Willyung	Single House	Delegate Approved	4/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210235	13/04/2021	Manyat Place	King River	Single House & Water Tank	Delegate Approved	11/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210239	13/04/2021	Frenchman Bay Road	Torndirrup	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	14/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210241	13/04/2021	Deacon Crest	Yakamia	Single House - Additions	Delegate Approved	25/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210242	13/04/2021	Morgan Place	McKail	Single House - Outbuilding Retaining Wall & Water Tank	Delegate Approved	27/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210243	13/04/2021	Old School Road	Elleker	Bed & Breakfast	Delegate Approved	20/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210245	14/04/2021	Catling Close	Warrenup	Ancillary Dwelling	Delegate Approved	11/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210246	14/04/2021	Marine Terrace	Little Grove	Development - Bird Hide and Boardwalk Additions	Delegate Approved	5/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210247	14/04/2021	Frenchman Bay Road	Torndirrup	Development - Public Lookout	Delegate Approved	5/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210248	14/04/2021	Meanwood Road	Torbay	Agriculture - Extensive (Outbuilding)	Delegate Approved	11/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210249	14/04/2021	Harding Road	Robinson	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	28/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210254	16/04/2021	Middleton Road	Middleton Beach	Single House - Additions	Withdrawn	26/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210255	19/04/2021	Link Road	Marbelup	Single House (Lot 517)	Delegate Approved	4/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210260	20/04/2021	Moonlight Road	Kalgan	Single House - Outbuilding (x2)	Delegate Approved	28/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210261	21/04/2021	Halifax Street	Mount Melville	Street Trader and Special Permit - Eternal Counselling	Delegate Approved	7/05/2021	Jasmin Corcoran
P2210263	22/04/2021	Link Road	Marbelup	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	12/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210264	23/04/2021	Lowanna Drive	Marbelup	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	13/05/2021	Jessica Anderson

Application Number	Application Date	Street Address	Locality	Description of Application	Decision	Decision Date	Assessing Officer
P2210265	23/04/2021	Andross Crescent	Collingwood Park	Single House - Additions	Delegate Approved	13/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210266	27/04/2021	Susan Court	Yakamia	Single House - Additions	Delegate Approved	13/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210267	27/04/2021	Lowanna Drive	Marbelup	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	10/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210268	27/04/2021	Vokes Court	Willyung	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	11/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210269	28/04/2021	Swarbrick Street	Emu Point	Development - Boating Facility Upgrades	Delegate Approved	5/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210270	28/04/2021	The Esplanade	Lower King	Development - Boating Facility Upgrades	Delegate Approved	5/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210272	28/04/2021	Albany Highway	Orana	Approval of Existing Development - Sign	Approved on Appeal	5/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210278	29/04/2021	Ajana Drive	Marbelup	Single House Outbuilding & Water Tank	Delegate Approved	27/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210280	30/04/2021	Deloraine Drive	Warrenup	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	13/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210281	30/04/2021	Forts Road	Mount Clarence	Development - Maintenance & Repairs - Protected Water Tank	Delegate Approved	20/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210282	30/04/2021	Henry Street	Warrenup	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	12/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210283	30/04/2021	Neilson Road	Willyung	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	12/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210286	4/05/2021	Ajana Drive	Marbelup	Single House - Water Tank	Delegate Approved	20/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210288	4/05/2021	Lowanna Drive	Marbelup	Single House - Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	26/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210289	5/05/2021	Old Elleker Road	Cuthbert	Single House & Water Tank	Delegate Approved	20/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210291	6/05/2021	Prior Street	Centennial Park	Built Strata	Delegate Approved	26/05/2021	Dylan Ashboth
P2210292	6/05/2021	Lower King Road	Lower King	Single House - Additions	Delegate Approved	27/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210299	12/05/2021	Cumberland Road	Lower King	Single House	Delegate Approved	14/05/2021	Jessica Anderson

Application Number	Application Date	Street Address	Locality	Description of Application	Decision	Decision Date	Assessing Officer
P2210309	18/05/2021	Hare Street	Mount Clarence	Single House - Detached Addition (Ablution/Laundry & Studio) Outbuilding & Retaining Wall	Delegate Approved	19/05/2021	Jessica Anderson
P2210324	21/05/2021	Boud Avenue	Perth Airport	Street Trader Permit - Australia Post	Delegate Approved	26/05/2021	Jasmin Corcoran

City of Albany
Building Report

To : His Worship the Mayor and Councillors

From : Zoe Sewell - Development Services

Subject : Building Activity – May

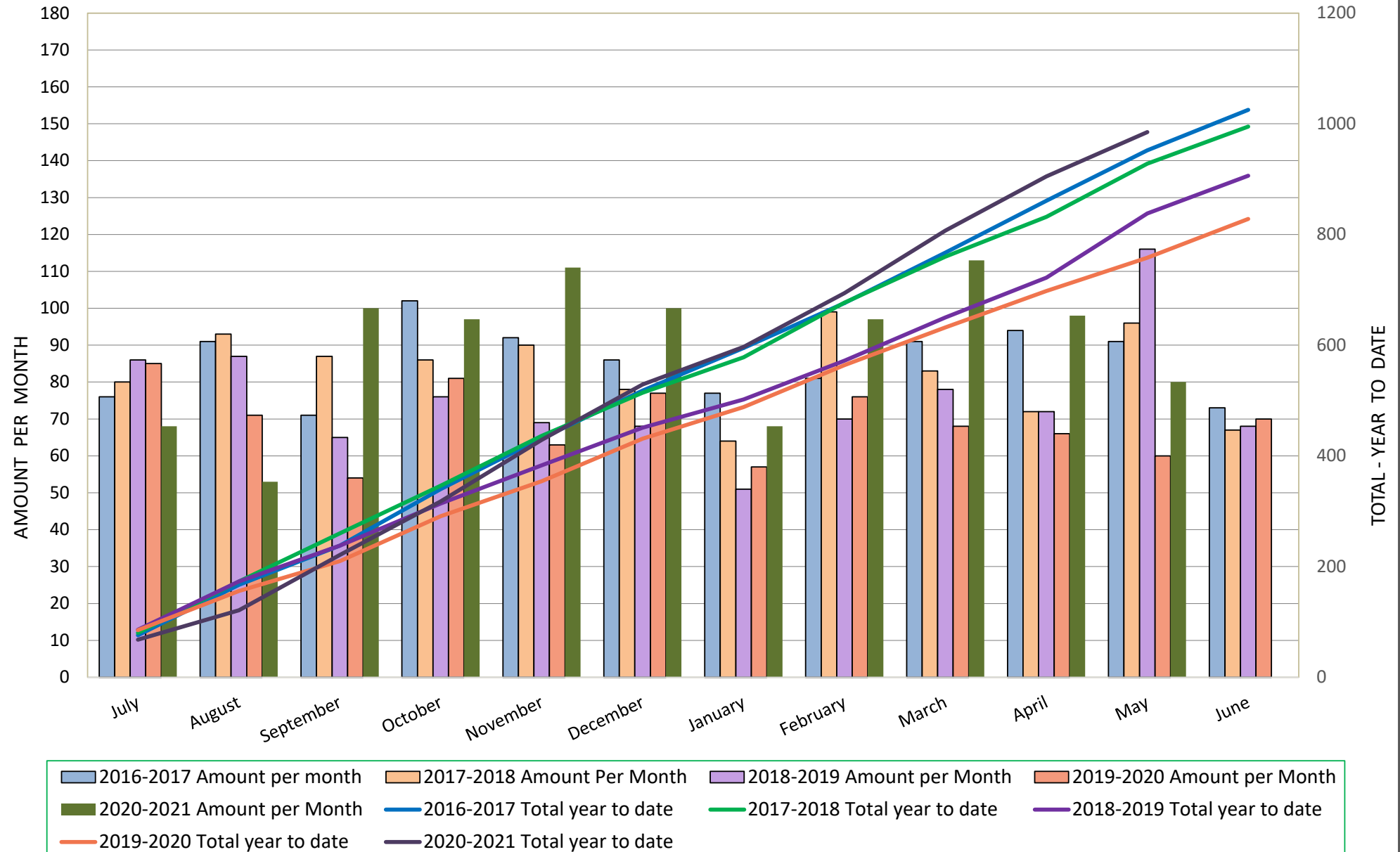
Date : 1 June 2021

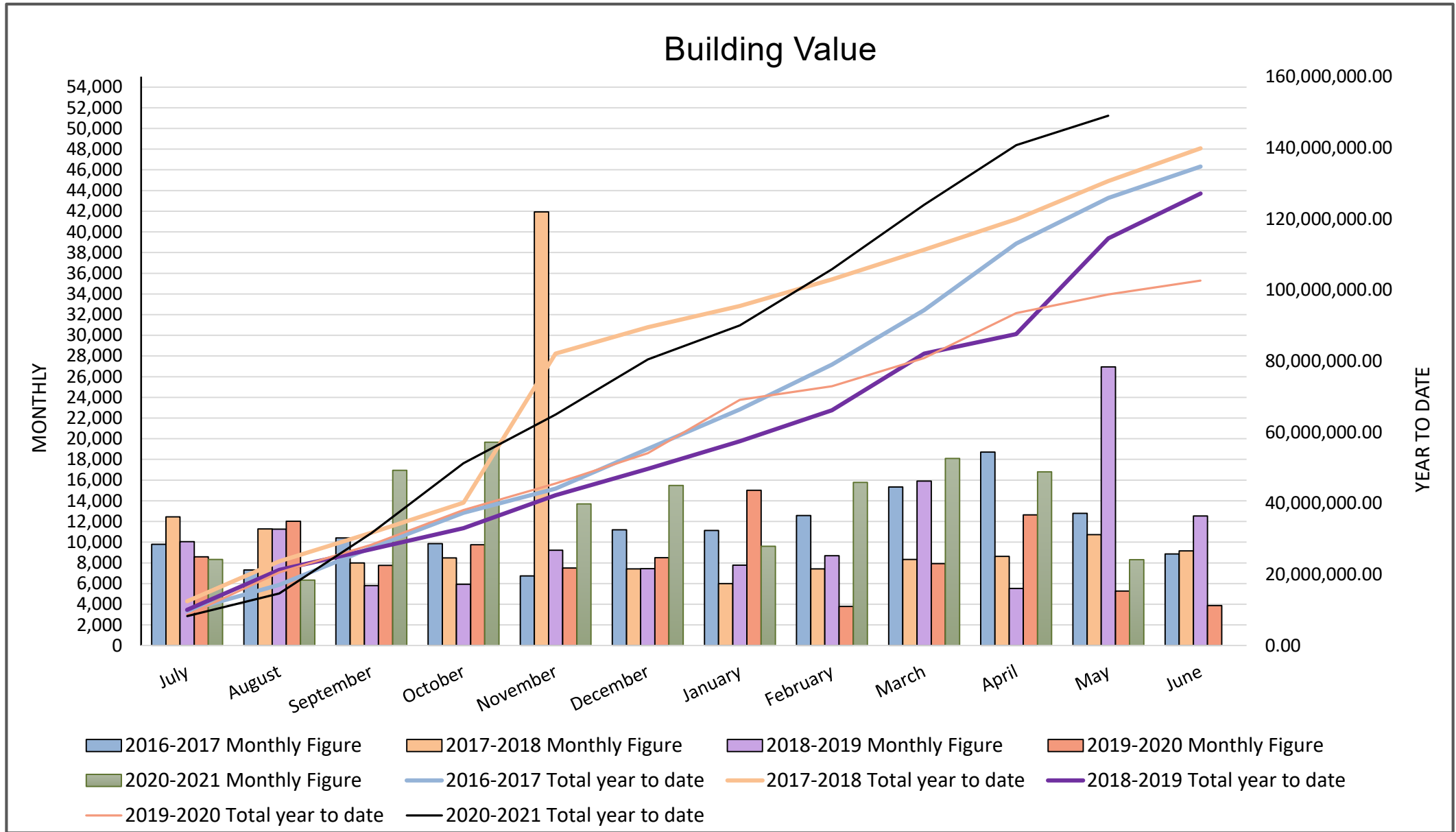
1. In May 2021, eighty (80) building permits were issued for building activity worth \$8,302,095.00. This included two (2) Demolition permits and three (3) sign permits.
2. It's brought to Council's attention that these figures included the following building permit # 165358 – New two story town house dwellings X5: Estimated Value \$1,491,000.00.
3. The three (3) attached graphs compare the current activity with the past four (4) fiscal years. The first one compares the amount of decisions made, the second one compares the value of activity, and the third one compares the number of dwellings and units.
4. A breakdown of building activity into various categories is provided in the Building Construction Statistics form.
5. Attached are the details of the permits issued for May, the eleventh month of activity in the City of Albany for the financial year 2020/2021.



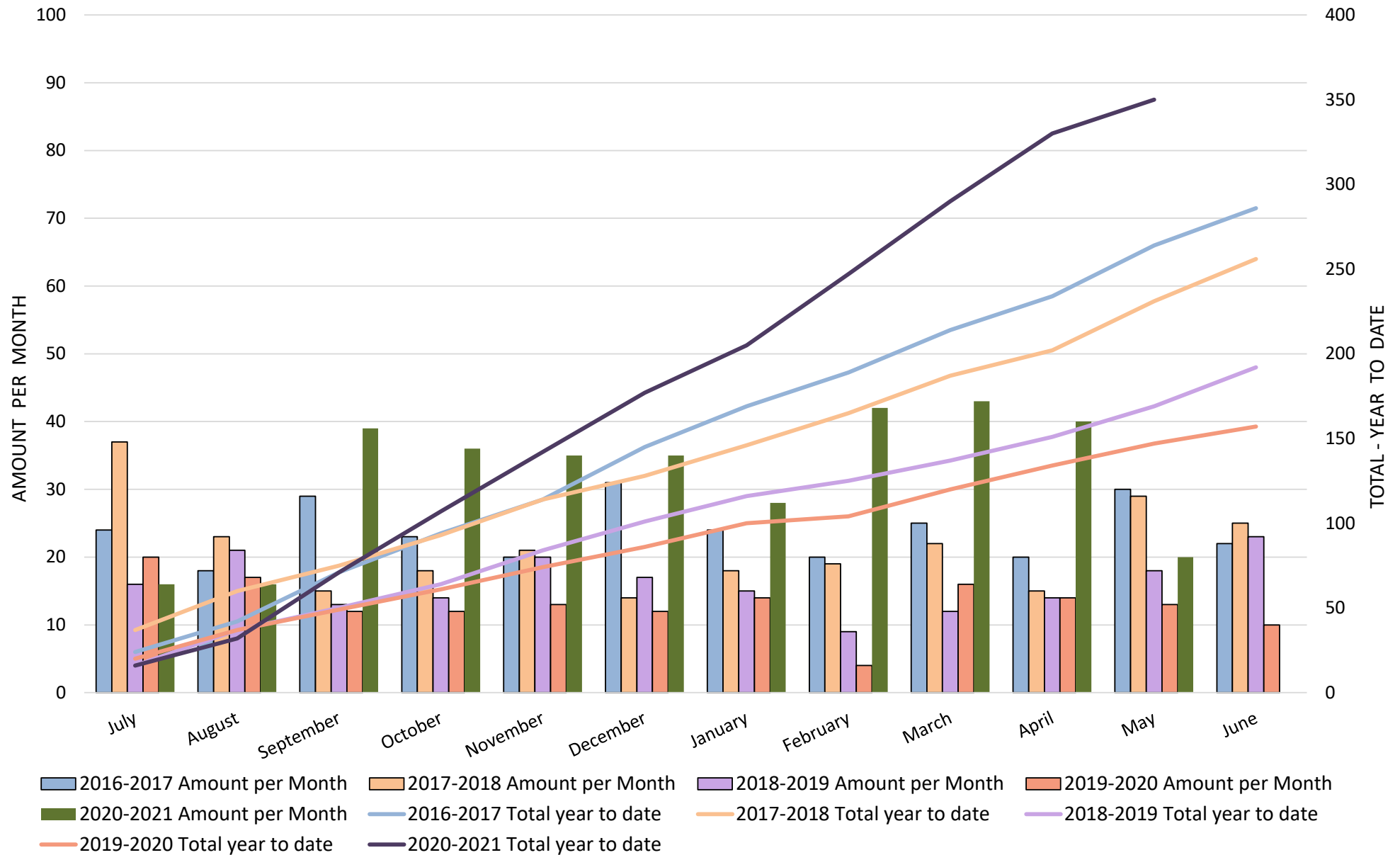
Zoe Sewell
Development Services

Decisions Made





Dwellings and Units



CITY OF ALBANY

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION STATISTICS FOR 2020 - 2021

	SINGLE		GROUP		Total	DOMESTIC/		ADDITIONS/		HOTEL/		NEW		ADDITIONS/		OTHER		TOTAL \$
2020-2021	DWELLING		DWELLING			OUTBUILDINGS	DWELLINGS		MOTEL		COMMERCIAL		COMMERCIAL				VALUE	
	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value		No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	
JULY	15	3,127,460	1	335,000	16	18	483,529	19	1,804,078			1	2383700	2	60,000	12	137,450	8,331,217
																		0
AUGUST	16	5,047,213			16	14	702,249	14	520,777							9	69,828	6,340,067
																		0
SEPTEMBER	39	12,478,578			39	16	449,049	30	1,595,838					1	30,000	9	2,391,040	16,944,505
																		0
OCTOBER	35	10,191,230	1	95,000	36	13	369,515	25	1,339,843			1	7,222,143	1	2,000	12	456,582	19,676,313
																		0
NOVEMBER	35	10,312,455			35	15	544,143	29	1,287,465			2	1,125,000			15	434,400	13,703,463
																		0
DECEMBER	35	11,035,620			35	26	579,552	19	1,622,396			1	1,864,592	2	179,353	14	206,278	15,487,791
																		0
JANUARY	28	8,183,225			28	11	261,867	15	1,028,887							5	120,820	9,594,799
																		0
FEBRUARY	40	12,640,035	2	212,000	42	13	286,032	24	1,722,285					2	687,523	10	226,273	15,774,148
																		0
MARCH	39	13,485,707	4	1,397,671	43	18	574,902	29	2,135,670			3	355,000			12	137,511	18,086,461
																		0
APRIL	39	11,892,067	1	179,615	40	10	282,109	23	1,355,100			2	873,799	3	1,980,000	10	238,230	16,800,920
																		0
MAY	15	4,865,632	5	1,491,000	20	19	522,475	21	320,804					3	113,813	15	988,371	8,302,095
																		0
JUNE																		0
																		0
TOTAL TO DATE	336	103,259,222	14	3,710,286	350	173	5,055,422	248	14,733,143	0	0	10	13,824,234	14	3,052,689	123	5,406,783	149,041,779

BUILDING, SIGN & DEMOLITION LICENCES ISSUED UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Applications determined for May 2021

Application Number	Builder	Description of Application	Street #	Property Description	Street Address	Suburb
165368	PINDAN CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD	AMENDMENT TO BUILDING PERMIT 163301 NEW PORT COCHERE ADJUSTED SHED ARRANGEMENT FOR WATER SOFTNER & ADJUSTED LEVELS WITH NEW RAMP - CERTIFIED	3	3	TOLL PLACE	ALBANY
165370	TIER NOMINEES PTY LTD	RETAINING WALLS - UNCERTIFIED	140	124	BURGOYNE ROAD	ALBANY
165358	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY	NEW TWO STOREY TOWN HOUSE DWELLINGS X 5 - UNCERTIFIED	79	5	EARL STREET	ALBANY
165388	ALBANY SCAFFOLD HIRE	SCAFFOLD PERMIT	220	31	YORK STREET	ALBANY
165416	MR ROOFING WA PTY LTD	RE-ROOF TILE TO COLORBOND - UNCERTIFIED	37	2	MELVILLE STREET	ALBANY
165374	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	8	440	WATERS ROAD	BAYONET HEAD
164654	JON PRESTON	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	8	220	FRANKLIN COURT	BAYONET HEAD
165376	E AND L ROOFING AND CONSTRUCTION	CARPORT - UNCERTIFIED	4	101	MADDISON WAY	BAYONET HEAD
165383	OWNER BUILDER	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	20	636	WARLOCK ROAD	BAYONET HEAD
165404	BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE	BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE - RETAINING WALL	8	220	FRANKLIN COURT	BAYONET HEAD
165151	PLUNKETT HOMES (1903) PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	44	33	BARAMBAH CIRCUIT	BAYONET HEAD
165407	ROBERT MARIS	GAZEBO - UNCERTIFIED	6	454	PRICE STREET	BAYONET HEAD
165413	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	PATIO X 2 - UNCERTIFIED	7	159	BENALLA DRIVE	BAYONET HEAD
165417	PATRICK SHAUN O'NEIL	UPGRADE & LANDSCAPING WORKS TO FAUX BRIDGE - CERTIFIED		904	STRANMORE BOULEVARD	BAYONET HEAD
165359	POETT BUILDING CO PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING & RETAINING WALL - UNCERTIFIED	36	569	THE OUTLOOK	BAYONET HEAD
165429	ZJ GEE	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	11	78	EVANS ROAD	BAYONET HEAD
165375	WA BUILDING AND MAINTENANCE PTY LTD	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	122	1	BORNHOLM NORTH ROAD	BORNHOLM
165319	ALBANY PLASTERBOARD COMPANY	ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS TO SHOP - CERTIFIED	2	151	NAKINA STREET	CENTENNIAL PARK
165379	DOWNRITE DEMOLITION	DEMOLITION - ENTIRE DWELLING	12	23	ALEXANDER STREET	CENTENNIAL PARK
165377	NEWMAN'S CONCRETE	RETAINING WALL/CARPARK - UNCERTIFIED	196B	2	ALBANY HIGHWAY	CENTENNIAL PARK
165391	A D CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	DEMOLITION - DWELLING & SHED	66-68	815	SANFORD ROAD	CENTENNIAL PARK
165430	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	OCCUPANCY PERMIT - STRATA - 6 X LIGHT INDUSTRY UNITS - CERTIFIED	30	100	PRIOR STREET	CENTENNIAL PARK
165437	TURPS STEEL FABRICATIONS	ADDITIONS TO EXISTING FIRE TRUCK STORAGE SHED - CERTIFIED	116-122	1487	ALBANY HIGHWAY	CENTENNIAL PARK
165336	GREG LEEDER HOMES	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	43	8	BARRY COURT	COLLINGWOOD PARK
165406	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	3	16	ARDROSS CRESCENT	COLLINGWOOD PARK
165425	CITY OF ALBANY	SIGN X 1	180-218	1193	COLLINGWOOD ROAD	COLLINGWOOD PARK
165415	NATHAN & CAROL-ANN BROWN	NEW DWELLING & WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED	31	111 102 101	PRESCOTTVALE ROAD	CUTHBERT
165426	KDS BUILDING SERVICES	NEW DWELLING & WATER TANK - CERTIFIED	462	250	OLD ELLEKER ROAD	CUTHBERT
165362	M & G GUNN PTY LTD	NEW SHED - UNCERTIFIED	191	53 54 55	OLD SCHOOL ROAD	ELLEKER
165378	TIER NOMINEES PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING AND WATER TANK-UNCERTIFIED	11	23	HASSELL STREET	ELLEKER
165435	GREG LEEDER HOMES	NEW DWELLING - CERTIFIED	UNIT 1, 47	1	BEDWELL STREET	EMU POINT
165337	M & G GUNN PTY LTD	ALTERATION & ADDITION - EXTENSION TO EXISTING SHED - UNCERTIFIED	47757	7	SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY	GLEDHOW
165420	CJ DUNSTER	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	8	679	CARTER STREET	GLEDHOW

REPORT ITEM DIS 262 REFERS

Application Number	Builder	Description of Application	Street #	Property Description	Street Address	Suburb
165335	HOME GROUP WA GREAT SOUTHERN PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING & WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED		7	HUNTON ROAD	KALGAN
165427	TERJESEN CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD	CHANGE OF OF CLASS FROM CLASS 1A TO CLASS 1B & REQUIRED ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	80	148	HENTY ROAD	KALGAN
165355	HOME GROUP WA GREAT SOUTHERN PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING & WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED		115	GLENELG DRIVE	KALGAN
165394	STAYCORP PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING & WATER TANK X 2 - UNCERTIFIED	6	119	HOBBS CLOSE	KALGAN
165373	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	CARPORT - UNCERTIFIED	20	48	KILLINI ROAD	KRONKUP
165243	JR BLOGG	RETAINING WALL REPLACEMENT - UNCERTIFIED	116	5	BAY VIEW DRIVE	LITTLE GROVE
165366	E AND L ROOFING AND CONSTRUCTION	RE-ROOF EXISTING DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	24	132	SHEPHERD STREET	LOWER KING
165369	NB WILKINSON	SEA CONTAINER - UNCERTIFIED		213	BUSHBY ROAD	LOWER KING
165384	SO TREASURE	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	21	55	BARAMEDA ROAD	LOWER KING
165421	WALMSLEY BUILDING CO PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	66	306	BUSHBY ROAD	LOWER KING
165423	WA COUNTRY BUILDERS	AMENDMENT TO ORIGINAL BP #165255 - REVISED LOCATION OF NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	35	77	CUMBERLAND ROAD	LOWER KING
165441	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	AMENDMENT TO BUILDING PERMIT 164942 - VERANDAH ROOF EXTENSION - UNCERTIFIED	21	311	BOULTON LANE	LOWER KING
165344	HOME GROUP WA GREAT SOUTHERN PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	152	9001	LINK ROAD	MARBELUP
165385	DG STONE	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	46	508	AJANA DRIVE	MARBELUP
165395	RED DOG CARPENTRY (WA) PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	282	160	LOWANNA DRIVE	MARBELUP
165279	PLUNKETT HOMES (1903) PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	140	195	LOWANNA DRIVE	MARBELUP
165405	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	250	59	LINK ROAD	MARBELUP
165444	TANKMAN MOUNT BARKER	WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED	29	535	AJANA DRIVE	MARBELUP
165389	MATSON FABRICATIONS	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	13	354	NEPTUNE PASS	MCKAIL
165409	WREN (WA) PTY LTD	UPGRADE TO EXISTING TOILET FACILITIES - ALBANY ITALIAN CLUB - CERTIFIED	579	8 9 10	ALBANY HIGHWAY	MCKAIL
165353	HOME GROUP WA GREAT SOUTHERN PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	101	222	RADIATA DRIVE	MCKAIL
165348	DENCONA PTY LTD	AMENDMENT TO BUILDING PERMIT 164833 - EXTENSION TO ALFRESCO - UNCERTIFIED	81	307	HEREFORD WAY	MILPARA
165371	DG CASA BUILDING	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	85	306	HEREFORD WAY	MILPARA
165367	WA COUNTRY BUILDERS	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	50	116	HEREFORD WAY	MILPARA
165410	RODNEY MOIR	MONOLITH SIGN X 1	149	70	CHESTER PASS ROAD	MILPARA
165352	LEANNE WHITTINGSTALL	SIGN X 2 - BLOOMIN FLOWERS	UNIT 5, 20	5	CAMPBELL ROAD	MIRA MAR
165372	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	UNIT 25, 26	25	COCKBURN ROAD	MIRA MAR
165393	M AMOS	RETAINING WALLS - UNCERTIFIED	24	193	BATHURST STREET	MIRA MAR
165411	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	OCCUPANCY PERMIT - STORAGE SHED - CERTIFIED	48	111 1	COCKBURN ROAD	MIRA MAR
165431	B LISTER	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	3	182	BLUFF STREET	MIRA MAR
165399	BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE	BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE - RETAINING WALLS - CERTIFIED	174	1211	HARE STREET	MOUNT CLARENCE
165412	GREAT SOUTHERN BOUNDARIES	RETAINING WALL - UNCERTIFIED	2-4	1	TURNER STREET	ORANA
165349	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	8	401 400	EVERARD STREET	SEPPINGS

REPORT ITEM DIS 262 REFERS

Application Number	Builder	Description of Application	Street #	Property Description	Street Address	Suburb
165392	JOSHUA SHUTTLEWORTH & MELANIE STOCK	SHED & WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED	8	401 400	EVERARD STREET	SEPPINGS
165403	TANKMAN MOUNT BARKER	WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED	40-56	1	WRIGHT STREET	SEPPINGS
165436	ALBANY SHEDS AND GARAGES	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	8	45	NORTH ROAD	SPENCER PARK
165442	TRABS CONSTRUCTIONS T/AS RANBUILD GREAT SOUTHERN	SHED - UNCERTIFIED		2201 5281	MEANWOOD ROAD	TORBAY
165218	NEW HORIZON HOMES (WA) PTY LTD	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	25	36	PRINCESS AVENUE	TORNDIRRUP
165380	TANKMAN MOUNT BARKER	WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED	63	151	RANDELL CRESCENT	WARRENUP
165381	KE DOWNHAM & R WILLIAMS	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	20	713	VOKES COURT	WILLYUNG
165396	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	3	706	VOKES COURT	WILLYUNG
165401	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED & WATER TANK X 2 - UNCERTIFIED		46	BILABOYA PLACE	WILLYUNG
165434	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	SHED - UNCERTIFIED		238	WILLYUNG ROAD	WILLYUNG
165363	NEW HORIZON HOMES (WA) PTY LTD	NEW CLASSROOM REPLACEMENT - CLASS 9B - CERTIFIED	9-15	6	BEAUFORT ROAD	YAKAMIA
165228	ROBERT JACKSON	RELOCATED CLASSROOM - CERTIFIED	95	153	ULSTER ROAD	YAKAMIA
165400	KOSTERS STEEL CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD	EXTENSION TO EXISTING PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	5	707	ASHKEY BOULEVARD	YAKAMIA
165422	TURPS STEEL FABRICATIONS	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	7	639	CALLISTEMON VIEW	YAKAMIA